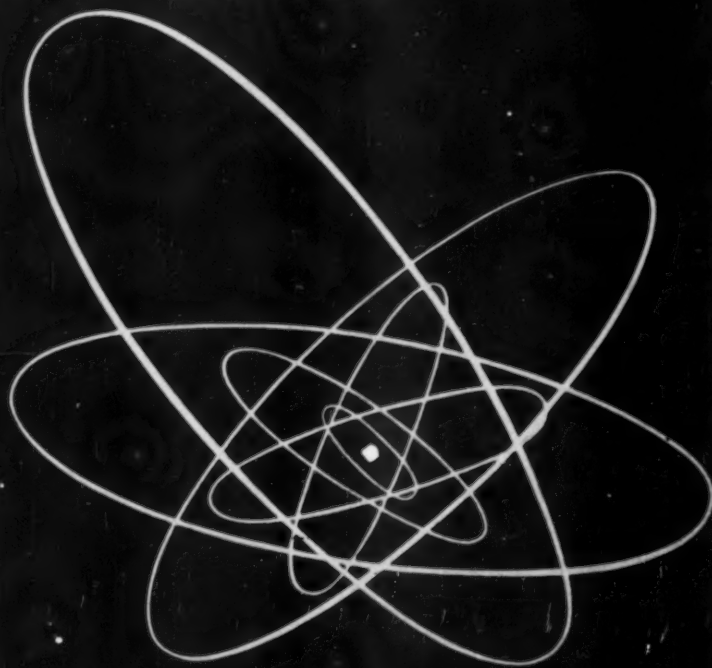
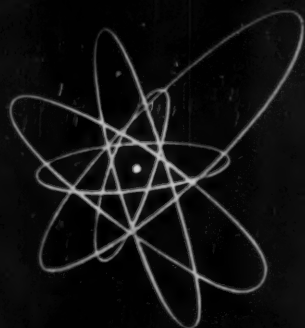
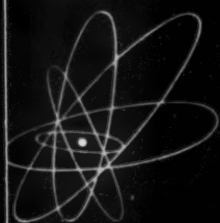
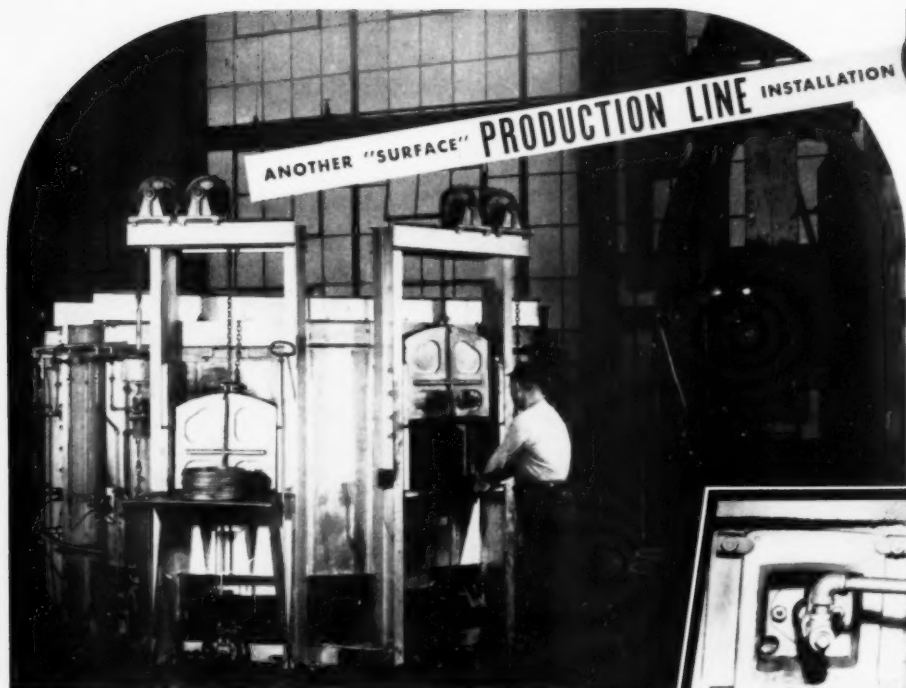


METAL PROGRESS





Above: 'Surface' Direct Fired Rotary Hearth Furnace showing charge and discharge doors.

Right: 'Surface' High Pressure Automatic Proportioning Burners located in furnace wall, fire above and below the work, and provide flexibility in operation. This is one of fifty 'Surface' burner types available for furnace and heating applications.

● After roll and butt weld operations, starter ring gear blanks are stacked 10-high for normalizing at 1600°F. in this 'Surface' direct fired rotary hearth furnace.

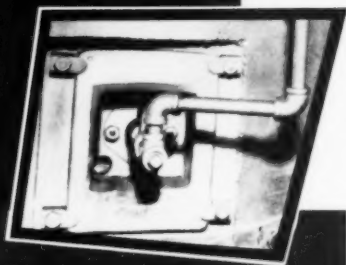
Then, during another shift, the sized and weld-tested rings are reheated to 1100°F.-1200°F. for a restriking operation.

This flexibility of operation is possible through the use of 'Surface' high pressure automatic proportioning burners located in the furnace side, firing above and below the work.

'Surface' rotary hearth furnaces are built round or square and with either radiant tube for controlled atmospheres, or direct fired systems for heating.

Write for bulletins covering applications, processes, and equipment of your particular interest. No obligation.

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO



* double duty

**THIS VERSATILE DIRECT
FIRED ROTARY HEARTH
FURNACE HANDLES TWO
IMPORTANT JOBS:**

Number 1
**NORMALIZES STARTER
RING GEARS**

Number 2
**REHEATS FOR
RESTRIKING OPERATION**

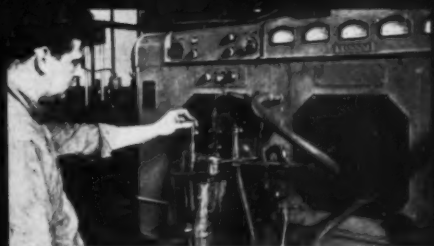
'Surface'

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES •

Why 10¢?



HARDEN IT for 1¢



One 100 KW, 10,000 cycle TOCCO machine does 139 different production hardening jobs at Lima-Hamilton Corp., Lima, Ohio.

with TOCCO* Induction Heating

Progressive engineers at Lima-Hamilton Corporation recently adopted TOCCO Induction Heating for the hardening of bearing areas on this slide pin used in famous Lima Power Shovels. Your part may be very different but if it has to be hardened, soldered, brazed, annealed or forged TOCCO probably can cut your costs and improve your products, too.

CUTS COSTS Formerly this pin was carburized and hardened all over by conventional heating methods. Distortion was such that each part had to be straightened and then centerless ground to close limits. Rejects often ran 25% to 30%. TOCCO heats just the bearing areas that require hardening—result, no distortion, no final grinding, no rejects and 9¢ saved on each part. Production is 410 pieces per hour.

VERSATILITY, TOO In addition to the pin shown above, Lima hardens 138 other parts ranging from small screws to large gears—all on the same TOCCO machine. Between production hardening jobs, the machine is used for brazing carbide tips on cutting tools—some 10,000 during 1948. TOCCO engineers will gladly survey your plant to determine where TOCCO can cut your costs, speed-up your production, without obligation, of course.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



NEW **FREE**
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept R-4, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Hardening and Heat Treating".

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CUT HEAT TREAT LOSSES



FULLY UNIFORM

LATROBE DESEGATIZED

BRAND

HIGH SPEED STEELS

HIGH CARBON - HIGH CHROMIUM

DIE STEELS

LATROBE DESEGATIZED* BRAND STEELS cut heat treating losses by responding advantageously to heat treating processes. This desirable response is the direct result of FULL UNIFORMITY . . . that is, steel in which the all-important carbide particles are evenly dispersed throughout. This exclusive feature of LATROBE DESEGATIZED BRAND STEELS eliminates unnecessary structural stresses: cracks, checks and warpage are radically minimized . . . more freedom in design of parts is allowed . . . ease of machining and grinding, and increased tool and die life are resultant.

LATROBE DESEGATIZED STEELS


**Setting the Pace
in Tool Steel Quality!**

*Trade Mark Registered U. S. Pat. Office

LATROBE ELECTRIC STEEL COMPANY

LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

Write or call your nearest Latrobe Sales Engineer for the complete facts on LATROBE DESEGATIZED BRAND STEELS.
Branch Offices and Warehouses are conveniently located in principal cities.



**THIS MICROMAX INSTRUMENT
RAN CONTINUOUSLY
FOR OVER 3 YEARS**

The Chapman Valve Manufacturing Company of Indian Orchard, Mass., didn't actually put the above sign on this Micromax Control Pyrometer — but they found they can count on such service when needed. For this instrument did operate, continuously without a stop of over a few seconds — for 30,000 hours or 3.42 years, regulating the little test furnace at the extreme left of the photograph.

During the run, chart paper, ink, lubricant and dry cells were replenished — but there was no maintenance — no cleaning except an occasional whisk of the janitor's brush.

Standard Equipment Used

This record was merely an incident in the routine of Chapman's Research Dept. Engineers in that plant are constantly testing valve materials, in order to be sure that the finished valves will have proper resistance to heat, pressure, chemicals and other service conditions. In this particular case the test was to be unusually long, but not otherwise noteworthy. The

engineer in charge selected a furnace, and equipped it with a Micromax Pyrometer, selected more or less at random from among the hundred-odd which Chapman has on hand for such purposes. The test was then started up.

Helps Show Test Dependability

Month-in and month-out, Micromax operated with quiet efficiency until the test was over. Then, in verifying the test, engineers unearthed the details of the pyrometer's performance. They were pleased, but not particularly surprised, for they already had full confidence in their Micromax equipment. They feel, however, that even if this run is not a record performance, nevertheless it tends to show the general dependability of all their quality-guarding tests.

You may not need such continuous service, but it's helpful to know you are using equipment of that quality. If you'd like more information about the instrument, ask Leeds & Northrup Co., 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa., for Catalog N-33A.



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS • TELEMETERS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

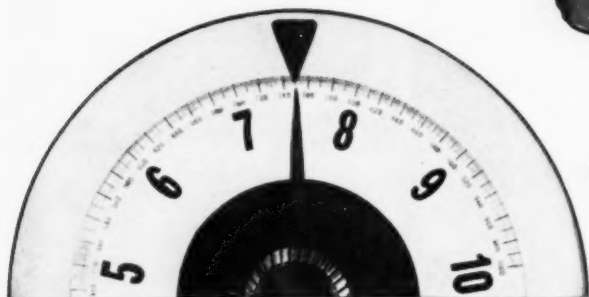
LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Jrl. Ad N-420(2)

Metal Progress is published and copyrighted, 1949, by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. Issued monthly;

subscriptions \$7.50 a year. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the act of March 3, 1879.

12 o'clock AND ALL'S WELL



WITH A Brown *Electronik* Indicating Controller

- ① Actual temperature is always shown at the top center of a huge black-on-white scale . . . at the 12 o'clock position.
- ② When temperature is at the set point, the index is also at the 12 o'clock position.
- ③ The rotating scale is almost a yard long.

All this means that you can now tell at a glance . . . even as far away as 60 feet . . . that your temperature is right.

Large control index setting knob permits easy and accurate setting of control point.

This Electronik Potentiometer is inexpensive in first cost and in maintenance. The few moving parts move only during temperature changes. Inside and outside, it is designed to do the job long and well . . . with unmatched speed and extreme accuracy!

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.

BROWN INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Offices in principal cities of the United States, Canada and throughout the world



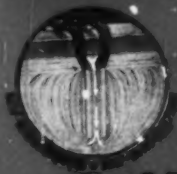
Catalog 15-13 fully describes the types of control . . . electric contact and electric proportional . . . available with the Electronik Rotating Scale Potentiometer.

BROWN

Advanced Instrumentation
FOR METAL WORKING

Product of

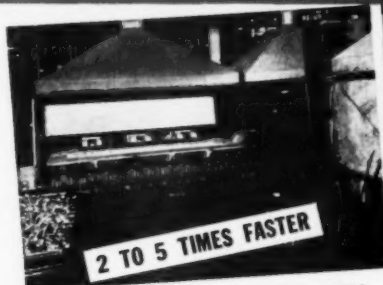
**MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell**



AJAX ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES

HULTGREN

offer proved advantages like these...



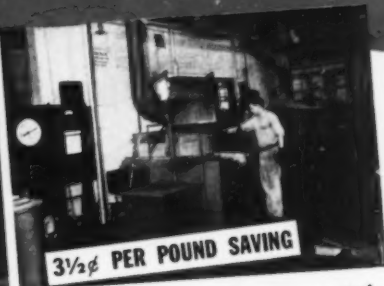
2 TO 5 TIMES FASTER

CARBURIZING automobile steering gears, .040 in. case in 2½ hours from 2 to 5 times faster than other carburizing methods.



75% LESS FLOOR SPACE

PROCESS ANNEALING medium carbon alloy steel wire. 1200 pound charge annealed in 45 minutes compared with 12 hours previously required and in one-fourth the floor space.



3½¢ PER POUND SAVING

NEUTRAL HARDENING silicon-manganese steel gears without decarburization. Direct savings 3½¢ per pound of work treated.



REJECTS ELIMINATED

MARTEMPERING ball bearing races in mechanized unit eliminated 5 workers; reduced rejects from 12% to 0%. Distortion reduced from .003 in. to .001 in., eliminating need of die quenching.



TRIPLED PRODUCTION

HARDENING HIGH SPEED STEEL TOOLS. No decarburization or surface imperfections. Production increased 3 times over old method.



80% LESS LABOR

CYANIDE HARDENING ends of automotive valve pusher rods in 2 mechanized furnace lines reduced labor costs 80%.

...ON 4 HEAT TREATING APPLICATIONS OUT OF 5

Ajax Electric Salt Bath Furnaces offer tremendous advantages over conventional heat treating methods *in almost every case*. This fact is proved beyond question in well over 2,500 installations ranging from small batch type units to huge mechanized furnaces. And, by way of further proof, Ajax will gladly treat a job batch of your materials *under actual shop conditions* in the Ajax Metallurgical Laboratory. Thus you see exactly what results will be obtained, under what labor conditions and at what cost, before you buy.

Get your name on the list to receive **TIPS AND TRENDS**, the Ajax periodical that will keep you up to date on salt bath heat treating methods and developments. Each issue is chock-full of practical heat treating "know how" written by specialists. Available on request.



Ajax Electric Salt Bath Furnaces are available in a complete range of sizes and types for:

- CARBURIZING
- CYANIDE HARDENING
- NEUTRAL HARDENING
- ANNEALING or HARDENING
- STAINLESS STEEL
- BRAZING
- HARDENING HIGH SPEED STEEL
- AUSTEMPERING
- MARTEMPERING
- PROCESS ANNEALING
- CYCLIC ANNEALING
- SOLUTION HEAT TREATMENT
- DRAWING (TEMPERING)
- DESCALING
- CLEANING
- DESANDING

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, Inc., 910 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia 23, Pa.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING FURNACES EXCLUSIVELY

In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

American Companies: Ajax Metal Co., Ajax Electric Furnace Corp., Ajax Electrochemical Corp., Ajax Engineering Corp.

Nobody throws away Stainless Steel



Stainless steel *lasts*. Allegheny Metal stays bright and strong—gives lifetime service—under conditions of corrosion, heat and wear that send lesser metals to the junk-pile in a few years, or perhaps only months. Wherever a superior metal will give you advantage, you'll find it cheapest in the long run to use Allegheny Metal, the time-tested stainless steel.

Complete technical and fabricating data—engineering help, too—yours for the asking.

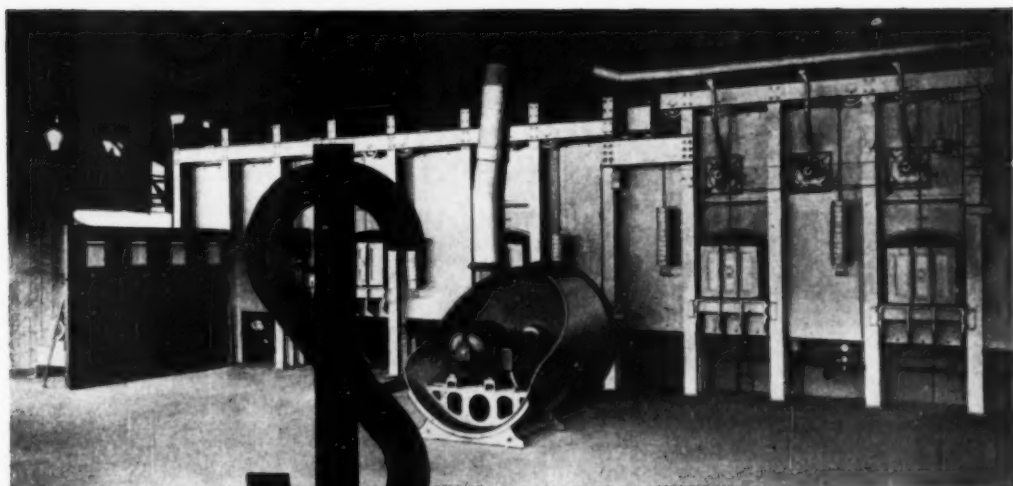
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION



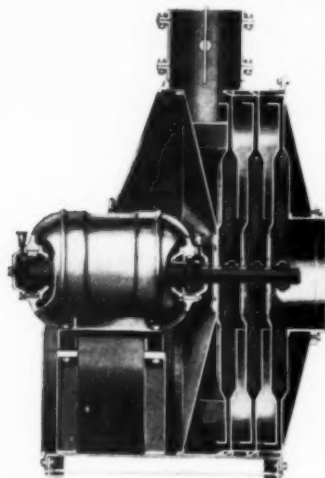
The Nation's Leading Producer of Stainless Steel in All Forms

Pittsburgh, Penna. Offices in Principal Cities

Allegheny Metal is stocked by all Jos. T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Warehouses



DOLLAR A YEAR MACHINES!



ASK FOR THESE BULLETINS

TECHNICAL BULLETIN	No. 126
DATA BOOK	No. 107
GAS BOOSTERS	No. 109
FOUR BEARING	No. 110
BLAST GATES	No. 122
FOUNDRIES	No. 112

A study of typical plants where Spencer Turbo-Compressors have been in use ten years or more shows less than one dollar per year per machine for spare parts.

The centrifugal design with wide clearances, low peripheral speeds and only two bearings to lubricate is partly responsible for this record.

Original test efficiencies are maintained for the life of the machine. Power is used only in proportion to the load—and efficiencies are high at all loads.

Spencer Turbos have been the preference in heat treating for many years. "Other uses" however have been increasing rapidly. Here are some of the special services that are being rendered by

SPENCER TURBOS

AGITATION

Electro Plating
Flotation
Sewage
Yeast

GAS BOOSTERS

Atmos Gas Producer
Gas Plants
Premixing Equipment

GAS ENGINE

Testing
Super-charging
Engine Exhaust

VENTILATION AND COOLING

Scale Blowing
Glass Cooling
Mines
Tunnels

MISCELLANEOUS

Glass Blowing
Paint Spraying
Tin Plate Cleaning

Spencer Turbos are standard in capacities from 35 to 20,000 cu. ft.; $\frac{1}{3}$ to 800 H.P.; 8 oz. to 10 lbs. Four bearing, gas tight; single and multi-stage.

359-A

SPENCER
HARTFORD

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONN.

TURBO-COMPRESSORS



COLD FINISHED BAR

Automatic Screw Stock

YOUNGSTOWN Cold Finished Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars are now being produced in a wide range of sizes and shapes, supplied either in coils or straight lengths.

Drawn to meet standard specifications, these bars have the characteristics that make them ideal for high-speed screw machine

operations--uniformity of composition, toughness and strength, close tolerances in dimension, and smoothness and brightness of finish.

You'll find a Youngstown bar stock to meet almost any requirements.

Tell our representative what you want and we will make every effort to serve you at once.



Youngstown

COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL BARS

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

General Offices — Youngstown 1, Ohio

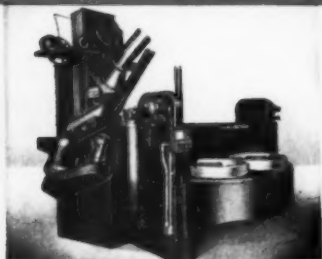
Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Yaloy Steel

Export Office - 500 Fifth Avenue, New York

COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS - SHEETS - PLATES - WIRE - TIE PLATES AND SPIKES - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - COKE TIN PLATE - PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS - CONDUIT - BARS - RODS.

PANGBORN ROTOLAST* Gives You All Three!

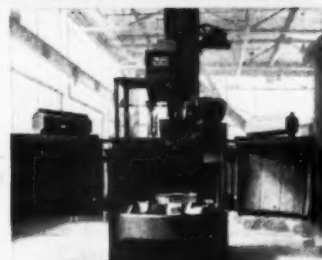
Faster . . . Better . . . Cheaper BLAST CLEANING



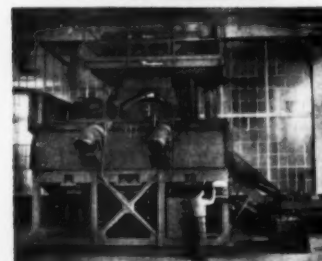
The Pangborn ROTOLAST "1G" Table offers semi-continuous cleaning of work with intricate contours and multi-surfaces. The work is placed on auxiliary work tables which revolve around their own independent axes while passing through blast stream on main table orbit. Blast stream is hurled from 45° angle to clean all exposed surfaces of work. (Other types and sizes available.)



Pangborn ROTOLAST Barrels give top efficiency in batch method cleaning. They're famous for cost-slashing Pangborn rocker barrel action which turns the work for complete cleaning on all sides. Automatic abrasive recovery mechanism saves abrasive . . . saves you money. Pangborn's automatic loading device saves time and effort in loading. Pangborn ROTOLAST Barrels are available in a wide range of sizes for large or small foundries.



The Pangborn ROTOLAST "Table-Room" for all general-purpose types of blast cleaning. Cleans any shape castings weighing but a few pounds, up to large castings 5 ft. by 30 in. weighing 2½ tons. It's easy to operate. Put castings on table—close doors—turn on the blast stream. As the table rotates, castings are cleaned quickly while the operator stands outside. This machine cuts jobbing foundry cleaning costs to a par with specialty foundries.



The Pangborn Continuous-Flo ROTOLAST Barrel offers you uninterrupted, production line blast cleaning. It's the latest blast cleaning development with an unduplicated performance record. Tests show 40% savings over batch method cleaning costs. It's operated by one man. Castings are conveyed to feed end, cleaned by two ROTOLAST streams, discharged ready for sorting and inspection.

CUT your cleaning costs. Speed up blast cleaning bottlenecks with Pangborn ROTOLAST. It's the modern centrifugal method of hurling abrasive with lowest cost and highest efficiency . . . found only in Pangborn Blast Cleaning Machines.

No matter what your blast cleaning problem, Pangborn has the right ROTOLAST Machine for your job . . . whether you clean castings, forgings, stampings or miscellaneous metal parts. Perhaps one of these models is your answer. For more information, just clip the coupon and check the bulletins you'd like to read. PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1404 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Look to Pangborn for all the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment.

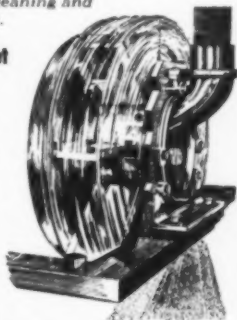
ROTOBLAST—The Secret of Top Efficiency

Pangborn's famous ROTOLAST was developed to clean most effectively at lowest cost per hour of operation.

Cleans faster because it throws more abrasive at a larger area with greater density.

Cleans better because it produces a finer surface than old-style methods.

Cleans cheaper because it requires less horsepower to propel abrasive with velocity and quantity equal to any other method . . . uses less man power . . . Pangborn gives you top blast cleaning efficiency with the right ROTOLAST equipment for every job.



More than 25,000 Pangborn Machines Serving Industry



Mail This Coupon Today!

PANGBORN CORPORATION
1404 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Gentlemen:

Please send me the following bulletins . . .

☐ TABLES ☐ "TABLE-ROOM" ☐ BARRELS

☐ CONTINUOUS-FLO ☐ DUST CONTROL

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

Pangborn

*Trademark of the Pangborn Corporation

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER with the right equipment for every job



Precision Aeromount—
Semi-Automatic
Specimen Mounting Press




A REJECT costs you money
... labor, material and overhead. Pro-
duction rejects caused by a lack of raw
material uniformity can be eliminated
before they cost you money!...
through Metallographic Inspection, the


science that provides *pre-determined*
production standards and quality.
Our new 32-page catalog contains help-
ful information and listings of the very
latest in equipment for preparing speci-
mens for inspection. Write for your
copy today.

Sold by leading
Laboratory Supply Dealers

Precision **S**cientific

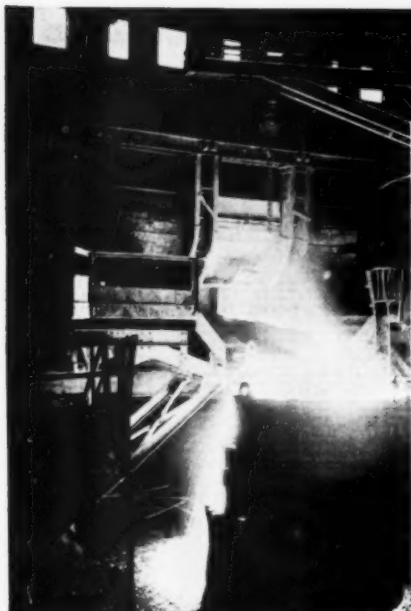
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH & PRODUCTION CONTROL APPARATUS
3737 W. CORTLAND ST. • CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS





**Please! A copy of your
Metallographic Catalog No. 860**

Company _____
Address _____
City & State _____
Individual (Title) _____



FROM

HOT METAL

TO

COLD STEEL

Last winter in the north woods, this International Diesel Crawler hauled heavy loads over rough, frozen terrain with the temperature at the bottom of the thermometer. Tough on steel? You bet it is.

But through *quality control*—in blast furnaces, open hearths, all through the mill—Wisconsin steelmen produced steels with stamina for this International—steels that can take a beating. Quality is the watchword at Wisconsin Steel Works.

**WISCONSIN STEEL COMPANY, Affiliate of
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY**

180 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago 1, Illinois



WISCONSIN STEEL

TENTATIVE HARDENABILITY BANDS 8745 H

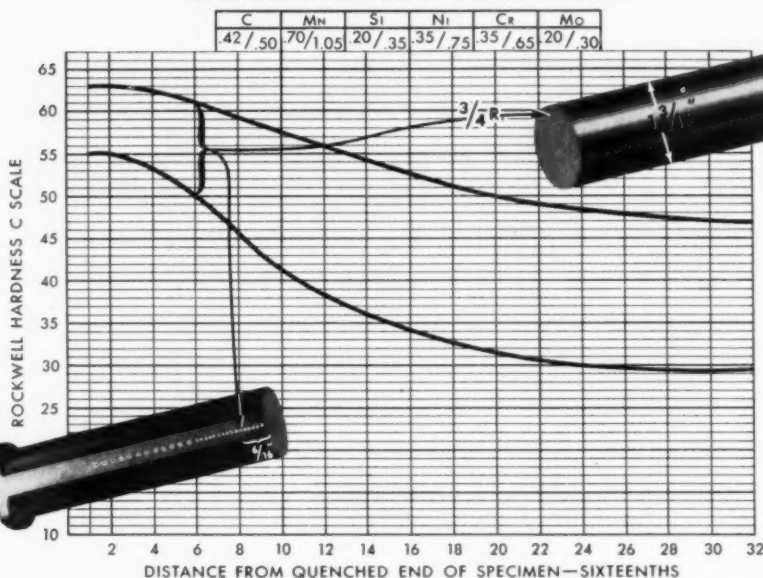


CHART 52

This hardenability chart for 8745 H shows that the Rockwell hardness at a point 6/16 in. from the hardened end of an end-quench specimen is the same as that found at the three-quarter radius of a 1 3/16-in. bar section quenched in agitated oil.

Have you considered the advantages of ordering Alloy Steels to Hardenability?

There is a definite trend toward the use of alloy "H" steels in industry. Progressive buyers of steels are specifying hardenability bands to eliminate top and bottom extremes. This provides worthwhile advantages, as top extremes in hardenability frequently cause quenching cracks and bottom extremes may mean failure to obtain the effectiveness of quench desired.

For example, a 1-3/16-in. round is needed to quench in oil to Rockwell C-50 minimum hardness at the three-quarter radius. (At this point, the hardness value is approximately equal to that of

fully-tempered martensite.) Standard cooling rate curves for a mildly-agitated oil-quench show the commensurate distance from the hardened end of the end-quench test to be 6/16 in.

When this required distance is located on an established hardenability chart, such as the one reproduced above, we find that 8745 H analysis will produce 50 minimum and 61 maximum hardness. This indicates that 8745 H meets these particular requirements. The possibility of getting an 8745 type steel of lesser or greater hardenability is eliminated if the "H" steel is ordered.

Hardenability charts similar to the one shown above are now available for many standard alloy-steel grades.

Whether you order to hardenability or whether you use the conventional methods, Bethlehem metallurgists will be glad to help you with your analysis, heat-treatment and machining problems. Bethlehem is a dependable source for all of the alloy steels listed by AISI.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

*On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation*

BETHLEHEM ALLOY STEELS



ROLOCK

FABRICATED

ALLOYS

An example of cost-reducing, quality-improving equipment for heat treating is illustrated by this Drop-Bottom Pit-Type Furnace Basket . . . fabricated and welded by Rolock.

When a conventional basket and load are mass quenched, the violent thermal shock is highly destructive to basket life. But this quick opening feature instantly dumps the load without immersion of basket and



cuts the time interval between heat and quench to a minimum . . . assuring uniform quality, low hour-cost of basket.

Rolock engineers can solve your specific problems . . . give you competitive advantages for today's and tomorrow's production.

We feel certain that a copy of Rolock's catalog will be of interest to you. Why not write for it today.

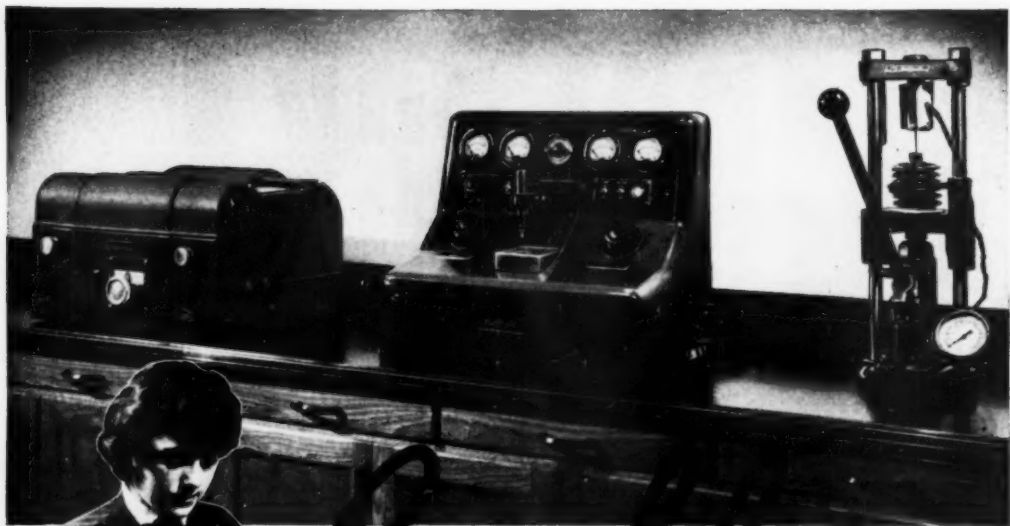
Offices in: PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES

ROLOCK INC. • 1220 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

DRLOCK

April, 1949; Page 453



Buehler...

METALLURGICAL LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

... provides the metallurgist with the most complete line of modern designed precision machines for specimen mounting and preparation available anywhere in the world. This finely made equipment has been developed through a thorough understanding of the requirements of the metallurgist and a rigid insistence on perfection in the mechanical design and construction of each item.

Everything needed for metallurgical testing from cut-off machines, moulding presses, and grinders to the mechanical or electrolytic polishers is included in the Buehler line.

In setting up complete laboratories or adding items to present equipment the metallurgists will find in the Buehler line of coordinated equipment everything needed for producing the best work, with speed and accuracy.

Write for bulletin of new equipment or information on any specific item. We invite correspondence relative to setting up complete laboratories suitable for any particular requirement.

Exclusive U. S. agents for Amalor and Chevenard Testing Machines.

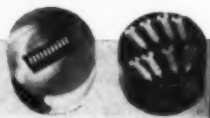
Operator using the new Model No. 1506 low speed polisher. Section of laboratory equipped with No. 1251 Duo Belt Sander—No. 1700 Electro Polisher—No. 1315 Press.

THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • EMERY PAPER GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES

Buehler Ltd.

A PARTNERSHIP

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS
165 WEST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 1, ILL.

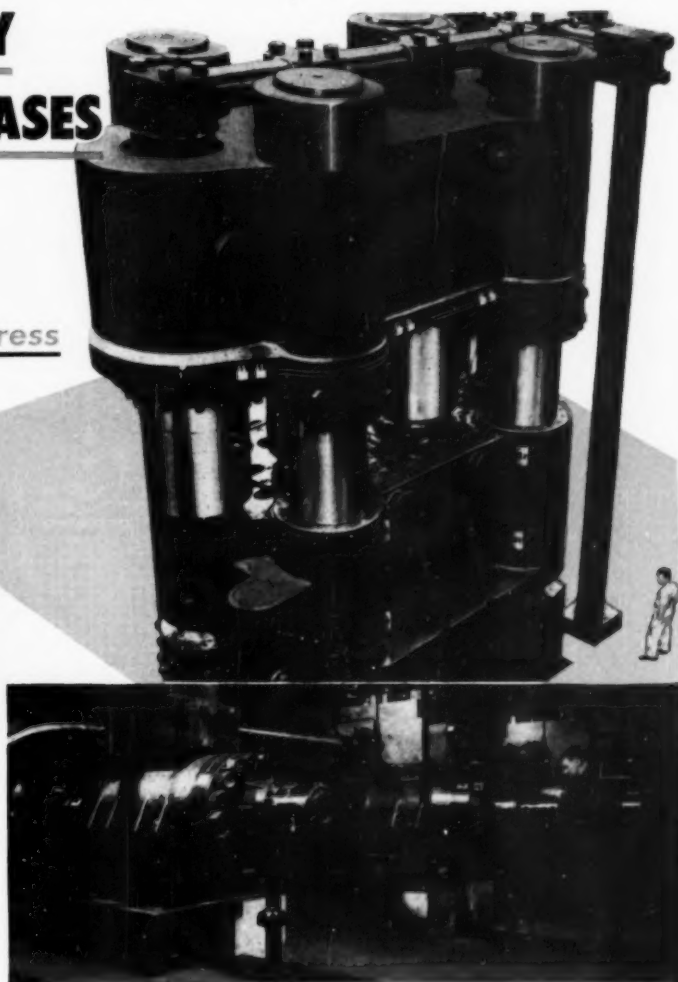


GULF QUALITY OILS and GREASES

*contribute to
smooth operation of
world's largest
4-column forging press*



(Above right) 18,000-ton die forging press for light metal aircraft parts. (Above) A maintenance man operates a one-shot lubricator which is filled with one of Gulf's quality greases. (Right) These powerful centrifugal pumps develop hydraulic pressures of 5300 lbs. per sq. in. Gulf Harmony Oil lubricates the pump bearings — insures long, trouble-free life.



The world's largest 4-column forging press and its auxiliary equipment represent a huge investment. To protect this expensive machinery against excessive wear, rust, and sludge, Gulf Quality Lubricants are used—for lubrication of press columns, compressors, pumps, and motors; and in the hydraulic system.

Operating and maintenance men in this plant—as in scores of other metalworking plants—have found that Gulf Oils and Greases are outstanding in quality, uniformity, and performance. And their records show that Gulf Products help them improve production and reduce maintenance costs.

Your plant, too, can benefit through scientific

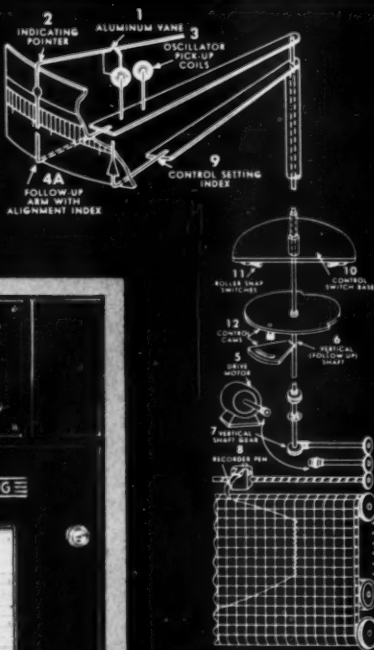
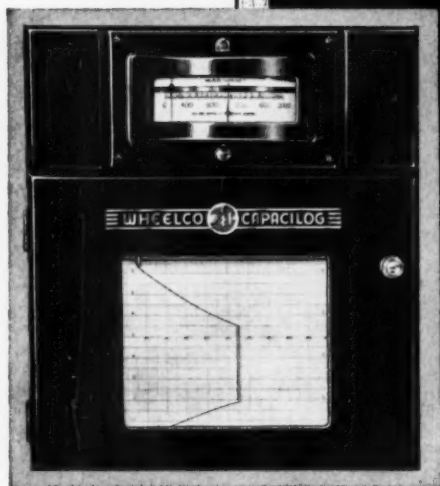
lubrication with Gulf Quality Oils and Greases. Write, wire, or phone your nearest Gulf office today and ask a Gulf Lubrication Engineer to call.

Gulf Oil Corporation • Gulf Refining Company

Division Sales Offices:

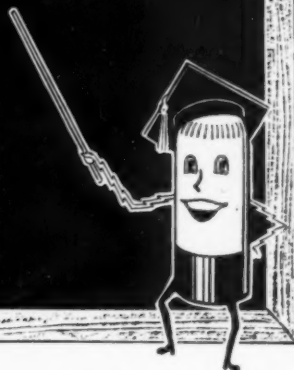
Boston • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Atlanta
New Orleans • Houston • Louisville • Toledo





Capacilog

*A-Measuring
B-Controlling
C-Recording*



Processing Industries are sold on the CAPACILOG because:

... Engineers like the Electronic System *simplicity* of the Capacilog Recorder as demonstrated on the "blackboard" chart. It uses the same Wheelco "Electronic—No Contact—Principle" that made pyrometer controller history a decade ago.

An aluminum vane (1) mounted on the indicating pointer (2) of the temperature measuring system is free to pass without physical contact between the oscillator coils (3) mounted

on the follow-up arm (4A) and is coupled to the scribe mechanism which is operated by drive motor (5) through vertical shaft (6) and gear-drive (7).

An almost imperceptible movement (.004 to .006) of the vane between the coils effects a change in current that causes the pen drive motor to operate for accurate recording and exceptionally close control.

Whether your application is in the Metal, Chemical, Ceramic, Plastic or Laboratory Classification, there is a model for your purpose.

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS COMPANY
835 W. HARRISON ST., CHICAGO 7, ILL.

Please send me the Bulletin(s) checked below:

- ☐ C2—Strip Chart Recorder
☐ Z6500—Condensed Catalog

Name Title
Company
Street
City State

WHEELCO *Electronic* CONTROLS

RECORDERS • COMBUSTION SAFEGUARDS • CONTROLLERS

BLANKING

or FORMING



make either operation easier with

WEIRTON

HIGH-CARBON STRIP

COLD-ROLLED SPRING STEEL

Whether you use cold-rolled spring steel for blanking or for forming, there is a Weirton high carbon strip that simplifies production and holds down costs.

Weirton's close control over every phase of manufacture is your assurance of a consistent balance of desirable qualities and properties. You can depend on Weirton High-Carbon Strip for accurate response to heat treatment—uniformity of gage and width—uniform chemical and physical properties—exact constancy of grain structure—controlled decarburization limits. In other words—Weirton High-Carbon Strip makes good products better, helps you make them more economically.

Weirton High-Carbon Strip is obtainable with the desired chemical analysis and for specific heat treating and hardness ranges, in widths up to seven inches.

SPHEROIDIZED

Annealed, soft and ductile—Ideal for cold forming operations.

PEARLITIC

Temper-rolled in controlled hardness and strength for blanking.



WEIRTON STEEL CO.

WEIRTON, W. VA., Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Division of NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION, Executive Offices, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania



Seamless Tubing Production Line at **THE BABCOCK & WILCOX TUBE COMPANY** *Demonstrates Advantages of Speed-Heating with **GAS***

CONTINUOUS REHEATING of seamless tubing, at production speeds integrated with piercing-mill and sizing-mill capacities, demonstrates some of the important advantages of high-speed heating with GAS.

Many types of carbon, alloy and stainless steels are used in the manufacture of seamless tubing at The Babcock & Wilcox Tube Company. During the early stages of tube formation the tubes drop in temperature before entering the sizing mill. The modern Gas-fired units in the Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania, plant perform this reheating operation at speeds up to 162 FPM for 6-inch tubing.

Another important factor is the precise temperature control which permits adjustment of production speeds to compensate for delivery from the rolling mill or the requirements of the sizing mill. In addition, the automatic controllability of GAS permits immediate adjustment of temperatures for any type of alloy tubing.

Battery of twelve continuous Gas-fired Selsas heating units in which seamless tubes, on way to sizing mill, are reheated from 1300F to 1900F and above.

Some of the results, attributed to this high speed GAS heating system by production executives of The Babcock & Wilcox Tube Company include—

- fuel costs for reheating reduced 63% per ton
- output increased over 10% per hour
- product improved by absolute uniformity of heating
- maintenance costs reduced due to equipment simplicity

The versatility of GAS for high-speed heating has been demonstrated in all type of production operations. It's always well to keep in touch with the latest developments in effective utilization of GAS.



AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

Metal Progress: Page 456-B

MORE AND MORE...

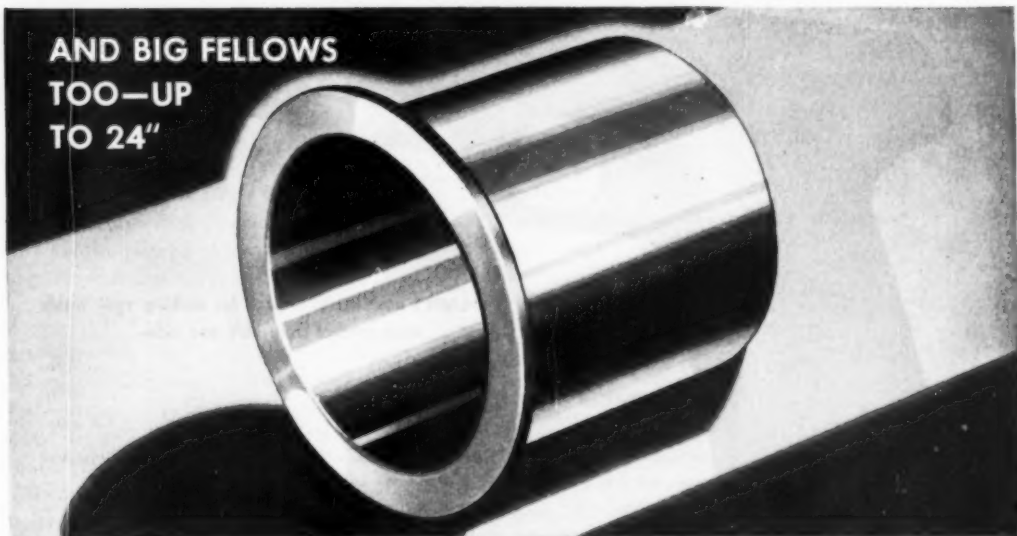
THE TREND IS TO GAS

FOR ALL
INDUSTRIAL HEATING

OILITE

THE *Oil Cushion* BEARING

AND BIG FELLOWS
TOO—UP
TO 24"



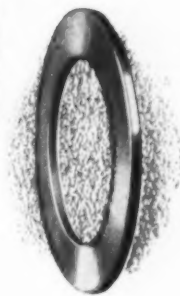
... with Automatic Self-Lubrication



Plain Sleeve

OILITE is the heavy-duty OIL CUSHION Bearing built for surplus performance capacity necessary to meet unexpected emergencies. OILITE Bearings are used on all types of equipment from toy trains to heavy locomotives. They furnish metered lubrication without waste. Additional OILITE advantages are:

- First in engineering service.
- Greater plant facilities.
- Larger research staff.
- Representation in every state and Canada.
- 2400 Engineers and Technicians available for counsel.
- Production tools for over 18,000 types and sizes.
- Large Bearings too—up to 24" diameter.
- And OILITE Bearings are not expensive.
- Mail us your blueprints. Address Department 1



Thrust

AMPLEX MANUFACTURING CO. DETROIT, 31 MICHIGAN

Division of Chrysler Corporation

FIELD ENGINEERS AND SUPPLY DEPOTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

How would you make SPOT WELDS



LINDE'S new HELIARC torch for making spot welds with contact from only one side.

Net Weight 2 lb.

Length (barrel) 10 in.

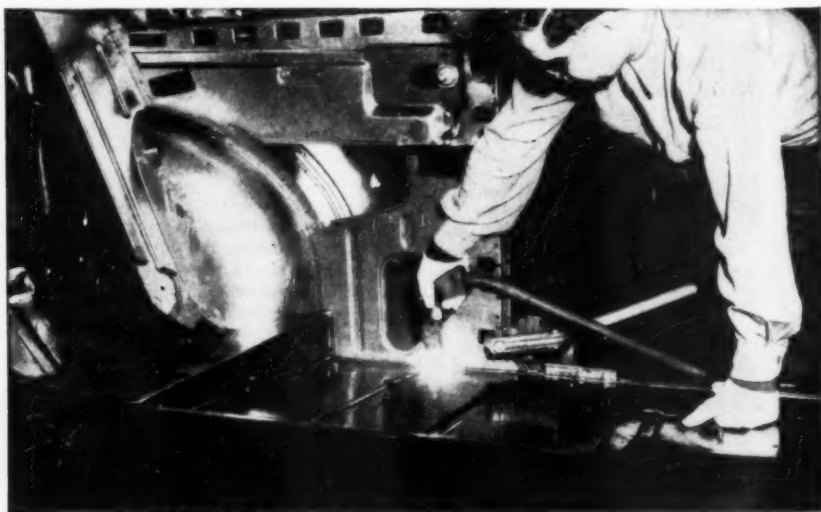
Capacity 250 amp.

One hose makes the spot welding torch as light and portable as an oxy-acetylene blowpipe.

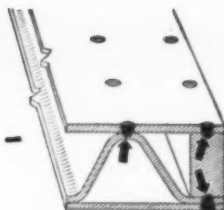
Trigger action

Push button control of electrode adjustment

With the HELIARC torch on the assembly line, you can easily make spot welds in those hard-to-get-at places. Other applications are just as easy.



IN PLACES LIKE THESE?



Full Scale

"HELIARC" TORCH SPOT WELDING can do it easily and quickly

Torch spot welding is a new use for inert-gas-shielded arc welding that fills a long-felt gap in sheet metal assembly methods. Spot welds are made by a light pistol-grip torch that requires access to the work from only one side.

Does many jobs

You can use this new HELIARC torch for many types of spot welding work. It is especially useful where the structure is large or of complicated shape because welding is done from one side and no forging pressure is required. You can spot weld ducts, tubes, containers, brackets, handles and many other assemblies. Mild steel, low alloy or stainless steel .030 to .064 in. thick are the metals that can now be welded. Not only can you join sheets of these metals in one to two seconds per spot, but you can also join a sheet of metal to underlying material of any thickness. Thus, corrosion resistant sheets can be spot welded to mild steel plate to provide cladding.

Easy to use

It's no trick to weld with the pistol-grip HELIARC HW-8 Spot Welding Torch. Just press the "muzzle" of the "gun" against the work and pull the trigger.

Low-cost power equipment is another feature of this process that makes it attractive. A regular 300 amp. welding transformer with high frequency unit is all that is needed to supply the power. Power return is by ground lead clamped to the work at any convenient location. A timer control automatically takes care of operating the accessory equipment.

Equipment is simple

Only one hose assembly connects the torch to the accessory equipment which can thus be placed out of the way to leave the entire work area free. The standard hose assembly is 25 ft. long. The hose is about an inch in diameter and contains conductors for power cable, cooling water, shielding gas, and trigger control. Electrode adjustment is easily made by push-button control located on the torch. All of these features make the spot welding torch easy and natural to use and as light and portable as an oxy-acetylene blowpipe.

The ease of use and quality of work done with HELIARC torch spot welding makes it an ideal production line tool. Contact any LINDE office for additional information about this new spot welding process.

The words "Linde" and "Heliarc" are registered trade-marks of The Linde Air Products Company.

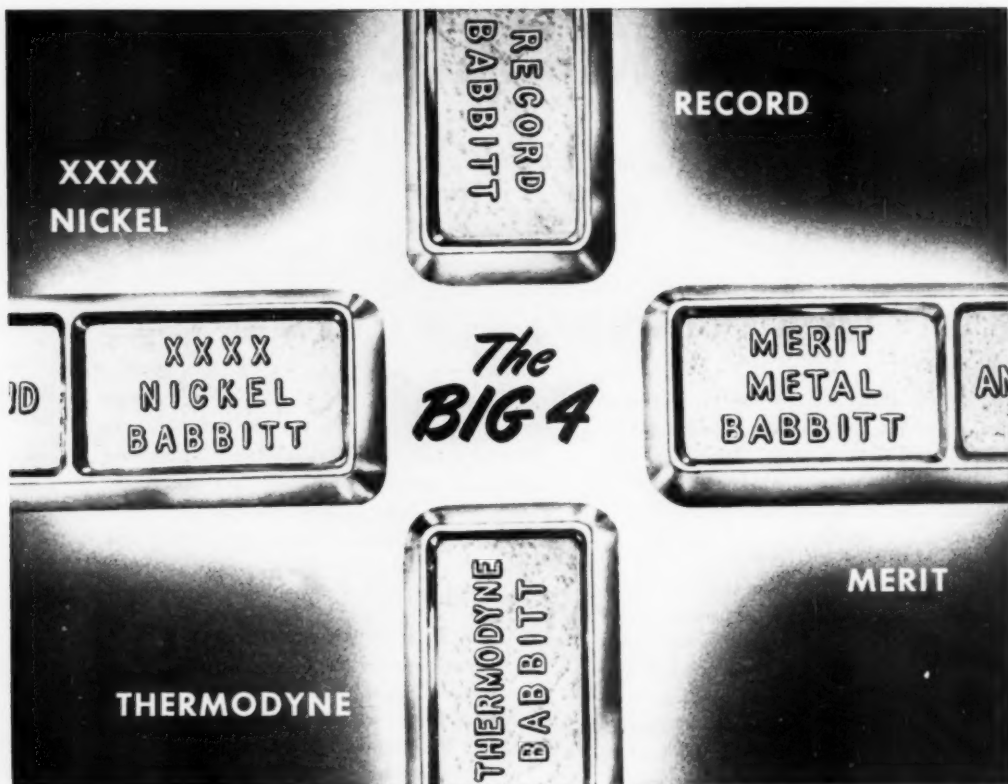
Linde
Trade-Mark

THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.  Offices in Other Principal Cities

In Canada: DOMINION OXYGEN COMPANY, LIMITED, Toronto



JML:V F 22

FOR EVERY BEARING NEED!



Most white metal bearing problems can be successfully solved by using one of the Federated Big 4 Babbitts—Thermodyne, XXXX Nickel, Merit and Record.

Thermodyne and XXXX Nickel are tough, dense-grained tin-base babbitts for heavy bearing loads at high speed operation.

Merit and Record are ductile, low-cost lead-base babbitts for lighter loads at more moderate speeds.

The Federated Big 4 branded babbitts are scientifically designed to answer most white metal bearing needs, and thus to simplify your bearing problems. For special requirements, alloys of any composition can be supplied.

To order, or to obtain more information, call or write the nearest of Federated's 11 plants and 24 sales offices across the nation.

Federated also makes many other non-ferrous products, including copper-base alloys, aluminum and magnesium alloys, solders, die casting metals and fabricated lead products.



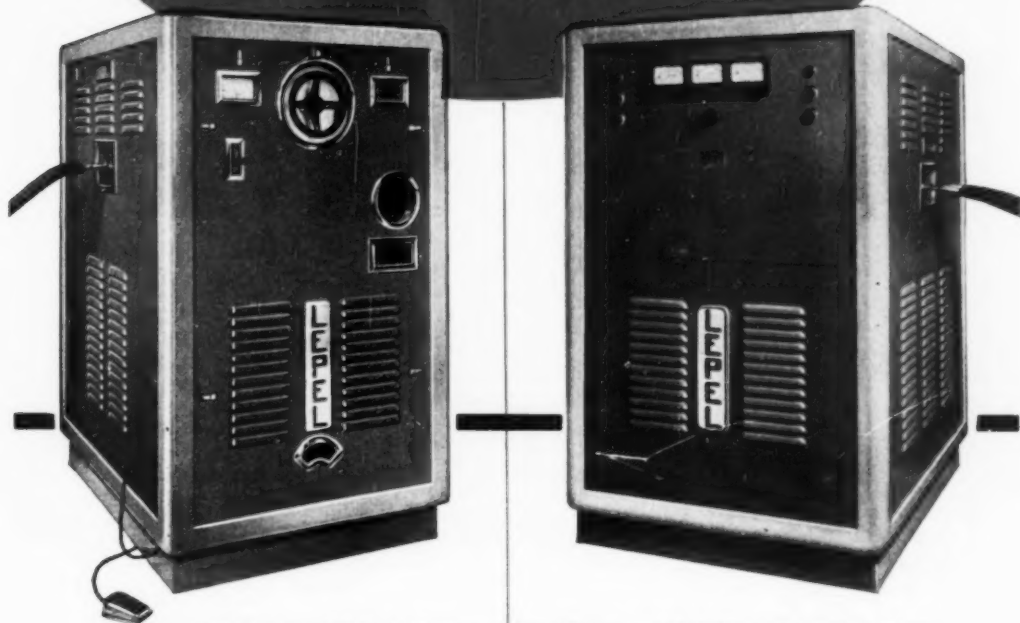
Federated METALS

Division of American Smelting and Refining Company, 120 Broadway, New York 5, N.Y.

Metal Progress; Page 460

2 new units

FOR HIGH-FREQUENCY HEATING



A New SPARK-GAP UNIT and a New VACUUM-TUBE UNIT

This is the completely redesigned unit shown for the first time at the Metal Show. Available in 7½, 15 and 30-kw input ratings. All-steel frame, base and panels — with interiors of the latest fire-resisting materials. Operating controls arranged for greater convenience; appearance is strictly modern.

All features that have made Lepel spark-gap units so popular for high-frequency heating in the past are retained. Same unit can be used for heating or melting without matching transformers or condensers. Delivers full rated output when treating non-ferrous as well as ferrous materials. Uses minimum power and water per kilowatt of output — uses no power or water whatever when idling.

This is the last word in high-frequency heating equipment of the electronic-tube type. Designed by engineers who are high-frequency specialists, exclusively, it combines in its all-steel cabinet *all* of the latest improvements and all proved features of this type of equipment. Rating: 20 kw output.

This new unit is extremely flexible: It is suitable for heating *non-ferrous* as well as ferrous metals to *any* desired temperature. Easily adjusted to any load; requires no matching transformers or condensers; can be used for hardening, soldering, brazing or melting. All components, including the industrial-type heavy-duty tubes, are ultra-conservatively rated. Uses only 1 gallon of water a minute when idling, less than 5 at full load.



HARDEN



SOLDER



BRAZE



MELT



Lepel

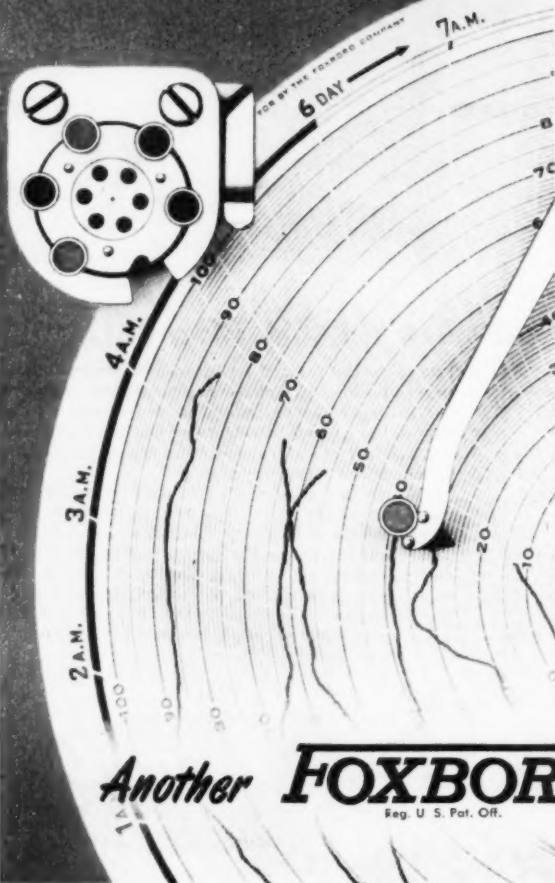
HIGH FREQUENCY HEATING UNITS

LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES

39 WEST 60th STREET, NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

AT LAST! 6-Point Recording on a Single Round Chart

THE NEW MULTI-RECORD DYNALOG*



Employing only one measuring system, the new Foxboro Multi-Record Dynalog gives up to 6 clean-cut records in as many different colors on one convenient round chart. The ingenious, foolproof switching arrangement provides recordings in sequence every 6 seconds—so close that the record of each measurement appears as a continuous line. The record colors positively will not run together.

Like all Dynalog Electronic Instruments, balancing from any measurement point is entirely stepless and continuous. Its combination of accuracy, speed and sensitivity is unequalled.

The Multi-Record Dynalog is available for measuring several temperatures or other process variables. Send for Bulletin 428. The Foxboro Company, 52 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, Mass., U. S. A.

UNIQUE ADVANTAGES!

1. Round Chart simplifies operations. You can check records faster, easier and better on the familiar, compact round chart of the new Multi-Record Dynalog. No yards of paper to insert, remove and spread out. Practically continuous lines to follow. Up to 6 distinct colors. Charts occupy less space . . . cost less to use.
2. Round Chart standardizes operations. You can order, stock and use the identical form of chart as used on other types of process instruments.
3. Multi-Record Dynalog saves space.

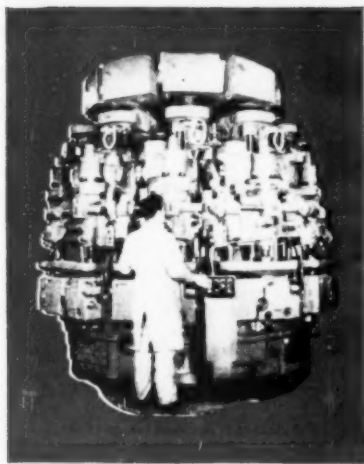
* Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Another **FOXBORO** FIRST

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



**"We had a Circulating
Oil Problem in our shop"**



Free—If you use cutting oils, write for our booklet "Metal Cutting Fluids." Write Cities Service Oil Company, Room 362, Sixty Wall Tower, New York 5, N. Y.

"One costly shutdown after another dogged our machine shop operations until we finally learned the reason. Our circulating oils were foaming and oxidizing which caused sludge formation and critical corrosion damage to our equipment.

"A Cities Service Lubrication Engineer suggested a change in the circulating oils. We tried a Cities Service Pacemaker 'T' oil. These multi-purpose oils are fortified against foaming, oxidation and rust.

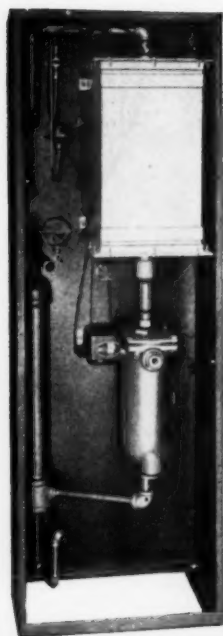
"Results were immediate. Costly shut-downs were reduced by over 200%. Efficiency of the whole line improved and quality of production was substantially stepped up."



CITIES SERVICE PACEMAKER "T" MULTI-PURPOSE OILS

★ For Hydraulic systems ★ For Air Compressors ★ Other circulating systems

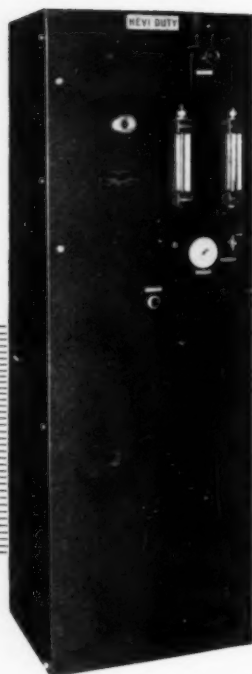
CITIES  SERVICE



back

model CU-200

front



*Look What's
Happened*

to the **HEVI-DUTY**
Gas Preparation
Unit!

*Check these
Outstanding Advantages*

this new unit generates an atmosphere
suitable for the following applications

Hardening operations . . . bright annealing copper and
ferrous metals . . . copper or silver brazing of steel . . .
silver brazing of non-ferrous metals and alloys . . . sintering
. . . tempering . . . clean annealing of brass . . . and con-
trolled oxidation processes.

The equipment is housed in a modern, streamlined steel
cabinet with a panel front. All controls are mounted at
normal height for easy inspection and operation. It's easy
to operate . . . simply set the controls . . . press the ignition
push button, then open the main flow control valve. Write
for Bulletin HD 1048 for complete engineering data.

1

The unit is compact . . . re-
quires less space . . . modern
designed.

2

Low first cost; low main-
tenance cost, yet results produced
are high quality.

3

All gauges, flow meters, etc.
are panel mounted at the cor-
rect height for easy inspection
and adjustment.

4

A sampling valve is provided
on the panel for testing pur-
poses.

5

Automatic ignition is provid-
ed which simplifies starting
the unit and reduces the start-
ing time.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI-DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

**DESIGNING
FOR
SALES APPEAL?**

**Get the benefit of
60 years of
Aluminum knowledge**

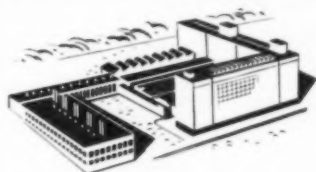


SPECIFY: SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS BY ALCOA

Nature made aluminum light; Alcoa research made it strong. Alcoa engineering makes screw machine parts accurate for trouble-free operation.

Alcoa engineers, backed by 60 years' background of aluminum knowledge, can often save you important money by suggesting design changes that will make a better product at lower cost.

Before the part becomes a problem, call your Alcoa Screw Machine Products man. Sales offices in 54 cities. Or write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 2101 Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



**Complete facilities
under one roof**



ALCOA ALUMINUM

**SCREW MACHINE
PRODUCTS**



"TRIPLE-DECKED" RUST PROTECTION

FOR FORMED PRODUCTS

Finished products or equipment made of ARMCO ZINCGRIP-PAINTGRIP last longer in service because they are protected from rust by this three-layer shield:

1. A unique zinc coating that **can be drawn or formed** without flaking or peeling, 2. A mill-applied Bonderized finish that **takes and preserves** paint, 3. The paints or enamels you apply after fabricating.

Actual field tests show that the coating on ZINCGRIP has 15% to 45% greater atmospheric corrosion resistance than regular galvanized sheet coatings of equal weights. And be-

cause the specially-applied zinc coating s-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s when drawn, it provides **unbroken** zinc protection for sharply curved sections as well as flat parts.

Next, the ARMCO mill-Bonderized finish known as PAINTGRIP comes into play. This neutral surface film can be painted without chemical etching. By insulating the paint from the zinc it preserves the natural oils in paint, preventing premature flaking or peeling.

FIRST OF ITS KIND

ARMCO ZINCGRIP-PAINTGRIP was the

first zinc-coated steel that could be severely formed and drawn and painted immediately without pretreatment. It has a record of more than 11 years in proved service.

You may not be able to obtain as much of this special-purpose steel in sheets or coils as you could use now, but we're doing everything we can to meet your needs as **soon** as possible. Armco Steel Corp., 126 Curtis St., Middletown, Ohio. Export: The Armco International Corporation.

ARMCO ZINCGRIP-PAINTGRIP STEEL



APEX

Aluminum

ALLOYS



Research leadership

back of every Ingot

Custom-tailored alloys to meet your most
rigid casting requirements. Apex laboratory-
controlled alloys are clean, grain-
structured and uniform in composition. "Proved
best in every test from light to casting."
Alloy booklet available upon request.

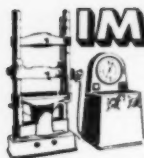


Apex Smelting Company

Chicago • Cleveland

2537 WEST TAYLOR STREET • CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS
4700 GRANT AVENUE • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

Field metallurgists are available for your foundry problems, casting engineering and alloy selection.

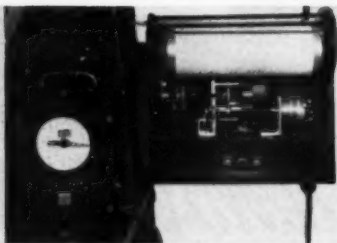


IMPORTANT -to testing machine owners

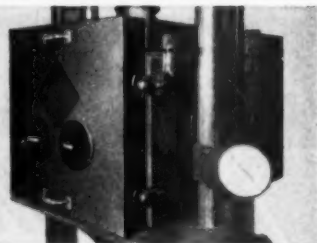
These accessories will broaden the usefulness—
increase the value—of your present equipment



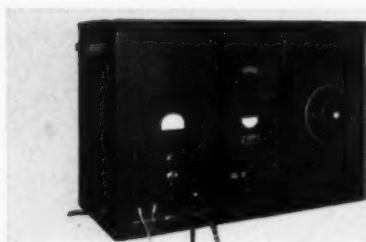
- ✓ Tate-Emery Air Cell extends precision range of testing machine downward to as little as 2 pounds, full scale. Portable or built-in indicator, Bulletin No. 264.



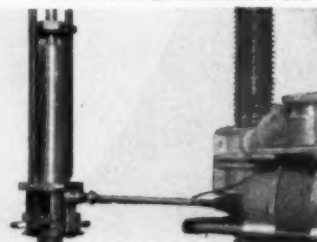
- ✓ Baldwin Strain Pacer permits maintenance of a constant rate of displacement between specimen gage points, rather than a constant rate of cross-head separation. Bulletin No. 289.



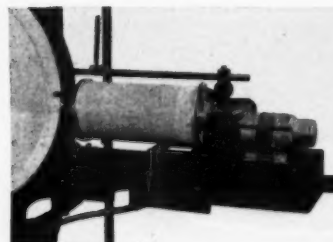
- ✓ Baldwin Controlled-Temperature Cabinet machine permits tension, compression and flexure tests at temperatures from -70°F to $+200^{\circ}\text{F}$, maintained within $\pm 1^{\circ}$. Bulletin No. 284.



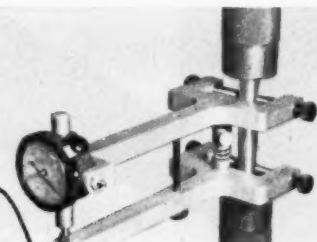
- ✓ Furnace and Control Panel for high-temperature testing, provide temperatures up to 1800°F (up to 2000°F on special order). Temperature uniformity up to $\pm 3^{\circ}$ is readily obtainable, and maintenance within 1° is not uncommon. Bulletin No. 261A.



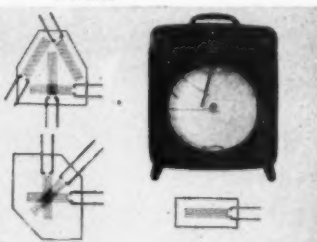
- ✓ Baldwin PSH-8 extensometer (microformer model PSH-8M), for use with standard threaded-end specimens at temperatures up to 1600°F . Bulletin No. 262.



- ✓ Baldwin Stress-Strain Recorders. Models available for virtually all common makes of testing machines. Bulletin No. 262.



- ✓ H. F. Moore indicating extensometer accommodates round or flat specimens up to 8 inches in length. Bulletin No. 263.



- ✓ Baldwin SR-4 Strain Gages and other associated equipment have become an invaluable tool in stress analysis.

*Trade-Mark Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

These illustrations show only a few of the many Baldwin accessories that will implement existing machines for broader fields of use, and make them an even more valuable tool in scientific progress and industrial development. Some of these accessories can be used on any make of machine... others are limited to certain types. You will find complete information on each individual device in its special bulletins; the numbers are listed.

A new bulletin on grips and accessories—No. 261-A—is just off the press. It lists a number of the items illustrated, as well as others, and will be a helpful addition to your testing equipment file. We will be glad to send a copy on request.



The Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia 42, Pa., U.S.A.
Offices: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Houston, St. Louis,
Chicago, Cleveland, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Seattle, Wash-
ington. In Canada: Peacock Brothers, Ltd., Montreal, Quebec.

testing headquarters **BALDWIN**

Makes the Toughest Forging Specifications Seem Easy . . .

AND BOOSTS PRODUCTION

40%



Every hour this induction heating unit automatically feeds 600 hot connecting rod billets into the tongs of the operator. By virtue of its speed, its split-second control over time and temperature, and its scale-free heating, it gives 40% greater over-all production than the best of other furnace-press combinations considered—four times the rate possible with slot furnace and drop hammer. It's flexible, a wide variety of parts with quick changeovers. Yes, in case after case—even on picks and sledges—existing presses are boosted to unheard-of production rates with induction heat—and at lower costs!



Ask for the scores of ideas in Induction Heating Bulletin 13-A



SINCE 1916

AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION

AJAX PARK, TRENTON 5, N. J.

Associate Companies

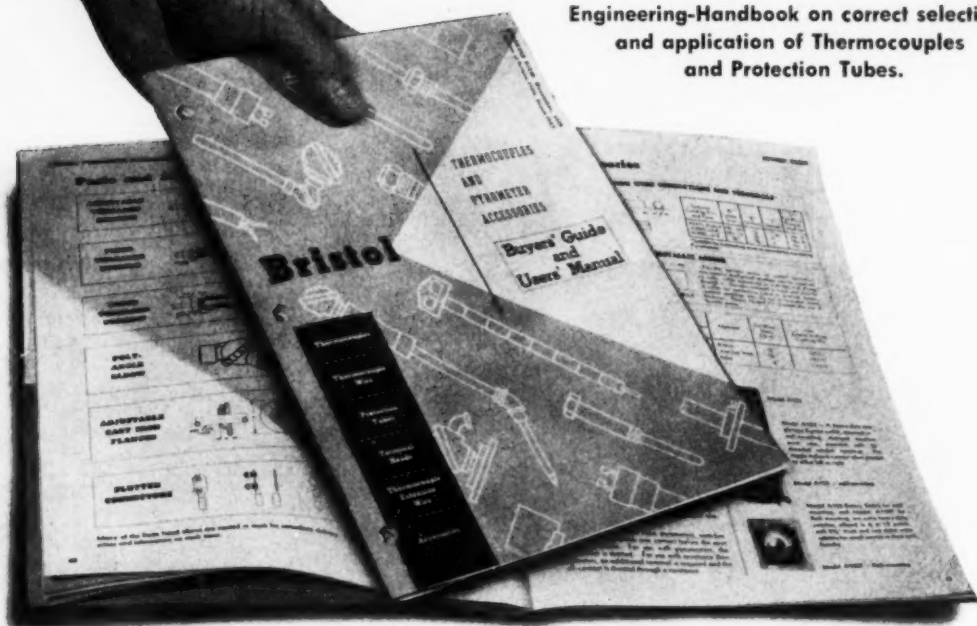
THE AJAX METAL COMPANY • AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC. • AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION

AJAX
HEATING & MELTING

IF YOU USE PYROMETERS . . . YOU NEED THIS NEW BOOK

FREE!

Engineering-Handbook on correct selection
and application of Thermocouples
and Protection Tubes.



Not only a complete, easy-to-use compilation of Bristol's line of modern thermocouples and pyrometer accessories . . . it's also a *textbook* on thermocouples.

When you consider that Bristol was the originator of commercial pyrometers in this country, you can easily see how much "know-how" must have been put inside the covers of this bulletin.

You'll find tables and charts useful in quickly selecting the right thermocouple and protection tube . . . illustrations of typical applica-

tions . . . tables of calibration data . . . PLUS a conveniently indexed and carefully illustrated catalog of the complete Bristol line of thermocouples, wire, protection tubes, insulators and accessories.

Have this 56-page combination Handbook and Buyers' Guide always on your desk. Send coupon for your free copy today. **THE BRISTOL COMPANY**, Waterbury 91, Conn. (The Bristol Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.; Bristol's Instrument Co., Ltd., Lynch Lane, Weymouth, Dorset, England.)

Send
coupon
for
your
copy



AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING
AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

The Bristol Company
106 Bristol Road
Waterbury 91, Conn.

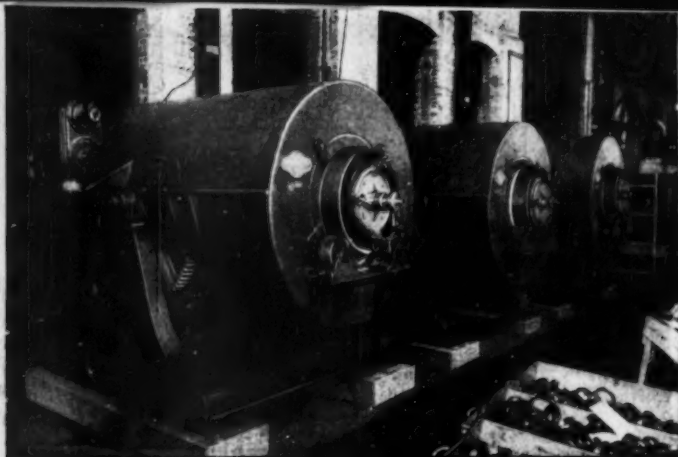
Yes, I want that new pyrometer guide of yours.
Please send a free copy to

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

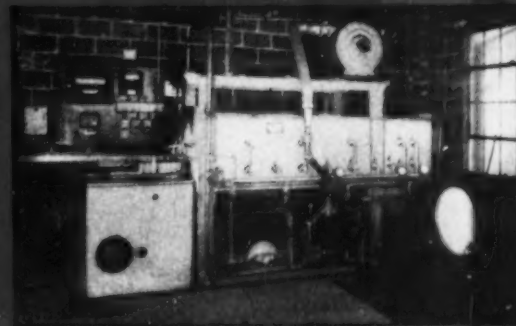
CITY ZONE STATE



Furnaces shown are engineered and manufactured by American Gas Furnace Co., Elizabeth, N. J.—the pioneer builder of gas furnaces, founded 1872.



Life begins at 10,000 hours with NICHROME*



d

FOR over 30 years, Driver-Harris has been engineering and casting high heat-resisting nickel-chrome alloys . . . finding the answer to a multitude of heat-treating problems. Result: Furnace parts and heat-treating equipment that are unexcelled for efficiency, economical service, and long life.

These pictures, showing various types of furnaces, illustrate typical examples of D-H long-life furnace parts in action, in equipment made by American Gas Furnace Company:

A—Rotary Gas Carburizers which, in addition to carburizing, are well adapted for hardening, annealing, or normalizing in controlled atmospheres. Large Nichrome retorts (average capacity: 1,800-lbs. of work) have served up to 24,000 hours apiece in these machines, at temperatures between 1500° and 1650°F.

B—This Twenty-two Hundred Pound Retort, receiving its final machining for use in the type of furnaces shown in "A", is typical of the big applications the heat-treating industry has found for versatile Nichrome.

C—Nichrome muffles in this Reciprocating Muffle Furnace, operating at temperatures between 1550° and 1700°F., have stayed on the job for as long as 12,000 hours without requiring attention . . . gone back to work for several thousand more after receiving only minor repairs. Furnace capacity: 150 - 300 lbs. per hour. Used for carburizing, hardening and annealing.

D—Vertical Carburizing Furnace, operating at temperatures approximating 1650°F., in which a Nichrome retort, of 30" inside diameter, has given 36,000 hours of highly efficient, dependable service.

And as with Nichrome, so with other D-H cast alloys, such as Chromax® and Cimet®, whose excellent oxidation resistance and strength at elevated temperatures make them unsurpassed for conventional applications, indispensable in the case of extraordinary problems. So specify D-H alloys, to get improved heat transfer, shorter heating and cooling cycles, and, most important of all, lower heat-hour costs.



Nichrome is manufactured only by

Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle

*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



A Fountain Favorite...

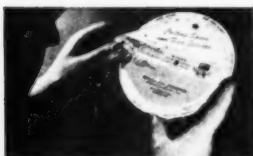


POURS THROUGH SANITARY VALVES OF
Free-Machining ENDURO STAINLESS STEEL

There's no compromise with quality when it comes to protecting the taste and purity of America's favorite soft drinks. That's why sanitary, easy-to-clean, corrosion-resistant ENDURO Stainless Steel (Type 303) is used for these fountain dispenser valve parts.

From a manufacturing standpoint, there are other reasons, too, for the specification of ENDURO Cold Finished Bars. Close tolerances . . . accuracy of section . . . uniform soundness . . . fine surface finish . . . and **UNIFORMLY HIGH MACHINABILITY** . . . all combine to keep down unit costs and reject losses.

Whenever you need top machinability plus one or more of the other qualities which only stainless steel can provide, remember to specify Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel Bars—cold finished or hot rolled—and wire. Available for prompt delivery. Write us *today*.



**A VALUABLE AID FOR
MACHINISTS**

It's a handy Speed and Feed Selector to help you in machining stainless steel. Send for one **TODAY**...it's **FREE**.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
ADV. DIVISION • DEPT. MP
3100 East 45th Street
Cleveland 4, Ohio



Other Republic Products include Carbon and Alloy Steels—Pipe, Sheets, Strip, Plates, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

METAL PROGRESS

Vol. 55

April, 1949

No. 4

Ernest E. Thum, *Editor*

Taylor Lyman, *Associate Editor*

Table of Contents

Notice of Nominating Committee for National Officers, 	515	Pearlite	528
The Atomic Age		Abstracted from "Calculation of the Velocity of Eutectic Crystallization, Illustrated by the Example of Pearlite", by Erich Scheil, <i>Metallforschung</i> , Vol. 3, 1946, p. 123.	
Physical Research by A.E.C.	494	Impact of 25% Cr-Fe	530
Technical Articles		Abstracted from "Improvement of the Impact Resistance of Ferritic Alloys Containing 25% Chromium by Vacuum Melting", by J. Hochmann, <i>Comptes Rendus</i> , Vol. 226, 1948, p. 2150.	
Rapid Refining by the Ugine-Perrin Method	475	Particle Size of Tungsten Powder	532
by Albert M. Portevin		Abstracted from "The Measurement of Grain Size of Tungsten and Tungsten Carbide Powders Used for the Manufacture of Hard Metal", by H. Burden and A. Barker, <i>Journal of the Institute of Metals</i> , Vol. 75, 1948, p. 51.	
Selection and Heat Treatment of Cutting Tools	484	Nitriding	534
by Norman I. Stoltz		Abstracted from "Nitriding", by H. Wiegand, <i>Revue de Metallurgie</i> , 1948, p. 105.	
Facts and Fancies About Ammonia Carburizing	495	The Origin of Internal Stresses	538
by Sam Tour		Abstracted from 11 papers in "Symposium on Internal Stresses in Metals and Alloys", published by the Institute of Metals, London, 1948.	
Cleaning Aluminum Sheet Prior to Spot Welding—I	499	The Fracture of Ship Steels	550
by Gerard H. Boss		Abstracted from "Fracture Characteristics of Ship Plate in Certain Small-Scale Tests", by E. P. Klier, F. C. Wagner and M. Gensamer, <i>Welding Research Supplement</i> , Feb. 1949, p. 50-s to 66-s.	
Some Aspects of the Hardenability of Steels	505	Tension-Impact of Ship Steels	556
by H. J. French		Abstracted from "Axial Tension-Impact Tests of Structural Steels", by W. H. Bruckner and N. M. Newmark, <i>Welding Research Supplement</i> , Feb. 1949, p. 67-s to 80-s.	
Critical Points		Wear of Cylinders and Piston Rings	564
The Navy's Researches in Metallurgy, Heat Treater on Parnassus	482	Abstracted from "Wear as Applied Particularly to Cylinder and Piston Rings", Cooper-Bessemer Corp., 1948.	
Biographies		Departments	
Recipients of A.S.M. Awards for Distinguished Service in Alloy Steels		Data Sheet: Metallographic Technique for Steel; Polishing (Cont.)	504-B
Alfred L. Boegehold, Martin H. Schmid, Clyde E. Williams, Frank M. Masters, Benjamin F. Shepherd, Frank P. Gilligan, Denison K. Bullens.	490	Sheet II of six, prepared by Research Laboratory, U.S. Steel Corp.	
Correspondence		Personals	516, 518, 520
A Proposal for Research in Metallurgy	503	Advertising Index	600
by G. M. Foley		Manufacturers' Literature	552-A, 552-B
The Chocolate-Vanilla Phase Diagram	504		
by D. C. Lind			
Abstracts of Important Articles			
Low-Temperature Properties of Al	526		
Abstracted from "Testing Metallic Materials at Low Temperature", by Karl Wellinger and Artur Hofmann, <i>Zeitschrift für Metallkunde</i> , Vol. 39, 1948, p. 233.			

Copyright, 1949, by AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50. Entered as second-class

matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879... The American Society for Metals is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication. Requests for

change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced... claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days from date of issue.



His Signature -- Your Alloy Protection

This Ryerson alloy inspector's signature completes a triple play for your protection—spark tester to laboratory metallurgist to inspector.

First the spark tester checks the spark pattern to verify the steel's analysis. Then the metallurgist tests it for hardenability in the Ryerson laboratory. Finally, the inspector checks the steel when ready for shipment and certifies with his signature that its type, size, finish, condition, color marking and heat identification exactly meet specifications of the order.

The inspector's signature also means that the Ryerson Alloy Certificate sent with the steel correctly charts hardenability for the particular bars shipped. This Certificate proves that the steel will meet performance requirements—enabling you to

buy on the basis of hardenability with complete safety. Heat treating? The Certificate guides you to quick, accurate results.

While we may be temporarily short of some sizes, thousands of tons of Ryerson alloy steels await your call—triple-checked for quality. Just contact your nearby Ryerson plant.

Principal Products

BARS—Carbon & alloy, hot rolled & cold finished

STRUCTURALS—Channels, angles, beams, etc.

TUBING—Seamless & welded mechanical & boiler tubes

STAINLESS—Allegheny metal plates, sheets, bars, etc.

PLATES—Sheared & U. M., Inland 4-Way Floor Plate

SHEETS—Hot & cold rolled, many types & coatings

MACHINERY & TOOLS—For metal working

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Plants: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Los Angeles, San Francisco



RYERSON STEEL

RAPID REFINING

BY THE UGINE-

PERRIN METHOD

By Albert M. Portevin*
Professor of Metallography
Ecole Centrale
Bessemer Medalist
Paris, France

SINCE it has been possible to resume pleasant relations, after the war, with American friends, I have been asked several times about the Ugine-Perrin process and its development, having written something of its origin in *Metal Progress* as early as February 1933. Consequently I feel it *apropos* to write a short article describing the present status of this process; it will serve as a collective answer to the various questions, individual and partial, and furnish a more complete picture for all.

First it might be well to quote from the article of 16 years ago:

"In order to increase the speed of reaction between the molten metal and slag, we must increase their fluidity, and the area of contacting surfaces across which the elements transfer from metal to slag and vice versa. Intimate contact of relatively small masses will avoid that slow diffusion in the very heart of the bath of steel and its covering slag which characterizes openhearth practice.

"Such accelerated operations have recently been achieved by a new process developed by R. Perrin. In some experiments at Aciéries Electriques d'Ugine, Mr. Perrin noticed that when a very fluid slag of appropriate composition is melted in a separate pot and then vigorously rabbled into the liquid metal, so as to produce an emulsion of the two, the desired reactions are extremely rapid—almost instantaneous."

Shortly before the war, Perrin succeeded in making important modifications in this process,

so briefly described, and these improvements were also being applied with great success in other places besides the Ugine Electric Steel Co.'s plant in France. As an illustration, thousands of tons of alloy steel were produced at the Huta Bankova company's plant in Poland using a 50-ton basic openhearth furnace, and at the Forges et Aciéries du Nord et de l'Est in Valenciennes with a basic bessemer (Thomas) converter. These represented the beginning of industrial production of special quality steels by this process. During the occupation of France by the German army the process was dropped—everyone concerned kept quiet. It is only since the war that it has been the subject of a good deal of discussion in France.

Summary of Present Process

It would be worth while to give a brief summary of the process in its fundamental form.

The Ugine-Perrin process is based on three general principles:

First, it is fast. It seeks to refine steel rapidly by replacing the slow reactions of a slag floating on a large bath of metal by the quasi-instantaneous reaction when the metal is transferred from the

*Translated by W. M. Baldwin, Jr., research professor in metallurgy, Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland.

Fine-grained, high-quality steel (exceedingly low in sulphur, oxygen and visible inclusions) is rapidly and economically produced by using the electric furnace as a melter, slagging off, adding the required alloying elements, and pouring into a ladle containing about one tenth its weight of specially formulated slag. Adequate refining (when temperatures are correct) occurs in the few minutes required to move the receiving ladle to the teeming platform. The process has been commercial for a number of years, and greatly increased capacity is now being installed, both in France and in India.

furnace into a ladle of molten slag. This allows the greatest possible production from a furnace, since it is now principally a melter—at the price, of course, of tying up a small furnace for preparing the slag. The energy consumed in melting slag in its own furnace is small compared to the amount put into a large furnace containing metal to obtain the same fusion, plus that energy consumed during the time the mixture is held in the large furnace to allow the slag to react with the metal. Later I will give examples illustrating the rapidity of the method.

Second, the process is automatic and reproducible. It is possible to obtain results that are closely similar, heat to heat, and practically independent of the human factor. Moreover, the results will be reproducible from time to time and from one furnace to another. To develop a process that is completely automatic would require a closer temperature control than is available at present. Temperature obviously affects the slag-metal equilibrium as well as the course of solidification in the mold. Recent methods developed in various countries to adjust the temperature of the steel in the furnace will serve to increase the efficiency of this as well as all steelmaking processes.

Third, as far as the refining itself is concerned (deoxidation and desulphurization), the final results will be the same irrespective of the type of furnace used for the melting—whether acid or basic converter, acid or basic openhearth, acid or basic electric furnace (arc or high frequency)—provided the phosphorus, nitrogen, and hydrogen content of the metal tapped from the melting furnace is the same, since the refining action of the slag does not affect these elements. (In connection

with hydrogen, there is a definite tendency for these Ugine-Perrin steels to develop fewer internal fissures or "snow-flakes" during the cooling of fairly heavy sections; this can undoubtedly be accounted for by the elimination of the second slagging operation in the conventional electric furnace practice, necessary for deoxidizing and desulphurizing, and which normally permits the molten steel to absorb a substantial amount of hydrogen.)

At present, these general principles are applied commercially to three objectives: First, reduction of the phosphorus content of the steel; second, simultaneous deoxidation and desulphurization of the heat; third, production of certain ferro-alloys and high alloy steels.

I will now summarize the results obtained in the three fields.

Elimination of Phosphorus

The first objective was to lower the phosphorus content of steels produced in basic converters (approximately 0.05%) to 0.02% or less, by pouring the blown metal into a ladle containing a molten slag of iron oxide and lime.

This is easily effected, but at Northeast (as we will call the Valenciennes plant of Forges et Aciéries du Nord et de l'Est) the staff has obtained the same dephosphorization by skimming off the slag at the end of the normal blow, adding a small quantity of lime to the vessel and blowing again for a few seconds. This practice has been found to be extremely economic, and hence the Perrin process of dephosphorization has not been widely adopted by French steelmakers. Before the war, however, the staff at Ugine carried out tests for Tata Iron and Steel Co. At this plant in India, the bessemer steel (containing about 0.3% phosphorus) had been normally transferred to a large basic openhearth for dephosphorization.* Ugine's preliminary tests demonstrated that pouring such a steel into a ladle with molten slag reduces this phosphorus to less than 0.05% in about a minute! The war prevented Ugine from completing these tests, but Tata Iron and Steel Co. continued development under Yaneske's direction. Bessemer steel, in the new practice, is cast into a transfer ladle and then into a second one containing the molten slag. By this means any transfer of the acid

*The practice was described fully by B. Yaneske in *Journal of the Iron & Steel Institute*, 1927—1, p. 181 ("The Manufacture of Steel in India by the Duplex Process").

bessemer slag into the dephosphorizing slag is avoided. The results were satisfactory and were reported in a paper by Mr. Yaneske to the Iron and Steel Institute in 1940 ("The Manufacture of Steel by the Perrin Process").

The Tata company subsequently decided to use this process in a new plant, casting the metal directly from the converter to the ladle containing the slag. This plant was built during the war, and there was no chance for consultation between the Tata and Ugine staffs. Unfortunately the shape of the converter's mouth did not prevent the acid slag from running out with the metal and mixing with the basic slag in the ladle — which, of course, was fatal.

Experiments were resumed recently and the bessemer slag was completely held back. These heats have regularly reduced the phosphorus content from 0.35% in the blown metal to 0.025% in the steel ready for teeming. The active slag weighs only 7% of the weight of the steel.

Steel Refining

The Perrin process is a powerful, rapid and automatic process for deoxidizing and desulphurizing steel.

It is well to emphasize this matter of desulphurization, since at first Perrin used an acid slag, which of course had no action on the sulphur content of the steel treated. An acid slag produced a steel with a McQuaid-Ehn grain size of 3 to 5. Since French specifications contain no requirements as to grain size, the process was quickly exploited at Ugine for the production of a specialty. Scientific studies of the basic converter at Corby, England, and the basic openhearth in America demonstrated effectively enough, however, that steel with a fine grain size (6 to 8) made under an acid slag has unsatisfactory cleanliness.

From a systematic study of inclusions made at the Ugine laboratories by Castro and myself (published in the *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute* in 1935, 1936 and 1937) it was concluded that the best means of producing a fine-grained steel by a rapid process would be to introduce small quantities of aluminum† from the slag during mixing; specifically, it was thought this result could be obtained by reaction between a steel containing silicon and a synthetic slag high in alumina and lime. (Alumina-bearing slags are more expensive than those containing silica, but this is compensated by the fact that the spent slag is a valuable raw material for the cement indus-

try.) These new slags, the analysis of which will run around 3% SiO_2 , 43% Al_2O_3 , 53% CaO , and less than 1% FeO , represent only one group of many employed in the Perrin process, but they are recommended especially where good general results are sought — that is, a combination of desulphurization, cleanliness, fine grain, and good mechanical properties.

Introduction of aluminum into the steel from the slag is shown indirectly by the fact that even without any final direct addition of aluminum, one obtains metal with a fine McQuaid-Ehn grain size. The aluminum so added by the methods employed at Ugine amounts to 0.005% or slightly more. Further, if increasing quantities of aluminum are added to a series of ingots as they are cast in the mold (a practice that is not highly favored because it ordinarily tends toward dirty steel), it is found that the cleanliness — number of visible inclusions — is not affected even in those ingots with large aluminum additions. This Ugine-Perrin method, therefore, offers a precise means of controlling the final aluminum content of the steel and the properties that depend on it.

These new slags were tried at Ugine for the first time in 1938 on a nickel-chromium steel for case hardening. Clean, fine-grained steel was obtained, and in addition it was found that the reaction between the extra silicon in the steel and the slag was such as to lower the sulphur considerably after short periods (of the order of one minute) provided the alumina and lime content of the slag was properly adjusted. These new slags were quickly adopted at Ugine and elsewhere.

Perrin likewise defined in his patents the group of conditions necessary and adequate for good desulphurization by molten slags, dealing generally with the basic slags. If I speak particularly in this article of slags with high alumina content, it is because these are the ones that give the best results from several different points of view — desulphurization, deoxidation, cleanliness, and the qualities of the finest steels.

It is perhaps worth while to describe some specific examples of desulphurized steels in view of the importance of low sulphur content on a number of quality factors. I will intentionally choose some results obtained in steel plants other than at Ugine, in Table I (p. 478), to illustrate the reproducibility of the process.

These few examples in Table I illustrate the extent of the desulphurizing action, even in the extra mild steels. At the same time the oxygen contents will be of the order of 0.002 to 0.005% with corresponding cleanliness, even in steels with a 6 to 8 grain size and whether they come from an openhearth or electric furnace. The number of

†The effect of aluminum additions on inclusions was summarized in a note published in the January 1939 issue of *Metal Progress*, p. 68.

inclusions is low in count; the sulphur inclusions are naturally low. As for oxide inclusions, they are almost exclusively found as small isolated grains of alumina to the exclusion of strings or clusters.

The Ugine-Perrin process is, then, a powerful, rapid, automatic method of deoxidation and desulphurization. It allows the production to start with an openhearth furnace and ends with a steel equal from every point of view to those produced by electric furnaces. The most important practical problem is the general condition and the correct temperature of the steel so that the minimum amount of slag will be carried from the furnace with the steel and pass into the special slag, and especially at the beginning of tap. Steelmakers will have to appraise this new process in the light of their own particular problems, taking due account of the types of furnaces they have, the economic conditions at their plant and the customers' requirements for specific steels.

It is important to repeat that the results described above have been confirmed by the production of many hundreds of thousands of tons

Low-Carbon Steels

As far as extra mild steels are concerned (sheet steel in particular) one can say that transverse tensile tests give results almost as good as longitudinal, which is of particular interest for the stamping industry, and appears to justify the excellent results obtained in this field. By way of example, 20-gage sheets (0.039 in.) box annealed at 1250° F. and slowly cooled, produced at Northeast (Valenciennes) from basic bessemer steel poured into slag gave the following transverse results (test pieces are 30 mm. wide with 42-mm. gage length):

HEAT NO.	ULTIMATE	YIELD	ELONGATION
5853	46,600 psi.	31,400 psi.	50.0%
5856	45,600	30,400	46.6
5875	52,200	37,200	44.4

The average Mesnager impact of 10 different heats of such steel, taken in the transverse direction of ½-in. plate, annealed in a continuous furnace was 21.8 kg-m. per sq.cm. whereas the average in the longitudinal direction is 21.9.

These results show how well the Perrin process may be adapted to the effective desulphurization of extra-mild steels, even with carbon contents of 0.03 to 0.05%.

Along these lines, Perrin and Jolivet, starting with the idea that pure iron of the Armco type can be rolled without special precaution if the sulphur content is low enough, produced heats of steel with 0.03% carbon and 0.008% sulphur which showed no brittle range whatsoever. The ingots were rolled to blooms, flat bars and sheets under the same conditions as ordinary steels.

This new development in mild steels has been given special attention at the Forges et Aciéries du Nord et l'Est at Valenciennes (Northeast). This steel, produced from a basic bessemer converter, has been given the name "Ugiperval" (an abbreviation for Ugine-Perrin-Valenciennes), and has the following nominal composition: 0.03 0.05% C, 0.15/0.25% Mn, 0.015/0.025% P, 0.008/0.017% S. These steels are sold for the same purposes as Swedish iron, and for the many other uses known to the American trade in ultra-soft steels.

Since Northeast, in cooperation with plants in Denain and Anzin under a new company name "Usinor", is building a new continuous strip mill, every effort is being made to develop the production of deep drawing steels and body sheets

Table I—Analyses of Steels With Very Low Sulphur

ELEMENT						SULPHUR CONTENT	
C	Si	Mn	Ni	W	P	BEFORE PERRIN SLAG	AFTER PERRIN SLAG
Steels Made in Electric Furnaces							
0.28	0.27	0.48	4.2	1.36	0.016	0.037	0.005
0.09	0.39	0.53	0.22	0.010	0.014	0.036	0.006
1.00	0.15	0.40		1.55	0.010	0.016	0.005
Steels Made in Basic Openhearth							
0.62	0.15	0.41			0.025	0.020	0.008
0.38	0.26	0.52			0.029	0.030	0.008
0.125	0.26	0.89			0.044	0.050	0.012
0.83	0.31	0.52	0.46 Mo	2.46	0.017	0.033	0.008

in several processes and plants.

This note is too short to discuss the direct or indirect effect of oxygen or sulphur on steel. It will suffice to state simply the facts acquired by experience: Such steels of very low oxygen and sulphur content and very good cleanliness have excellent impact properties, especially in the transverse direction (see Tables II-a and II-b). The same is true for elongation and contraction of area in the tensile test. The general trend of transverse properties approaches the longitudinal properties of openhearth steels containing the usual amounts of oxygen and sulphur.

On the average the transverse impact properties are twice that required in the corresponding specification, and the hardness is much higher.

starting from the basic bessemer converter—a problem that is significant from the French and European point of view. Important tonnages of 9-ton ingots have been rolled without any trouble on continuous mills in one large European steel works at speeds comparable to those used for openhearth steels. When used for very difficult deep-drawing work, these sheets have given particularly good results. Strain aging is much less noticeable than in openhearth rimming steels;

Table II-a — Analyses of Ugine-Perrin Steels Made to Meet Aviation and Ordnance Specifications

HEAT NO.	C	Si	Mn	Ni	Cr	Mo	S
Ni-Cr-Mo (Electric) Steels for Aviation Crankshafts							
37,359	0.27	0.18	0.65	3.07	1.21	0.58	0.007
37,371	0.26	0.21	0.56	2.99	1.23	0.56	0.004
37,380	0.27	0.23	0.53	3.07	1.28	0.52	0.004
Ni-Cr (Electric) Steels for Case Hardening							
37,031	0.13	0.23	0.30	2.78	0.72	0	0.009
37,041	0.12	0.35	0.31	2.88	0.72	0	0.009
Cr-Mo (Openhearth) Steel for Ordnance							
22,468	0.33	0.31	0.52	0.017 P	2.46	0.45	0.009

this is measured by the per cent increase in strength after straining 5% and annealing 15 sec. at 660° F. Comparing steels of the same analysis (C, Si, Mn, P and S) the values follow: Perrin process steel sheets 15%; openhearth sheets 20 to 25%; basic bessemer sheets 27%.

This parallel application of the Perrin process in the production of openhearth rimming steels and basic bessemer killed steels is an interesting development. To me, the most significant possibilities seem to lie in (a) the production of extra mild steels, with carbon contents of the order of 0.03 to 0.05% and negligible strain aging; (b) obtaining ingots of good homogeneity wherein variation in carbon and sulphur, top to bottom of a 9-ton ingot, is about the same as the error of the analytical methods; and (c) good deep drawing properties, leading, in specific instances, to the use of one draw where two had been required previously. Likewise, complaints previously made about aluminum-killed steels (for example,

poorer surface or lower weldability) are being overcome because the process controls the residual aluminum content.

It seems a fair statement to say that effective research and scientific development have solved a problem heretofore unsolved in our country—the production and fabrication of high quality sheet steel, rolled from basic bessemer ingots on continuous hot and cold mills. Naturally I can describe only European developments and these may not correspond to American conditions. I can only describe by way of example particular applications of the general method of deoxidation and desulphurization. I feel, however, that production of low-carbon steels low in oxygen and sulphur (approaching pure iron) by a process adaptable to any steel refining furnace, whether converter, openhearth or electric, cannot fail but be of general interest.

It is noteworthy that the Ugine-Perrin process has invaded the field of plain carbon steels when it had been developed originally for high quality alloy steels. As to the latter, it is advantageously applied as a supplement to the electric furnace in the production of nearly all compositions of special steels, except stainless steels for which the alumina slags are not well suited.

Furnace Logs

To give an idea of the rapidity with which the new process works, I can cite three examples of Ugine's methods where a small 500-kw. slag furnace supplies a modern three-phase electric furnace of 25-ton capacity, fed by a 10,000-kw. transformer. The logs of the heats show the total elapsed time is about 3 hr. The accompanying

Table II-b — Tensile and Impact Values

HEAT NO.	QUENCH*	TEMPER	TENSILE PROPERTIES†		MESNAGER IMPACT VALUES‡	
			ULTIMATE	ELONGATION	LONGITUDINAL	TRANSVERSE
37,359	1600° F.	1110° F.	165,000 psi.	11.5%	16.1‡	9.3‡
37,371	1600	1110	162,000	11.5	17.4	9.9
37,380	1600	1110	160,000	12.0	17.0	10.2
37,031	1600	480	182,000	8.0	11.8	8.1
37,041	1600	1110	140,000	12.0	22.8	15.1
	1560	480	160,000	9.0	16.4	10.5
	1560	1110	136,000	13.0	22.5	17.0
22,468	1700	1200	{ 125,000	{ 12.0	{ 10.0	
			{ to 136,000	{ to 15.7	{ to 13.1	
Specification Requirement:			>102,000	>12.0	>6.0	

*All steels oil quenched.

†Tensile test piece 13.8-mm. dia., 100-mm. gage length. Impact test piece (Mesnager type), 10x10 mm., 2-mm. round bottomed notch.

‡Units are kg-m. per sq.cm.



Fig. 1—View on Charging Platform of Open-Top, Single-Phase Furnace for Melting Slag

views, from photographs taken by René Castro, chief engineer, Aciéries d'Ugine, show the operations in progress. It may be mentioned that the actual temperature of the steel bath at time of tapping is carefully controlled.

1. A heat of nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel for aircraft. Composition aimed at: 0.20% C, 0.50% Mn, 0.65% Ni, 0.80% Cr, 0.25% Mo.

22:35 End of the preceding heat, repairing hearth, adjustment of the electrodes, charging cold scrap.

22:55 Current on.

0:31 Samples taken to laboratory for nickel and chromium analyses.

0:45 Slagging off, addition of manganese, nickel, chromium and molybdenum.

1:15 Tapping by pouring into slag.

Total elapsed time: 2 hr. 40 min.

2. A heat of ball-bearing steel starting with cold carbon steel scrap and ferro-alloy:

4:50 Current on.

6:35 Samples to laboratory for nickel and chromium analyses.

6:50 Slagging off on extra mild steel.

7:00 Recarburization with anthracite.

7:15 Samples to laboratory for analysis of carbon and manganese.

7:35 Final addition of ferrochromium and ferrosilicon.

7:50 Poured into slag.

Total elapsed time: 3 hr.

3. A heat of bearing steel (remelting bearing steel scrap):

0:30 End of preceding heat, repairing hearth, adjusting electrodes, charging.

0:50 Current on.

2:35 Samples to laboratory for analyses of carbon and nickel.

2:55 Slagging off.

3:05 New samples to laboratory for analysis of carbon, nickel and manganese.

3:25 Addition of ferrochromium and ferrosilicon.

3:45 Poured into slag.

Total elapsed time: 3 hr. 15 min.

These logs, which give a faithful record of the progress of an electric furnace as practiced at Ugine with the Perrin process, show how rapidly this operation can be carried out with a 25-ton furnace, even when making special steels which must satisfy the strictest specifications.

As far as its application to an openhearth furnace is concerned, the advantage is not to cut production time but to obtain improved quality—that is, to produce steels with low sulphur and oxygen contents comparable on every score of cleanliness and mechanical properties with steels processed from the electric furnace. The only



Fig. 2—Slag Furnace Discharging a Melt Into the Mixing Ladle. At right foreground is a spare furnace shell with slag runner

problem in the openhearth plant is to keep the slag from running out of the furnace with the metal and mixing with the Perrin slag. This has been solved, thanks to various precautions such as rabbling clean, using a properly shaped tap hole and a skimmer on the runner.

Use for Ferro-Alloys and High-Alloy Steels

Perrin has applied his principles to the production of certain ferro-alloys, not only for obtaining high yields from raw materials but at the same time for making alloys with a low carbon content by a fast reaction. An example of this application is the production of ferrochromium from chromesilicide without ever having the metal in contact with carbon. Thus, the Ugine Works regularly produces ferrochromium with 0.03% carbon by this method. At the Moutiers plant a ferrochromium furnace and an electric steel furnace are synchronized (as has already been described by R. Perrin in *Revue de Metallurgie* for July 1946, p. 185) and regularly produces 18-8 stainless steel with carbon in the neighborhood of 0.03%. Steel of this analysis requires neither titanium nor columbium for "stabilization"—that is, its corrosion resistance is unharmed by shorter or longer heatings within the 750 to 1200° F. temperature range. In addition to this economy in alloying elements, a better ingot surface is obtained.

This method of producing high grade stainless steel has proven so successful over a number of years that it has become current practice with Ugine. Greatly increased capacity is now being installed.

In summary, it may be said that Perrin's process, as exploited primarily at *Acieries Electriques d'Ugine*, and now in operation at other notable French works, is able to produce alloy steels from openhearth metal which are equal in quality to the best electric furnace practice—even superior in cleanliness and lower in sulphur, oxygen and hydrogen. Likewise, when starting with basic bessemer steel, low-carbon steel for deep-drawing sheet can be produced, almost void of directional properties, and equal in drawability to rimming openhearth steel. These results are had by merely pouring or teeming the molten steel at the correct temperature (from which previous slag is carefully separated) into a ladle containing about one tenth the weight of a special slag, compounded and melted in a separate small electric shaft furnace. ☼

Fig. 3—Finish of Pour, Steel From Electric Furnace Into Ladle of Prepared Slag. Photos by René Castro, chief engineer, Acieries d'Ugine



CRITICAL POINTS

By the Editor

The Navy's Researches in Metallurgy

HOW times have changed! When the Editor made his first trips to Washington, late in World War I, the research work done by the U. S. Navy was sketchy in the extreme. Of course full-size testing of heavy ordnance and armor had been going on at Sandy Hook proving ground for several decades, but any laboratory work at the yards and factories was of the plant-control and trouble-shooting type. Congress had not yet appropriated money to build the "laboratory, complete with shops and engineering facilities" recommended by Thomas Alva Edison and the Naval Consulting Board. The Naval Research Laboratory at Anacostia, down the Potomac from Washington, was not built until 1923, and it was there that A. Hoyt Taylor and Leo C. Young, experimenting with high-frequency radio, observed echoes from a ship peacefully moving down the Potomac. It required a decade of development work by the small staff to produce the first practical radar.

Contrast this with the situation after World War II: Naval Research Laboratory has grown to a group of buildings as large as a state university. Its job is still to study the applications of basic science to the specialized needs of the fleet. Thus its functions are much broader than those of five other equally important institutions maintained by the Navy's Bureaus for perfecting the actual equipment—such as the Naval Ordnance Laboratory at White Oak, Md., the Bureau of Ship's David Taylor Model Basin for studying hull shapes and designs at Carderock, Md., and the Engineering Experiment Station at Annapolis.

But an even more fundamental change has come over the Navy's attitude than the mere expansion of its own facilities, enormous though that may be. It has recognized that Americans

are without equals in the application of scientific principles—once they are discovered—but have discovered very few of these fundamentals. So the Office of Naval Research has for three years been sponsoring a long-range program of fundamental researches in all branches of science, from mathematics to psychology, including metallurgy. This work is being done in universities, private research institutions, hospitals and industrial laboratories, literally from one end of the country to another. Contracts are written wherein the Navy recognizes that scientific discoveries by both scientists and graduate students require considerable time in adequate working conditions, unhampered by security restrictions or outside domination; it therefore attempts to create such a favorable atmosphere by furnishing some of the necessary money. The actual subjects for study are usually proposed by the investigator, not the Navy. Likewise, the only string the Navy has on this work is the stipulation that the results must be made public. In the last fiscal year 1131 of these sponsored contracts were operating (including 35 in metallurgy) and the Navy's share of the entire cost was about \$20,000,000. . . . What does Uncle Sam get out of it? At the very least a reservoir of scientists who have become familiar with the Navy's fundamental problems; if luck is with us, a considerable addition to basic knowledge whose eventual usefulness is certain, even though it cannot be appraised in dollars and cents.

In visiting the Navy's metallurgical laboratories at Anacostia, Washington, and White Oak, the Editor was especially stimulated by talking with energetic young men, section heads, most of them rather recent recruits from universities and industry. As may be surmised from the preceding account, the Naval Ordnance Laboratory is concerned with perfecting guns, missiles, torpedoes, rockets, bombs, mines, fuses, fire control, detection, range finding and guidance devices. The Editor sensed that in most of these there is

a pronounced trend away from rather delicate electron tubes and complicated circuits toward simpler arrangements of rugged magnets. Hence the extraordinary magnetic laboratories at White Oak (briefly described in "Critical Points" for January 1945). A recent development in magnetic materials was also explained: A grain-oriented 50-50 iron-nickel alloy — the German "Permenorm 5000" — has been perfected and renamed "Orthonol". Its improved properties are due to meticulous care in the melting under high vacuum of purest iron and nickel obtainable, further decarburization and deoxidation by annealing in really



pure hydrogen, and alternate rollings and annealings to line up the metallic crystals in one direction. Its advantages were explained to the Editor, but his knowledge of electricity and magnetism is of the most elementary; nevertheless, he gathered that it will vastly improve alternating current rectifiers and most servo-mechanisms. To impress such as he, the boys in the laboratory had fixed up a Rube Goldberg containing a photocell wired to an arrangement of Orthonol coils about as big as an alarm clock, a motor driven blower, an electric sign, and a wall outlet. When a match was lit nearby, the electric sign instantly flashed "No Smoking", and the fan blew out the match! The amplification of current from photocell to electric motor, they said, was about two *billion* times. One might guess that a thing like this would have some use in a homing missile that would guide itself toward a lighted area. . . . Another new idea under development stems from the French discovery that a particle of pure iron of sufficient fineness (say 0.01 micron, on the order of size as the magnetic "domain" of the theorists) is about as good a permanent magnet as Alnico containing 13% cobalt. All that is

necessary is to find out, first, how to manufacture uniformly fine powder and keep it pure and unoxidized; second, how to compact this powder (*pure* powders, mineral or metal, do not stick together very well under pressure); and third, how to sinter it into coherence without destroying its fine-grained nature. The advantage of such an innovation in magnet construction is obviously the saving of cobalt, a highly strategic metal.

Returning now to the more general metallurgical researches under way at the Naval Research Laboratory in Anacostia, the visitor gets the impression that they are headed toward extreme conditions, far beyond those met ordinarily in industry and hence not very likely to be studied elsewhere. For example — the depth to which a submarine, bomb or torpedo can operate depends on the yield point of the shell, so the fabrication of alloys of maximum yield point is being looked into. The tensile stresses in a welded joint when hit by a projectile are two-dimensional and of very high velocity — combinations rather rare in peacetime applications; much needs to be known about the initiation and propagation of cracks as affected by steel composition and microstructure and welding techniques. Again, studies on the effect of small amounts of alloys and gases on the brittleness of iron involve the preparation of iron of highest purity and the measurement of properties under extreme variations of temperature and strain rate. Thus, the metallurgy division at Anacostia carries out investigations in all fields of metallurgy of interest to all branches of the Navy, concentrating on problems which will add fundamental information, and so make metallurgy more of a science.

Heat Treater on Parnassus

BLURB received with the new book by old-time heat treater W. R. Bennett, entitled "Common Sense in Steel Treating":

Perhaps some of the things we Steel Treaters need,
Are a few of the hints we do well to heed.
We must know our steel, that's essentially smart,
For minus this asset, we're licked at the start.

There's another prerequisite this subject requires
A possession of knack as to how to run fires.

Scale is another hazard to shun,
If we want a good job when it's finally done.

When quenching the steel, we must bear in mind facts
Withdrawing it cold will bring about cracks.

Just one more suggestion, before it's too late,
If a piece is quenched crooked, it can't come out straight.

All of these kinks one must surely acquire,
If one wishes to do a good job at the fire.

SELECTION AND

HEAT TREATMENT

OF CUTTING TOOLS

By Norman I. Stotz
President
Bracburn Alloy Steel Corp.
Bracburn, Pa.

THERE ARE so many contributing factors to the ultimate success or failure of a given tool that years of experience lead the successful tool engineer or metallurgist to be somewhat more humble in appraising his accumulated knowledge. Those who, in pride, assume the one-way approach must too often attempt to explain their failures! A few of the many variables that influence the decision are the design of machine tools, their state of repair, rigidity, method of tool holding, requirement of accuracy in finished product, variation in hardness, structure and surface of material being fabricated, allowable variations in tool design and workmanship, heat treatment, surface treatment, skill of the mechanical operator, and even the psychology and prejudices of the tool designer, heat treater or machine operator. All of these and probably many more factors have to be added to the skill of the toolsteel-maker before a successful tool becomes a reality.

The picture in reality is not altogether an unscientific one. There are sensibly broad principles. We can safely say that practically all twist drills used on high productivity drill presses are made of high speed steel. A little more caution is in order before we say just what *kind* of high speed steel, but we have at least narrowed the field to a related family of toolsteels. The same is true of taps, reamers, hobs, milling cutters, and similar tools — as long as the speeds and feeds at which

they are used fall into the high productivity class. And yet, if you were to go to a hardware store today to buy a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. twist drill for the hand-fed drill press you have in your home-hobby basement toolroom, the odds are that you would go home with a straight carbon toolsteel drill.

In order to relate this discussion of *tools* to toolsteels, I have arranged a tentative classification of the most widely used steels. It is shown on page 486, and is presented for the purpose of easy reference to the subject matter under discussion in this paper and a subsequent one on tools for hot work. Items which are in parentheses are meant to be approximate or optional. Many other variations or even different compositions exist, but 90 to 95% of the tools made today are made from the types actually shown on this list.

Likewise, it seems sensible to classify cutting tools and to deal with them as broad classes. I will likely omit some odd types of tools, but the general discussion will develop broad principles that can easily be applied to any type. The metal cutting tools are as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Taps | 5. Mills, hobs |
| 2. Threading tools
(chasers) | 6. Form tools |
| 3. Drills | 7. Broaches |
| 4. Reamers | 8. Single-point
lathe tools |

Hot Hardness

No heat treated high speed tool has any great degree of "toughness" at a Rockwell hardness of C-60 or above. By whatever method this elusive quality is evaluated, the actual figures are low. Elongation and reduction of area in a tensile test (the often-used criterion of "ability to absorb energy before rupturing") are nil; while impact, torsion impact and bending tests will develop values, the figures will vary in a low and narrow range. Even so, within this narrow range we may make a tool which is either worthless or valuable, depending on the selection of the steel, the tool design, the heat treating cycles, and the method of setup in the toolholder.

"Hardness" of cutters presents a dual concept. We speak of the "hardness at room temperature" and also of the "hot hardness". Both are extremely important to any one tool, but they are not necessarily related. A high hardness at room temperature does not mean a high "hot hardness" at the working tip, nor does a low "cold hardness" mean a low "hot hardness".

As far as I know, the true meaning of hot hardness has not been clearly defined. An experienced metallurgist will admit some degree of perplexity on this point. Long before metallurgists were able to make accurate static hot hardness tests, we knew in general that this useful property was enhanced by adding cobalt to the toolsteel's analysis. Even greater results could be had with cobalt, plus vanadium, plus carbon. Many variations in the proportions of these three elements exist in both the tungsten and the molybdenum high speed steel families (Classes A and B of the table). Static measurements of hardness of heat treated tools at supposed working temperatures give higher numerical results for these "superalloy" toolsteels over the cobalt-free types, but if they are not called upon to meet extreme conditions of service they rarely do any better work than the less expensive standard types. The measured hot hardness of the molybdenum high speed steels is generally lower than that of the equivalent grades in the tungsten family—and yet, during the height of the war production no tools made of the properly selected and properly heat treated molybdenum high speed steel failed to hold their own with their equivalent steels in the tungsten family, and often they did measurably better.

I believe that hot hardness, measured statically, tells an incomplete story. The dynamic conditions of a tool tip at work cannot be reproduced in a

The author is well known to American metallurgists and tool engineers from a lifetime of manufacturing high-grade toolsteels and promoting their use. He originally formulated a widely-used steel for die casting dies, and (with Howard Scott of Westinghouse Electric) the 5-1-1 chromium-molybdenum-carbon hot work steel. He has spoken before many chapters; this article summarizes a wealth of experience on how to avoid troubles in cutting tools arising from improper selection of type and careless heat treatment.

stationary test. Unsolved questions are of this nature: Is it possible that some high speed steels have greater resistance against breakdown at lower hot hardness? Is the *time* required to lower the hot hardness of more importance than the actual hardness value itself? Is not chipping at higher hardness often misinterpreted for abrasive wear? Are not irregular surface conditions primarily responsible for failure of tools by "burning"?

The truth is that we have not as yet, in tool and toolsteel practices, devised any safe assurance that one type is superior to another *except* by actual service and production tests. Ingenuity and experience serve us in good stead as a guide, but they are not yet reduced to either laws or formulas.

I wish to re-emphasize that highly alloyed high speed toolsteels are not justified unless the service demands them; furthermore, unless they are carefully heat treated in a narrower temperature range such steels always fail to return full value for their expensive alloy content.

Relation of Structure to Performance

It is the writer's belief that we have much to learn from the cataloging and study of the structures of hardened high speed steel as related to specific tool applications. If successful tools that have earned their way are not studied, we have a very incomplete picture. We look too casually at the structure of the tools that *fail*, and often close the docket if we locate a trace of a condition that tradition says is harmful. How often the same thing can be seen in a tool that has been called eminently successful!

When the steel has proper chemistry, soundness, cleanness and carbide distribution, I believe

there is a proper combination of intercept* grain size and martensitic needle structure to suit each tool and each application. I further feel that there is a proper heat treatment to attain this, although such heat treatment may vary slightly with each melt of toolsteel. We do not know yet the exact end point for which to aim. We therefore have much basic data to collect and study. We do know that coarse grain and coarse martensitic needles lend brittleness at high hardnesses, but with proper mechanical tool support such structures at high hardnesses often make outstanding single-point lathe tools. Maintaining coarse grain and refining the martensite, or refining the grain and retaining coarse martensite, represent two means of increasing toughness (when the working stresses demand such increases) without greatly reducing the actual hardness.

Generally speaking, fine grain size and fine martensitic needles give the greatest toughness. Here, again, this condition can be aimed for without necessarily reducing the hardness values, even though a lower hardness is sometimes desirable. Tools such as taps and drills, subject to severe torsion and by their nature relatively slender in design, require these structures to avoid excessive breakage. Between these two extremes are all types of possible structures which can be obtained by careful and thoughtful consideration of the ability of the tool to stand up to the service required of it.

If the metallurgist sacrifices as much toughness in favor of hardness as is practical, he will generally get the best cutting results in the machine shop.

Unfortunately, we have no easy means of evaluating the martensitic structures, but we can indicate the general range of intercept grain size which gives optimum results for various types of cutting tools (other conditions being simultaneously at optimum value):

TOOL TYPES	INTERCEPT GRAIN SIZES
Taps	16 to 20
Chasers	14 to 18
Drills	14 to 18
Reamers	15 to 20
Mills, hobs	12 to 16
Form tools	10 to 15
Broaches	10 to 13
Lathe tools	8 to 11

Taps represent an unusually interesting type of tool. Despite the fact that their cutting edges seldom, if ever, reach the

*See p. 417, "Metals Handbook", 1948 edition.

temperatures that require high speed toolsteels, a large proportion are now made from such steels as Class A-1 and 2, and Class B-1 and 3. Super high speed steels are seldom used. For hand taps (and dies) several low-alloy types are popular, such as Class E-5 or even Class F-5. These steels are hardened in oil, to prevent warpage of the pitch of the threads.

Taps and dies made of molybdenum high speed steels require careful handling in the high heat furnaces to avoid decarburizing the crest of the delicate teeth. This requirement has favored tungsten high speed, although many successful taps are being made from those varieties that are able to meet the hardening requirements.

Taps are manufactured by two distinct proc-

General Classification of Toolsteels by Analysis

Figures in parentheses mean optional elements

CLASS	C	MN	SI	W	MO	CR	V	CO
A — TUNGSTEN HIGH SPEED STEELS								
A-1	0.72	—	—	18.00	—	4.00	1.10	—
A-2	0.82	—	—	18.50	(0.75)	4.25	2.10	—
A-3	1.10	—	—	18.50	—	4.25	3.25	—
A-4	0.74	—	—	18.00	(0.75)	4.00	1.10	5.00
A-5	0.76	—	—	18.50	1.00	4.50	1.10	9.00
B — MOLYBDENUM HIGH SPEED STEELS								
B-1	0.80	—	—	1.50	8.50	3.75	1.10	—
B-2	0.82	—	—	—	8.00	3.75	2.00	—
B-3	0.82	—	—	6.25	5.00	4.15	1.85	—
B-4	0.80	—	—	1.50	8.50	4.00	1.25	5.00
C — HOT WORK STEELS — HIGH SPEED TYPES								
C-1	0.35	—	—	11.50	(0.25)	3.50	0.35	—
C-2	0.30	—	—	9.00	(0.25)	3.25	0.35	—
C-3	0.30	—	—	10.25	(0.30)	3.00	0.20	1.5 Ni
C-4	0.36	—	—	5.00	(0.25)	5.00	0.20	—
D — HIGH-ALLOY DIE STEELS								
D-1	2.15	—	—	—	—	12.50	0.60	—
D-2	1.50	—	—	—	0.80	12.00	0.80	—
D-3	1.50	—	—	—	0.80	12.00	1.00	3.00
D-4	1.30	—	—	3.50	—	(0.25)	(0.25)	—
E — INTERMEDIATE-ALLOY TYPES FOR HOT OR COLD WORK								
E-1	0.35	—	1.00	1.25	1.40	5.00	0.35	—
E-2	0.38	—	1.00	—	1.25	5.25	1.00	—
E-3	1.00	—	—	—	1.25	5.25	0.25	—
E-4	0.45	—	—	2.15	0.25	1.40	0.25	—
E-5	1.20	—	—	1.60	—	0.50	0.20	—
F — LOW-ALLOY TYPES								
F-1	0.95	1.25	0.40	0.50	—	0.50	0.20	—
F-2	0.95	1.65	0.25	—	(0.25)	—	—	—
F-3	0.52	0.30	1.00	—	0.60	0.20	—	—
F-4	1.10	0.40	0.20	—	(0.40)	1.35	—	—
F-5	1.20	0.85	0.20	—	(0.60)	0.50	—	—
G — CARBON TOOLSTEELS								
G-1	—	0.30	0.30	—	—	—	—	—
G-2	—	0.30	0.30	—	—	—	0.20	—
G-3	—	0.30	0.30	—	—	0.20	(0.20)	—

esses. The first, known as the cut-thread method, machines the thread in the soft blank and allows a slight oversize for subsequent grinding to final size after hardening and tempering. It is this type that requires especially alert heat treating. The second, known as the ground-thread method, starts with a solid blank heat treated and tempered, from which the teeth are ground. This method eases the heat treating problem, but it requires special grinding techniques to prevent softening of the tooth's crest from the heat developed in grinding. It is now well known that a different grinding technique is required for molybdenum high speed steels than for the tungsten types.

Because of the torsional stresses developed in service and the delicate nature of the cutting points, taps are usually hardened to relatively fine grain sizes, and fine to medium-fine martensitic structures. Only under carefully controlled operating conditions can maximum hardness be used successfully in production shops.

Chasers—Much the same general comments made about taps apply to chasers for both internal

and external threads, except that flat chasers are usually well enough supported to allow somewhat higher hardnesses and slightly coarser grain sizes. (These tools are meeting much competition from a related class of tools known as thread rolling dies which are made in both the flat and cylindrical form and actually produce the thread by squeezing or pushing the metal into the thread form rather than by cutting.) The use of high speed steels, such as Class A-1 and B-1, and the high-alloy type, such as Class D-2, is being largely superseded by intermediate alloy like Class E-3 which air hardens with a minimum loss of pitch and has enough wear resistance and secondary hardness to offer competitive service.

Drills and Reamers

Drills and reamers present somewhat the same problems. Both are relatively slender tools with fine cutting edges and are subject to severe torsional stresses in service. Both are made in a variety of designs, especially in the flutes and the degree of the spiral, depending on the kind of material to be cut. Drills require steels with the best center structures possible, because of the heavy service required of the point in starting the hole.

Chip clearance for drills is important because the metal that has been cut must find its way out along the flutes. Many of the surface treatments have been found useful in this respect because they reduce the friction on surfaces over which the curl or chip must move.

Power driven drills and reamers are made from a wide variety of high speed steels, although the high-alloy types are restricted to special applications. Class A-1 is the most popular of the tungsten high speeds, although Class A-2 has substantial use. Other than hack saws, the first tools made on a production basis from molybdenum high speed steels were twist drills made of Class B-1. This is still the most popular type, although many drills are made from Classes B-2 and B-3.

Milling Cutters

Hobs and milling cutters are made in such a wide variety of shapes and sizes that an entire chapter could be devoted to them. Every one of the steels listed in Class A and B is used in this large family of tools; the factors that lead to the selection of any particular steel are too



Photo courtesy Research Laboratory, U. S. Steel Corp.

varied to be given here in detail. The majority are made from Class A-1 and Class B-3.

There are several interesting points especially pertinent. Except for very small tools, it is best to make hobs and milling cutters from upset forgings, rather than from bar stock. Forging insures better carbide refinement and distribution; in addition, the "grain" of the steel is curved by proper upsetting so the axis of the grain bands is not parallel to the cutting edges. This is helpful in preventing microscopic cleavage at the cutting edges of the tools.

Machining of hobs is important. Reasonably soft anneals are desired for the rough machining, but for the final smooth machining and backing off operation it is necessary to harden the tools partially. This is often done by oil quenching from about 1650° F. and tempering at 1150° F. to produce about Rockwell C-35 hardness. In this condition the partially machined blanks can be backed off and finished with the smooth surface required. Such finishing treatment, as well as the heavy machine work, produces a strained condition at the surface so that stress-relief is highly recommended before proceeding with the regular hardening operations. Stress-relief usually consists of thoroughly heating at 1200° F. and cooling in air.

Tools of this type can often be hardened to maximum Rockwell hardnesses, relatively coarse grains and relatively coarse martensitic needles—*provided* the design does not involve long slender teeth with relatively weak roots. Properly designed fillets at the roots of the teeth add strength for severe service.

Form tools, either flat or circular, also lend themselves to the use of higher alloy types of high speed steels. Classes A-2 and 3 are popular, although Class A-3 is quite difficult to finish-grind in the heat treated state. The use of somewhat more expensive raw material (as the equivalent high-carbon, high-vanadium molybdenum steels) may easily be worth while because of increased tool life. Since cuts made by these tools are usually light and the tools well supported, high hardnesses and coarse grain sizes are feasible. High speed steels with high vanadium tend to resist grain coarsening, so that hardening at the highest possible heats is desirable.

Form tools require careful handling in hardening to minimize decarburization and the subsequent grinding of the intricate shapes on their cutting surface. Large flat form tools usually have dovetail sections for inserting in the toolholder. Unless the base of this shank is smoothly machined with generous fillets, hardening may result in considerable breakage. Where possible it is advisable to drill a small hole through the length of such

tools at the geometric center of the section, thus relieving the quenching stresses at the re-entrant angles of the dovetail which concentrate in the weakest structural section of the steel.

Broaches

Broaches are becoming more popular for many finishing operations. As new, larger and more rigid broaching machines become available, tools of this type are bound to increase in number. Broaches can substitute for and combine various other operations and thus gain enough in production time to justify the original high cost of the necessary equipment. Since the depth of cut is usually light and the broaching tools are rigidly supported, these tools can be hardened to the highest values. Coarse grains with coarse martensitic needles give maximum resistance to abrasion.

While high speed steels of Classes A-1 and 2 and Classes B-1 and 3 are used for most broaches, a growing number are being made from Class A-3 and some of the higher vanadium types of molybdenum high speed steels not shown in our table. Outside of the high speed family, many broaches are made from steels noted for their high abrasion resistance, such as Classes D-2 and 4, E-3 (and even F-1 for intermediate activity tools). A few low activity broaches are made from high-carbon types of Classes G-1, 2 and 3.

Because of their long length in proportion to their cross section, nearly all broaches are heated for hardening in vertical furnaces and quenched vertically; large broaches thus require very deep heating furnaces and quenching baths. Most of them are less than 60 in. long, but some are substantially longer. In addition, the cross-sectional dimensions are irregular throughout the length of the tool. Since accurate straightness is necessary it can easily be seen that the utmost skill is required to assure slow, even and regular heating. Preheating must be thorough and uniform. Careful handling from furnace to the quench and uniform agitation of the quenching bath are essential. Even with the best of technique the tool will come out of the bath with a slight bow. Horizontal presses can be used after the broach has cooled to 1100° F. to remove the worst of the curvature, provided heavy pressures are not applied below 550° F. A good broach hardener must become quite skilled in this technique.

Tempering operations must be uniform and deliberate; in fact, double tempering is preferred. Since tempering further relieves stresses, additional straightening may be required before final grinding. Despite its undesirability, torch heating must be applied to those sections requiring further straight-

ening. The death sentence of many a large and expensive broach can be traced to careless handling at this point. Needless to say, a stress-relief treatment after final machining and prior to hardening is essential.

The production of a perfect broach combines the highest art of steelmaking, tool design and heat treating technique.

Lathe Tools

Our final type of cutting tool, the single-point lathe tool, is one where the extremes of good and bad practice can be found without looking very far. The worst condition applies when a bar of high speed steel is heated in a blacksmith forge, shaped on an anvil, reheated in the same forge for hardening without intermediate annealing, quenched in a bucket of fish oil, ground to shape and sent into service without tempering. As opposed to this, we can picture a similar tool machined all over in the annealed state, carefully heat treated and tempered, and finally ground all over, in addition to grinding the shape on the nose of the tool bit. The irony of this comparison is that our worst example seems to give a creditable account of itself in many applications, and often does just as good a job as our perfect example. There are so many factors that can be taken into consideration to explain this that one often argues himself into a blind alley in trying to analyze all of them!

When properly supported in the holder, tools of this type can be in the hardest state; thus the weakest condition of high speed toolsteels will serve quite well. Aside from grinding proper clearances and rakes on the nose of the tool or bit, not much "tool engineering" is required. Well regulated shops prefer to have a grinding fixture or templet for each tool, rather than rely on the machinist's eye for proper grinding.

Conclusion

So much for a few remarks on the selection of steels for metal cutting tools, and their proper heat treatment. A subsequent article will attempt a similar discussion of the general subject of "Metal Forming Tools" such as dies, punches and shears.

This first article should not be concluded without some comments on the testing of tools to determine their adapt-

ability to specific applications. Standard physical properties are of use only for general guidance. Cutting tests must be comprehensive to be pertinent. When we have all of these data, we still must test the tools under working conditions.

Cutting tests made on standard logs of constant composition and hardness can be very misleading, unless the conditions are similar to the shop service. This is also true of test blocks for planer tools, drills, taps, and reamers. Under constant conditions of laboratory testing, a given tool can be specially designed or heat treated to perform to best advantage under these closely controlled conditions. Normal variations in service conditions may then cause disappointing results.


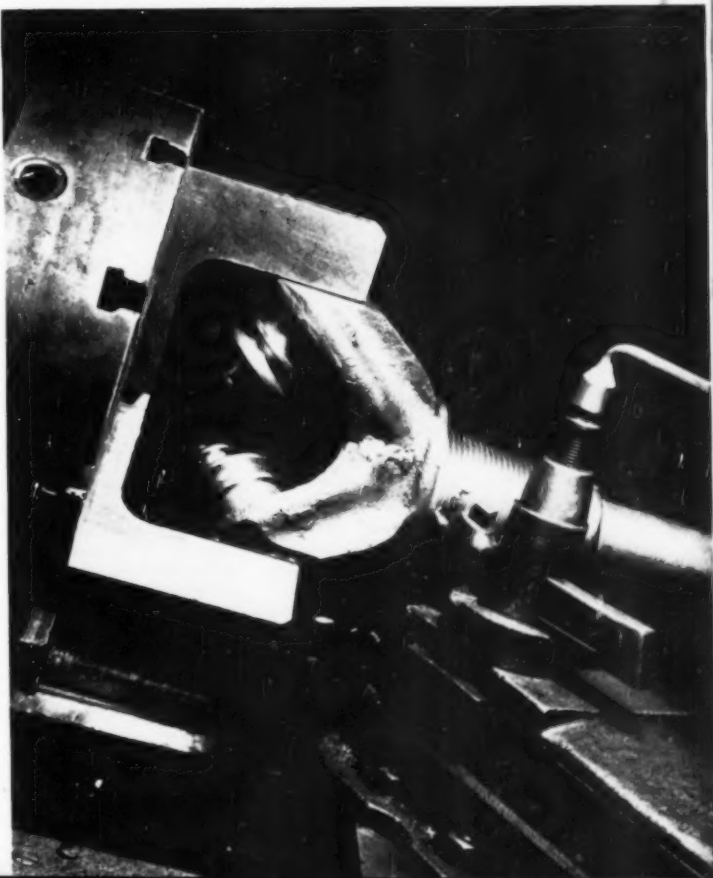
For such tests to be truly informative, they should be on a variety of test logs or blocks and with several well selected heat treatments, so that an average over-all performance may be obtained. Even if these tests are run under the strictest control and in minute detail, they serve only as a guide, and do not substitute for the actual service test to determine which is the best tool and the best toolsteel for a given task. 

Photo courtesy Hughes Tool Co.



DISTINGUISHED

METALLURGISTS


Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award for Meritorious Contributions to Progress in Alloy Steel



Alfred L. Boegehold

Head, Metallurgy Dept.
Research Laboratories Div.
General Motors Corp.

Citation "for his early application
of the principles of hardenability
to the more intelligent use
of alloy steels"

 PAST-PRESIDENT BOEGEHOLD'S
biography appeared in *Metal
Progress* for January 1947, from
which it may be found that he, a
New Yorker and a graduate mechanical
engineer from Cornell, tried a
number of jobs before hitting the
metallurgical trail at Remington

Arms during World War I. There
he worked under HARRY WILLIAMS,
who in 1920 brought him to Dayton
to join General Motors' research
laboratory, newly organized by BOSS
KETTERING.

In BOEGEHOLD's metallurgical
department many thousands of
physical tests were made on steels
of all sorts, and the conviction grew
that tensile and hardness tests pro-
vided no clue to what special advan-
tages (if any) certain alloy steels
had over others. He concluded that
"tensile strength was always about
500 times Brinell hardness; regard-
less of composition, a certain hard-
ness seemed to be associated with a
corresponding tensile strength.

"Early in the 1930's when
nickel-moly 4615 became popular, I
shocked FRED GRIFFITHS and BOB
ATKINSON by saying that just as
good results could be obtained with
the older S.A.E. 3115, 5115 (or even
1315, the low-manganese steel) with
equivalent hardenability. An oppor-
tunity to spread this idea of equiv-
alence occurred when the General
Motors Metallurgical Committee
revised the physical property charts
for alloy steel. In my report the
physical properties quoted in vari-
ous handbooks were replotted as a
function of hardness. Charts of this
sort, adopted for General Motors
Standards at that time, are the ones
now in the 'S.A.E. Handbook'.

"This study resulted in a real-
ization by metallurgists generally
that the most distinguishing feature
of alloy steels was their respective
hardenabilities. The logical out-

growth of this idea was today's
growing practice of specifying steels
principally by hardenability limits
and secondarily as to composition."

Martin H. Schmid

Manager of Sales
Alloy Steel Division
Republic Steel Corp.
Massillon, Ohio

Citation "for promoting the
intelligent use of alloy steels
throughout American industry"

A SMALL AREA in north-central Ohio
is the birthplace of the Ameri-
can alloy steel industry — certainly
this is true of a commercial and
continuing production. Hence it is
that so many men, now cited for
their influence in the promotion of
engineering alloy steels, received
their early training in the steel
plants of Canton and Massillon.

MARTIN H. SCHMID is no excep-
tion. A 1907-graduate in mechanical
engineering from Lehigh Univer-
sity, he joined the United Steel
Co. at Canton in 1909 as a member
of its mechanical department. It
was just at that time that United
Steel was carrying alloy steels from
the laboratory to the production
floor. Chrome-vanadium steels had
been specified in quantity by Ford
Motor Co., and the problems of
quantity output had to be solved.
Young SCHMID took an important

hand in solving these problems. Successful solution led to the quick adoption of this steel by Dodge, Studebaker, Willys-Overland and other automotive concerns.

In connection with this early work he designed and operated the first heat treating department. His efforts were directed more and more closely into the metallurgical field, and in 1916 he was promoted to metallurgical engineer. Eight years



Martin H. Schmid

later he was transferred to the sales department as assistant sales manager of the company.

So for 40 years his life has been intimately connected with the development and promotion of engineering alloy steels. As United Steel Co. became United Alloy Steel Corp., then Central Alloy Steel Corp., and finally a part of Republic Steel Corp., MARTIN SCHMID continued as one of the nation's authorities on the correct use of alloy steels. While still a metallurgical engineer, much of his work lay in the sales field and his time was spent with engineers, metallurgists and plant superintendents of customers who were fabricating the alloy steels he was making. Men without number throughout America testify to the clear understanding MARTIN SCHMID has of the mutual problems of alloy steel producer and alloy steel consumer, and his constant effort to harmonize their differences to the enduring advantage of both.



Clyde E. Williams

Director
Battelle Memorial Institute for
Industrial and Scientific Research
Columbus, Ohio

Citation "for directing the War Metallurgy Committee's researches into alloy steels"

CLYDE WILLIAMS was born and educated in Utah and, after some 14 years of experience as chemist or metallurgist with mining and smelting concerns in the West, he joined the Battelle staff in 1929, becoming director in 1934. In the estimation of his associates, his outstanding contribution "has been a new method in research—the cooperative method, in contrast to the lone-wolf procedure. In a sense, he is the HENRY FORD of high-production, modern, organized research. It is his basic philosophy that research can accomplish better results more quickly if all utilizable talent is brought to bear upon the problem. This is the exact method used by the War Metallurgy Committee for the Government during the war to get research results quickly. With Dr. WILLIAMS at the helm of important research operations, there was no lack in skill in their administration, nor drive for their completion."

A summary of this metallurgical work occupies 125 pages in the volume "Applied Physics: Electronics, Optics, Metallurgy" of the series of books "Science in World War II". The rather modest organization of

volunteers which comprised the War Metallurgy Committee was expanded to a division (No. 18) of National Defense Research Council. WILLIAMS remained in charge and directed a program which included, among other major fields, work on gun steels, projectiles, armor, and metals for high-temperature service. Many American firms and metal specialists cooperated, and important advances were made in all fields.



Frank M. Masters

Owner, Modjeski and Masters
Consulting Bridge Engineers
Harrisburg, Pa.

Citation "for pioneering use of strong structural steels in long-span railroad bridges"

ON HIS 21st birthday, FRANK MASTERS went to work for RALPH MODJESKI—a noted bridge engineer, then (1904) at the height of his fame—and found his life work. MASTERS was an underclassman at Cornell; his job was to inspect steel for the Manhattan and Queensborough bridges, then being built across the East River in New York City. This turned his attention to metallurgy and the night courses in that subject at Carnegie Institute of Technology.

MODJESKI was a firm believer in the principles used 30 years before by Captain EADS in his design of the Mississippi bridge at St. Louis (the first engineering use of alloy steel). He early started searching for steels with higher yield strength

than the ordinary carbon steel with its 35,000-psi. yield. The important members of the New York bridges were made of $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ nickel steel and silicon steel (which was then being used by the Navy). It was **MASTERS'** duty to inspect and test these special alloy steels, and he quickly found that the mills of that time had great difficulty in rolling large shapes and plates to meet the yield strength specification, yet be ductile enough for the fabrication shops. Nevertheless, these alloy steels were used in the redesigned Quebec cantilever bridge, and in the record-breaking truss span in the Metropolis bridge over the Ohio River.

In their continued search for higher yield strength steels, **MODJESKI** and **MASTERS** used Bethlehem Steel Co.'s "Mayari" steel in the cantilever bridge over the Mississippi at Memphis. While certain heats of this chromium-nickel steel, made from a Cuban ore, were excellent, its variability was too pronounced for its logical development until a standardized composition was produced by alloy additions. Such steel, together with $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ nickel steel, then attracted the attention of bridge engineers for eye-bars used as tension members. To improve the properties and especially the uniformity of these eye-bars, **FRANK MASTERS** developed the principle of normalizing these large members, often 40 ft. long and weighing a ton—a process adopted by the principal bridge plants.

At the present time practically all of the high-strength steel used in American bridges is the structural silicon steel made to A.S.T.M. specification A94-39. While this steel, with its 0.40% carbon and 0.20% silicon, may not appear to many metallurgists as being an "alloy" steel, its minimum yield of 45,000 psi. with 30% min. reduction of area is much better than the 33,000 yield and 22% elongation specified for structural carbon steel. Nevertheless, the search for better and stronger steels is continuing under **FRANK MASTERS'** chairmanship by a committee of the American Railway Engineering Assoc. The chairman believes that this extensive program of testing full-size joints in the special steels made by various American mills will result in a specification that can be met by all producers, and a steel that will result in substantial savings in all large structures.



Benjamin Franklin Shepherd

Chief Metallurgist
Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Phillipsburg, N. J.

Citation "for developing the mar-tempering technique"

PHYSICAL and metallurgical testing and control started at Ingersoll-Rand Co. (an international business based primarily on pneumatic rock drills) when **BEN SHEPHERD**, a high school graduate, was hired for the physical laboratory. The staff consisted of a man and the new boy! Self-educated, he has developed a scientific viewpoint on metal treatment without losing sight of the intensely practical aspects of his work, for no other tools made by man require such a combination of hardness and toughness as a rock drill. To achieve this ultimate, **SHEPHERD** devoted so much energy and attained so much success that he received the Sauveur Medal for 1942 from the American Society for Metals, and the 1947 "Bradley Stoughton Award for Outstanding Contributions to Metallurgy".

SHEPHERD was early struck by the extraordinary combination of strength and toughness that *should* be obtained in fully quenched and tempered steels—a condition that was seldom achieved in commercial production. It became apparent that much damage resulted from the steep temperature gradient from surface to center of the piece that existed during the quench. To avoid this, he placed an old, occasionally used heat treating process upon a controlled basis. Dubbed "martempering", it consisted of quenching an alloy steel part into molten salt near

its M_s point (400 to 500° F.), holding there until temperature equalized, and then air cooling. The reasons and methods used for this process were so lucidly described in his writings that practical utilization mushroomed country-wide. The process was utilized extensively in the war effort on armor-piercing shells, M-4 fuses, and many other vital applications. It is one of the contributions of the last decade that has lifted the quenching operation from its age-old status of an art into that of a controlled metallurgical operation.



Frank P. Gilligan

Secretary-Treasurer
The Henry Souther Engineering Co.
Hartford, Conn.

Citation "for pioneer guidance and 20-year chairmanship of the S.A.E. Committee on Steel Specifications"

AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY Hartford was the Detroit of the bicycle and sewing machine industries. It was therefore no accident that the budding automotive industry should draw upon it for engineering talent. In this transition from bicycle to automobile the use of alloy steels had been extended from armor plate to mechanical parts. **HENRY SOUTHER** (a metallurgical consultant in Hartford) and a young man he hired in 1903 for personal secretary and laboratory assistant were in on the ground floor. For this young man, **FRANK GILLIGAN**, it was a thrilling experience.

rience to accompany his chief to the annual automobile show in old Madison Square Garden in New York, and to record interviews with those responsible for the various cars on exhibition and to seek reasons for the mechanical innovations.

It was therefore at about this time the engineers representing the 28 licensees under the Selden automobile patent (known as the Mechanical Branch of the Association of Licensed Automobile Manufacturers) decided to meet monthly at the Souther Laboratory in Hartford and consider the testing of engines, fuels, lubricants, steels and their heat treatment, and start the standardization of screw threads, rims and tires and similar items that should be interchangeable. Steel company executives, metallurgical engineers, chemists, inventors and pseudo-inventors and entrepreneurs of all types—from many lands—beat a well-worn path to this focal point. During this period HENRY SOUTHER prepared a limited schedule of steel compositions with recommended heat treatments for automobile construction, later to be accepted as the basis for the S.A.E. steels.

This happy combination of circumstances was rudely interrupted when HENRY FORD defeated the Selden patent in 1909. But a small group of keen-witted engineers who congregated socially during "Show Week" as an informal "Society of Automobile Engineers" promptly converted their social group into a technical body, and immediately resumed when the Mechanical Branch of the Association of Licensed Automobile Manufacturers ceased. From that point on, the S.A.E. gained in influence and created engineering and metallurgical progress of which it may justifiably be proud.

No small part of the success was due to the organizing ability of FRANK GILLIGAN, who in 1918 was appointed chairman of the Iron and Steel Division to succeed K. W. ZIMMERSCHIED. This tour of duty extended to 1945, with the exception of a six-year intermission in 1925-1931. As such, his influence on the development of standard alloy steels, accepted by the American steel and mechanical industries, has been indeed outstanding, amply warranting the citation for pioneer guidance of the S.A.E. Committee on Steel Specifications.



Denison Kingsley Bullens

President
New England Auto Products Corp.
Pottstown, Pa.

Citation "for his inspirational work in collecting and publishing American practices in 'Steel and Its Heat Treatment' "

BORN in Newton, Mass., and educated in mining engineering at "Boston Tech", D. K. BULLENS taught nonferrous metallurgy at Pennsylvania State College before deciding he wanted a lot of advanced engineering knowledge in the shortest possible time, "plus a higher degree, if it didn't take too long", as he puts it. Matriculation at Harvard Graduate School of Applied Science gave him neither, but did turn his attention to the microstructure of steel and its relation to heat treatment and engineering properties—subjects that were to underpin his entire future.

In 1911, then, he became metallurgist for Parish Mfg. Co. of Reading, Pa., an early producer of alloy steel auto frames, which currently was having troubles in the forming and heat treating departments—troubles cured by forcing the steelmakers to conform to specifications. Next year BULLENS went with Carbon Steel Co. of Pittsburgh and labored with problems of producing high-grade openhearth steels—especially alloy steel for forgings, battleship deck armor, oil well drills,

and safes. Later he became the company's sales representative in Philadelphia.

Here it was that he started a practice as consulting engineer on alloy engineering steels and related problems. "Those were the days when not much was known about the heat treatment of steel and particularly of engineering alloy steel, and much of that information was closely guarded, secret and frequently wrong; when the highest-priced quenching oils were supposed to give the best results; when the canny blacksmith would put on a good show by holding a piece of steel to his nose and tell whether or not it had a high sulphur content!"

In 1915 came the first edition of "Steel and Its Heat Treatment". It contained, for the most part, his personal experience with the heat treatment and use of engineering steels; added to this were ideas gleaned from metallurgical friends, and from wide reading of the existing technical literature in English, German and French. Mr. BULLENS comments thus:

"The preface to this book pointed out that scientific knowledge, engineering applications, and artisan's skill are linked together by the 'human element', and a chapter on this phase of the subject was written. It was a distinct shock to those to whom John Wiley & Sons sent the manuscript for criticism; they demanded the exclusion of the matter on the human element as entirely unorthodox and having no place in a technical book. As Major WILEY humorously put it, 'Take it out, and if the book is a success, you become an authority, and you then can do as you please.' Actually, the material was split up amongst other chapters, and in the second edition two years later it was put back together again, because by that time the new doctrine of heat application and of 'metallurgical cooks' was well appreciated by the practical man for whom the book was primarily written."

It remains only to say that this book for the "practical man" immediately became indispensable to the technical man and engineer. It has run through five editions, each bigger and better, paralleling closely the growth of the science and art of heat treatment of steel, and in no small measure is responsible for that continuous growth in America.

Physical Research by A.E.C.

THE last report of the United States Atomic Energy Commission to the Congress* contains a 38-page chapter on research in the physical sciences and 18 pages more on biology and medicine. It notes that large-scale governmental aid is necessary, even in fundamental physical research, because such work "requires the work of men in teams of large size and the use of very expensive instruments". For example, at the Radiation Laboratory of the University of California there are nearly 600 workers in all.

At this research center, "data on the behavior of nuclei under bombardment continued to pile up. There the 184-in. cyclotron, the most powerful in the world, produced important new reactions in which target material bombarded by protons [nuclear particles, positively charged] gave off deuterons [nuclei of H^2]; likewise N^{17} was produced by bombarding heavier elements with deuterons. Here also was the first artificial production of both heavy and light mesons, particles formerly encountered only in cosmic ray processes. Scientists are now on the track of understanding the processes by which mesons are formed and disappear", and their relation to the nuclear binding forces. "To get further into the mysteries of nuclear structure and forces, the A.E.C. is building a proton synchrotron of 110-ft. diameter and 6000-mev. output, by far the most powerful atom smasher ever planned. It will cost some \$9,000,000 and be four or five years in the building. It will be something like 18 times as powerful as the 184-in. cyclotron, the present greatest machine.

"The Commission and the Office of Naval Research are supporting jointly a number of other cosmic ray studies. For example, at the University of Minnesota scientists have sent cloud chambers attached to balloons up to altitudes of 100,000 ft. They reveal many types of particles approaching the earth from outer space, including atomic nuclei of middleweight elements such as copper."

The report lists the other important laboratories and gives a general idea of the work progressing in each.† Brookhaven National Laboratory, at Camp Upton, Long Island, is operated by nine eastern universities, and provides a center of atomic research, "which the Commission now plans to keep as free as possible of security restrictions, so that wide academic participation will be possible. The laboratory has departments of physics, chemistry, biology, medicine and engineering. Its regular staff has grown to almost 200, and many other scientists spend part of their time at the laboratory. A program for graduate students will be greatly enlarged in the future.

"In a very complete array of scientific equipment will be a nuclear reactor, now nearing completion, and a proton synchrotron to accelerate

*A 200-page book published in January and for sale for 45¢ by Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

nuclear particles to energies about seven times as great as any produced in laboratories today. The reactor will be the first ever built expressly as a tool of research to produce radioactive materials and beams of neutrons for nuclear studies. It will be a graphite-and-uranium pile cooled by air. It will be operating in 1949

"The Commission's three national laboratories — Argonne, Brookhaven, and Oak Ridge — with their 58 cooperating universities and research institutions, offer exceptional opportunities for special research and advanced study by university staff members, by post-doctorate students, and by industrial research workers. Training programs at these laboratories, including that of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, instruct the student in new research techniques, familiarize him with problems of research of interest to the Commission, and provide centers for dissemination of recent findings

"The scientists of Iowa State College played a leading role in investigating uranium and other little-understood metals and in developing new processes for purifying and working them. The Commission has expanded this work into a major metallurgical laboratory, now being constructed on the campus at Ames, to produce such now-important materials as uranium, thorium, beryllium, and the rare earths, in extremely pure form.

"The rare earths comprise a group of 14 metals ranging from cerium (58) through lutecium (71). [Many of them are produced by the disintegration of fissionable atoms.] These metals have been extremely difficult to separate and very little is known of their properties. They may have a bright commercial future as alloy metals in the manufacture of high-temperature structural materials

"Metals which might serve as reactor structural materials, moderators, and coolants [in power or plutonium piles] were actively studied during the past year. Zirconium is a possible reactor construction material, but engineers have not considered the metal seriously because of some supposedly fundamental drawbacks. In 1948, new methods of purification and analysis have been developed to determine its true properties

"In 12 months close to 2000 research reports were produced. Of these, about 1500 are 'classified'; that is, they contain information that the United States must keep from public disclosure for the time being. There are two large obstacles to the non-technical reporting of research progress in atomic energy — (a) the secrecy of the work, and (b) the abstruse nature of studies connected with nuclear energy. Nevertheless, the interested layman can get a very good idea of what is happening on the frontiers of atomic energy if he is willing to leave the technical details to the scientist."

†Argonne, Brookhaven and Oak Ridge National Laboratories, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, the Ames Metallurgical Laboratory, the Radiation Laboratory at Berkeley, and the laboratories connected with the major production plants at Hanford and Oak Ridge.

FACTS AND FANCIES

ABOUT

AMMONIA CARBURIZING

By Sam Tour
Sam Tour & Co., Inc.
Engineers, Metallurgists, Consultants
New York City

A BRIEF article by the late John A. Dow in 1948 edition, \oplus "Metals Handbook" on carbonitriding concludes with this statement:

"Carbonitriding is still in the experimental stage, although 40 or 50 continuous furnaces, with outputs ranging from 500 to 2000 lb. per hr., are in daily use, and an increasing number of batch furnaces are employed for such processing."

Personally, I prefer the term "ammonia carburizing" to designate the simultaneous nitriding and carburizing of steel in a gaseous atmosphere containing both ammonia vapor and carburizing gases.

The process is quite old. Basically the use of ammonia vapor addition to a carburizing gas is disclosed, described and claimed in U. S. Patent No. 1,152,959 issued to Adolph W. Machlet on September 7, 1915. It would seem that the basic idea has been "rediscovered" a number of times and has been designated by such terms as "nicarbing", "carbonitriding", "nitrocarburizing", "gas cyaniding" and "dry cyaniding".

The situation as described in these paragraphs is by no means unique in metallurgical progress. The number of our operations which were widely used long before they were explained vastly

outnumber the ones which were devised after a fundamental principle had been discovered. Nevertheless, it would be well to make a critical summary of the published information in order to locate areas where investigation would likely yield the greatest returns.

The first patent (1,152,959) noted above covers the use of an atmosphere consisting of CO (producer gas), vaporized hydrocarbons, and ammonia, the latter introduced in various ways and in various quantities up to saturation, prior to introduction in the furnace.

Twenty years later the same pioneering investigator and head of American Gas Furnace Co. patented a "process of casing steel articles" (No. 1,995,314; March 26, 1935). He claims that a combination of the ordinary high-temperature gas carburizing and low-temperature nitriding processes can be carried out at intermediate temperatures (3 to 5 min. at 1350 to 1450° F.) in mixtures of 3 to 5 volumes of NH_3 to 1 volume of any common hydrocarbon gas. This gas mixture is said to be neutral to steel up to 900° F.

In treating in this fashion at temperatures below the critical, the objects may be slow cooled and come out file hard. (Slow cooling prevents

distortion.) The case is "malleable" with a gradual softening as the core of the object is approached; cased objects may be bent 45° without surface cracking. It is also claimed that high-carbon steels (up to 0.90% C) may be cased successfully and that the case can be annealed at temperatures of 1500 to 1600° F.

Equal volumes of hydrocarbon gas and ammonia may be used. Under these conditions, the time may have to be increased to 30 min. A distinguishing feature claimed is that the case produced under these conditions is graphitic (at least at and near the surface); it is dark, hard, and self-lubricating.

Machlet's third patent (No. 2,188,226; January 23, 1940) states the inventor's opinion that, at 1600° F., the combination atmosphere does not produce a hard nitride case but rather that the ammonia promotes a deep carburized case, essentially free of any surface deposit of carbon. He states that this treatment and temperature result in a relatively soft case when the objects are quenched and tempered. However, by finishing at a final temperature of 1300° F., a much harder case is obtained.

For this reason a furnace construction is recommended so the work enters the hot end (1600° F.) and leaves the cool end (1300° F.). The mixed gas flows in the opposite direction; it is "cracked" immediately and flows to the high-temperature zone where essentially deep carburizing occurs. The work is also skin-nitrided near the exit end—a scheme which is said to avoid a coarse-grained structure.

Descriptive Articles*

The first mention of the process found by the present reviewer in metallurgical literature was by C. R. Austin of Penn State College in *Transactions* Ⓢ for 1935 (p. 157). In his experiments on heat treatment in controlled atmospheres, Austin tried mixtures of ammonia and 2 to 12% butane. Carburizing at 1750° F. was very rapid; for example, 0.008-in. case in 15 min. with 8% butane; 0.020-in. case in 30 min. with 10% butane. He believed that small amounts of water vapor increased the rate of carburization. All estimates were made from etched cross sections of heat treated parts.

*Brief mentions, other than those abstracted herein, are "Controlled Atmosphere Generators, Recent Advances in Equipment", by E. E. Slowter and B. W. Gonser, *Metal Progress*, May 1941, p. 563; "Trends in Furnace Design", by J. A. Dow, *The Iron Age*, June 29, 1944; and "Gas Cyaniding Small Parts", by H. N. Ipsen, *The Iron Age*, May 27, 1948.

R. T. Cowan and J. T. Bryce of Surface Combustion Corp. gave a much more complete description of "The Process of Dry Cyaniding" in *Transactions* Ⓢ for 1938 (p. 766). In their trials they compared results at 1450° F. in two atmospheres, one made up of 40% natural gas (methane) and 60% "DX" gas,† and the other 50% natural gas and 50% ammonia.

Cowan and Bryce say that ammonia can be used with any usual carburizing gas mixture and that the case composition and depth can be controlled by adjusting the percentage of ammonia. When the mixture was introduced in the charging end of the furnace, the results were unsatisfactory, because "interfering reactions" occur, with the formation of water vapor, especially if the carburizing gas contains oxygen. This is also true if the ammonia-carburizing gas is introduced through outlets distributed along the length of the muffle.

Satisfactory carburizing occurred if the carburizing gas alone were introduced at the charging end of the furnace and the ammonia entered where the work was up to full temperature. In these circumstances amorphous carbon deposited on the work, and the ammonia later reacted with it to form HCN at the work surface and case hardening began.

The article in *Transactions* contains many photomicrographs, and from them the authors deduce that the amount of NH₃ in the atmosphere does not directly influence the case depth as much as does the character of the case—high ammonia (50%) tends to produce a "white layer". They were able to carburize successfully at 1350° F.

"Carbo-Nitriding of S.A.E. Steel Parts" by Walter H. Holcroft (*Metal Progress*, September 1947, p. 380) describes a continuous pusher-type furnace so arranged that the work can be liquid quenched, cooled in gas blast, or cooled slowly at controlled rate in prepared atmosphere. The atmosphere in the heating muffle is a non-decarburizing carrier gas of 20% CO, 40% H₂, 40% N₂ with small amounts of methane to which the ammonia is added; as the operating temperature increases, the hydrocarbon gas is increased and the ammonia is decreased.

The furnace operates at about 1600° F., somewhat below ordinary gas carburizing furnaces, and produces a case with a thin, tenacious (non-spalling) "white layer" at the surface. This layer is thick and spalls badly if the work is done below 1400° F. Several curves showing carbon-penetration versus depth are printed in this article. One

†American Gas Assoc. Class 102: 71.5% N₂, 10.5% CO, 5.0% CO₂, 12.5% H₂, 0.5% CH₄, dew point 40° F. (See *Metal Progress* Data Sheet, August 1947, p. 256-B.)

example is S.A.E. 1020 after 3.6 hr. at 1640° F. in this gas: 750 cu.ft. per hr. generator gas, 50 cu.ft. per hr. NH_3 , 30 cu.ft. per hr. CH_4 (Detroit city gas). The case analyzed 0.54% N_2 and 1.08% C at the surface; 0.70% C 0.010 in. below surface; 0.35% C 0.020 in. below surface. In contradiction to Machlet, Holcroft states that the rate of carbon penetration is the same as in straight gas carburizing.

Commercial Publication

Armour Ammonia Works of Chicago issued in 1948 a report on "Dry Cyaniding" by its Technical Service Dept., which recommends a mixture of ammonia, carburizing gas and vaporized liquid hydrocarbons, cracked externally or internally with reference to the furnace. In large installations a neutral carrier gas is used to prevent sooting—that is, 30 to 40% of ammonia and 10 to 20% of natural gas is added. For small installations where a carrier gas is not used, atmospheres containing 60 to 70% of ammonia are recommended. Ammonia is said to inhibit the effect of CO_2 and of water vapor, a statement conflicting with an earlier one by Austin that CO_2 and water vapor must be excluded from the atmosphere. It is also said that ammonia lowers the carburizing temperature and increases the diffusion rate of carbon in steel. Also that the amount of ammonia controls the character of the case, a "white layer" being produced at low temperatures.

Summary and Discussion

Machlet's patent of 1915 described ammonia carburizing. In 1941, a description of Lindberg's "hydriding unit" in *Metal Progress* indicates that its operating principle is almost that patented by Machlet. Holcroft's statements in 1947 generally agree with Machlet's 1940 patent except that Holcroft (as well as Dow) says the rate of carbon penetration is the same as in gas carburizing, whereas Machlet says it is much faster.

Austin's remark about a small amount of water vapor increasing rate of carburization contradicts Armour's statement about excluding water from carrier gas. However, in neither publication is the amount of water vapor specified.

Cowan and Bryce agree with Armour that case depth increases when ammonia is introduced, and that ammonia lowers the carburizing temper-

The scheme of adding some ammonia to a prepared gas carburizing atmosphere has been promoted by furnace builders and ammonia manufacturers, and has been applied by industry for parts which can tolerate no warpage during heat treatment yet need a hard surface with excellent wear resistance. Rather wide differences exist in the published recommendations as well as in the details of the installations. It is another instance of a technical process which has arrived prior to any scientific explanation for its operation. The present article attempts to map those areas where accurate studies must supplant unsupported statements if the metallurgical engineer is to plan this operation with much precision.

ature and character of the case. (This, also, is in general agreement with Machlet's patent disclosures.) Holcroft indicates that the times for carbonitriding and straight carburizing are essentially the same; this is at variance with Machlet's and Austin's statements, but it may be due to Holcroft's use of relatively lean mixtures of ammonia.

Holcroft and Armour agree that carbonitriding at lower temperatures tends to form a white layer. Holcroft states that carbonitriding below 1400° F. tends to give a spalling case; on the other hand Machlet is quite positive that a spalling case is *not* produced, saying that at 1400° F. carbonitriding is excellent. Holcroft and Machlet agree that high temperature (1600° F.) produces a case similar to that obtained in straight carburizing at 1700° F., and that at low temperatures (1350° F.) the case produced is similar to that obtained in nitriding at 975° F. The nature of this "white layer" is unknown, although Dow (in "Metals Handbook"), reports studies by D. M. McCutcheon at Ford Motor Co. on spalling cases made in 20% ammonia atmospheres at 1400° F. which appear to be body-centered cubic solid solution of nitrogen in ferrite. Cases that do not spall contain, in addition, a close-packed hexagonal constituent of greater penetration hardness. Dow believes that the formation of this file-hard surface constituent that forms at high temperature depends as much on the carburizing activity of the gas as the ammonia content, and that it is quite different in essential nature from

the "similar-looking layer formed with higher concentrations of ammonia at temperatures below 1450° F."

There is no agreement as to the best location for introducing the gas into the furnace. Except for Cowan and Bryce, all references indicate that the ammonia and carburizing gas may be mixed before entering the furnace.

It is quite apparent that little is known about the reactions which take place between the steel and the atmosphere constituents in carbonitriding. All observations are reported in rather general terms, and adequate data have not been presented to support some of the statements made. Likewise, contradictions exist in the literature; unsubstantiated statements made by some have been accepted as true and repeated by others. The publications reviewed show micros of cases made with gases containing high concentrations of ammonia, while Dow's brief article in "Metals Handbook" says that the atmospheres may have 1% NH_3 or less for the production of quenched work, from 1 to 5% NH_3 for work cooled in air blast, and up to 15% for heat treatment at low temperatures (1300 to 1400° F.) and slow cooling.

Examples of some of the other unresolved

problems may be cited: It is reported that if ammonia vapor is added to an atmosphere that is so rich as to throw down carbon and smudge the work, the carbon throw-down is stopped. Is this due to dilution? Is it due to the increased hydrogen content of the atmosphere stabilizing a higher percentage of hydrocarbons at the temperature of operation?

It is reported that the addition of ammonia increases the rate of carburization. Is this due to some inter-gas reaction such as the supposed formation of HCN (ordinarily regarded as unstable at elevated temperatures) or to nitrogen entering the steel first and creating austenitic iron with a lower critical temperature? If this is true it would imply that the rate of carburization of iron is a function, not of absolute temperature, but of the number of degrees above the austenitic transformation point.

It is reported that an atmosphere containing enough water vapor and carbon dioxide to interfere with carburizing becomes an active carburizer after the addition of ammonia vapors. Assuming that this is true, is it due to the hydrogen of the ammonia consuming the carbon dioxide and stabilizing a higher water vapor content? If so, pure hydrogen should work as well as ammonia. Since the ammonia addition has diluted the gas which was already on the lean side for carburizing, why was the result an increase rather than a decrease in carburizing tendency?

It has been stated that no nitriding of steel occurs at 1600° F. in a mixture of ammonia and carburizing gases. It is well known that ammonia alone, cracking on steel at 1600° F., is very active in nitriding. It would be surprising indeed if this reaction were stopped by the presence of a carburizing gas. Unfortunately, both carbon and nitrogen penetration-depth curves have not been reported.

As regards this rather important commercial process, there is obviously a dearth of scientific thinking as well as a dearth of scientific data about which to think.



CLEANING ALUMINUM

SHEET PRIOR TO

SPOT WELDING—I

By Gerard H. Boss*
Naval Air Material Center
Philadelphia Naval Base

IN A SERIES of papers in former issues of *Metal Progress*,† a beginning was made on a general summary of wartime researches on the spot welding of aluminum. In this article and its sequel an effort will be made to gather the available information on the problem of surface preparation. Wendell F. Hess, then head of the welding laboratory at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute at Troy, N. Y., and his associates intensively investigated the problem of cleaning, and issued 18 reports (all printed in the *Welding Journal* between June 1942 and August 1946) listed on p. 522. A large proportion of this summary is based on this work at Rensselaer.

An elementary study of the spot welding of aluminum makes it quite clear that a prime cause of trouble is the layer of oxide which covers the metal. This can be removed by mechanical abrasion, but re-forms fairly rapidly;‡ however, if two freshly cleaned sheets are welded, satisfactory joints may be expected.

Prior to the war, all preweld cleaning was done mechanically, chiefly by brushing with steel wool or wire wheel. These methods did provide an excellent surface for spot welding, but they were tedious and time consuming. It would have been impossible to make the 50,000 airplanes constructed in one year during the war, if mechanical cleaning were the sole recourse.

Measurement of Contact Resistance—Dr. Hess and his associates soon found that they needed to determine the contact resistance at the faying

plane of sheets to be spot welded. For this they developed a Kelvin double bridge circuit, so designed that oscillographic records could also be made of the current and the electrode pressure during the actual welding operation.

Figure 1 shows a diagram of an apparatus for measuring contact resistance in use at the Naval Air Material Center. The system of transformers is arranged so that 100 amp. pass between electrodes E,E, when the ammeter A registers 5 amp. The vacuum tube voltmeter measures to 0.001 volt. Thus, with 100 amp., the usual condition, the lowest resistance measurable is 0.00001 ohms, or 10 microhms. If lower resistances are to be measured, the current must be increased.

The Kelvin double bridge circuit shown in Fig. 2 was developed at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Another circuit used by G. W. Scott and E. B. Charles at Armstrong Cork Co.'s research

*The opinions contained in this article are those of the writer, and not necessarily the official views of the U. S. Navy.

†Page 227, February 1948; p. 522, April 1948; p. 344, September 1948.

‡Rates of formation and nature of oxide layer have been studied by J. D. Edwards and others in Alcoa's research laboratories. See *Metal Progress*, July and August, 1948.

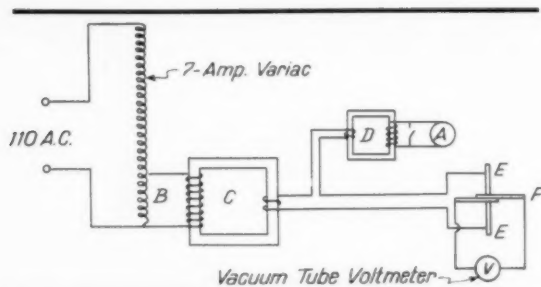


Fig. 1—Wiring Diagram for Apparatus to Measure Surface Resistance During the Spot Welding of Aluminum Sheets Between the Electrodes E,E

laboratory is described in Reference 7.* The Armstrong Cork apparatus operates on 20 amp., which is considerably less than the others; it is very similar to the circuit in Fig. 1. Messrs. Scott and Charles state that varying the current up to 60 amp. did not change the resistance measured.

In order to use any of these circuits, means must be provided to force the electrodes against the lapped sheets with standard load—usually 500 or 1000 lb. This is readily done with a simple hydraulic jack operating against a fixed yoke. The ram supports one electrode; the other is backed by a platen separated from the fixed yoke by a nest of calibrated springs. Obvious precautions are taken to insulate, electrically, the electrodes from the surrounding mechanism. The jack is pumped up until a gage shows that the springs are compressed a standard amount.

Electrodes are both dome shaped, for easy alignment during seating. The importance of standardized (constant) pressure during the test is illustrated by the results plotted in Fig. 3, from Reference 7, of a series of measurements with varied pressures on two sets of sheets (one much cleaner than the other).

Importance of Surface Resistance—The most bothersome effect of high surface resistance is its effect on tip life, and "pickup". It also causes weld spitting, surface spitting, and irregular shaped welds. The Aircraft Welding Standards Committee of the American Welding Society stated, in *Welding Journal* for August 1942: "It appears that at least 75% of the troubles experienced with surface spitting, weld spitting, irregularity in weld shape, and the extent of electrode pickup can be attributed to improper surface preparation."

The effect of surface resistance on the shear

strength of the welds is only slight, if the welding current is set to make satisfactory welds in sheets of low resistance. Figure 4 from Reference 3 shows this, but in this reviewer's mind, graphs such as this are misleading; if the current is adjusted to make a weld of barely satisfactory strength in metal with high surface resistance, the spot welds will be weak in sheets of low surface resistance. This latter point is illustrated in Fig. 5.

Many engineers are aware of the fact that strong welds with adequate fusion can be made in metal of gage heavier than the rated capacity of a machine by "artificially" raising the resistance. It is understood that lacquers for this purpose are on the market. When faced with such a problem on a seam welding job, this reviewer obtained some very highly diluted clear lacquer from the paint shop. The two faying surfaces were lacquered, while the outer surfaces were rubbed with steel wool to prevent electrode roller pickup. While a reasonably good joint was secured, this trick is justified only as a temporary measure, and it should never be permitted on structural parts.

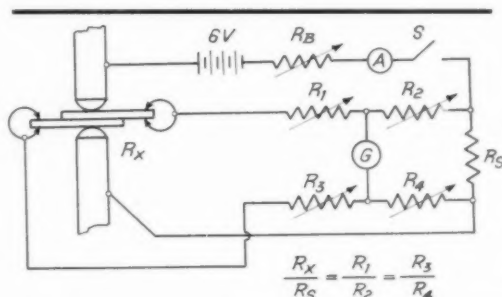


Fig. 2—Kelvin Double Bridge Circuit Devised by Hess for Measuring Resistance of Surface Film on Aluminum Sheets

A few words on the magnitudes of surface resistance are necessary. Alclad cleaned with steel wool or wire brushed has a surface resistance between 10 and 20 microhms. Most chemically cleaned surfaces have a resistance of 15 to 30 microhms, when cleaned under laboratory methods. Extensive experiments have indicated that production cleaning which resulted in a surface resistance under 50 or 60 microhms is satisfactory. The resistance of uncleaned sheets is around 700 to 1200 microhms.

*For bibliography, see p. 522.

Preweld Cleaning

The need for much cheaper means of preweld cleaning than the early mechanical methods became acute when the aircraft industry began to expand in 1941 and 1942. Also, while alclad 24S-T is satisfactorily cleaned by brushing, bare 24S-T is very difficult to clean because of its content of hard particles of intermetallic compounds. These particles are pulled out of the surface by the abrading medium, and they scratch grooves into the surface as they are dragged along.

A quicker nonmechanical cleaner is obviously a chemical cleaner in a tank. As a general observation, chemical preweld cleaning is divided essentially into two operations. The first is the removal of all dirt, grease or grit by either an organic solvent or an alkaline degreaser (some-

times both). The second operation is to remove the high-resistance oxide naturally present on the surface, and replace it with another oxide of uniform and low resistance. As will be seen, almost all solutions used for this purpose are acidic.

The first report on cleaning, by the Rensselaer group, was in 1942 (Reference 1). In their investigations of the early deoxidizing solutions, they recognized the need for the prior degreasing, and all specimens tested were degreased with organic solvents as a first step. Possible variables

due to these solvents were not investigated. Cold hydrofluoric acid solutions were explored as deoxidizers (oxide solvents) with unsatisfactory results; in all concentrations, these solutions were too critical in the time of immersion for production work. Experiments with cold solutions of sodium hydroxide were also tried without success.

Further work on deoxidizers (mainly hot solutions) was reported later, in Reference 2. A very satisfactory hot solution can be made with the proprietary "Oakite 84A". The letter "A" indicates that this is a replacement, with slight modification, of the original "Oakite 84", which contained an unsatisfactory wetting agent. All wetting agents except those based on alkyl-aryl sulphonates tend to decompose in hot acid solutions, forming a frothy scum on the surface. "Nacconal N-R" is a wetting agent of the satisfactory type and whenever a wetting agent is mentioned in this report, "Nacconal N-R", or equivalent, is meant.

"Oakite 84A" is a very satisfactory deoxidizer if used under proper conditions. Under no circumstances should any iron be allowed in the solution, and this excludes steel heating coils. Solutions can be heated with "Karbate" steam heaters or with dried steam.

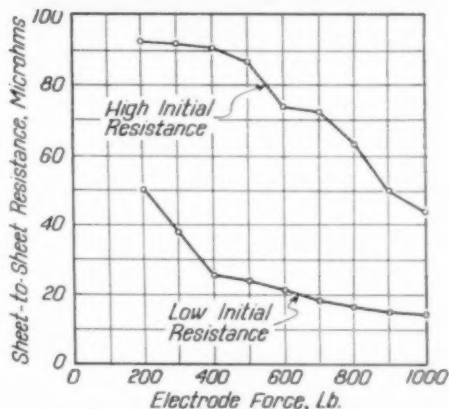


Fig. 3 — Effect of Electrode Force on Contact Resistance of 0.032-In. Sheets of 24S-T

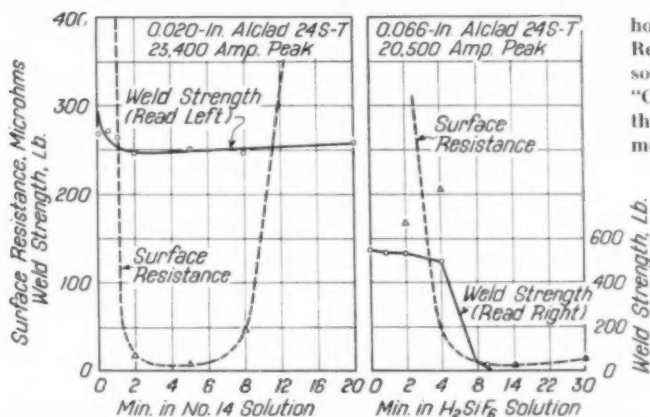


Fig. 4 (Left) — Weld Strength Is Little Affected by Surface Resistance if Welding Conditions Are Correct for Clean Sheets but Fig. 5 (at Right) Shows That This Is not True if Conditions Are Set for Minimum Quality Welds Between Sheets of High Surface Resistance. Alclad, heat treated in nitrate, welded in condenser-discharge welder delivering slowly rising current

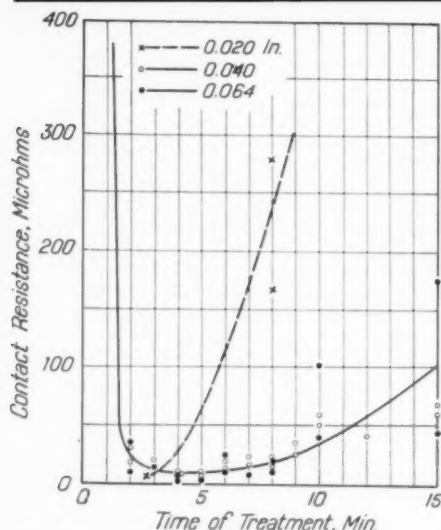


Fig. 6—Contact Resistance Versus Time in "Oakite 84A" at 180° F. (6 Oz. per Gal.; pH = 1.30) for Alclad 24S-T 0.020, 0.040, and 0.064 In. Thick

Tubing of various corrosion resistant alloys can also be used to carry steam through the tank. Copper alloys, such as brass and bronze, are being used with what their users claim is complete satisfaction. In a conversation with H. Tignor of the Glenn L. Martin Co., the writer was informed that monel metal tubing is satisfactory; however, its service life has been improved considerably by fixing a piece of aluminum on it to provide anodic protection. Aluminum tubing is also satisfactory; alloy 3S would probably be the best. Baskets should be made of aluminum.

Time, temperature, concentration of solution, and (strangely enough) thickness of sheet—at least in thin gages—affect the results. A graph of the contact resistance in microhms plotted against time of treatment in "Oakite 84A" at 180° F. is shown in Fig. 6. The curves shown for the 0.040 and 0.064-in. gages are typical of all satisfactory cleaning curves, subsequently to be described. (In all the following discussions, whenever a solution is described as "satisfactory" it will mean that it has a similar minimum of extended duration.) The curve for the 0.020-in. gage is not satisfactory, for the reason that the minimum time for producing low contact resistance is of too short a duration; no shop can be expected to carry out satisfactorily

an operation with such a narrow time limit. Mr. Tignor states that at Glenn L. Martin Co. the temperature is reduced to 160° F. for the thin sheets. The effect of temperature on the contact resistance of 0.040-in. alclad sheet after a 3-min. immersion in a typical solution is shown in Fig. 7.

"Oakite 84A" is supposed to operate at a pH of 1.3; however, experience has shown it performs satisfactorily up to 1.8. Efficient "buffer" compounds are put into this material, so the bath may be too spent to operate and still have the proper pH. It follows that the only way to control the bath is to determine the surface resistance of specimens after immersion in it. This should be done daily, at least. This limitation—as far as pH determination is concerned—is typical of commercial deoxidizers, since most of them are well buffered. "Oakite 84A" is satisfactory for all sheet materials except bare 24S. At Armstrong Cork's plant, the daily tests on the contact resistance of samples were recorded (Fig. 8) for two tanks, one treating alclad 24S-T, the other 61S-W. The former became exhausted in 13 days.

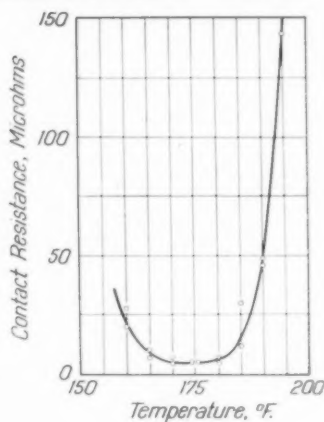


Fig. 7—Effect of Temperature on Cleaning Solution, 6 oz. Oakite 84A per gal.; pH = 1.30; 0.020-in. alclad 24S-T immersed 3 min.

Nonproprietary Cleaners

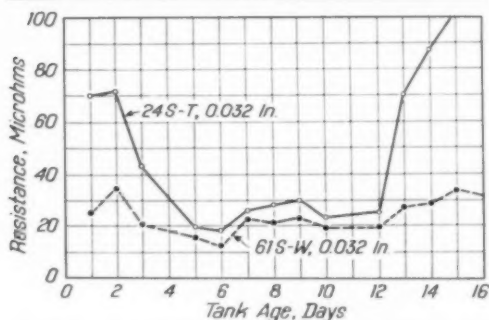
In an effort to find a nonproprietary cleaner, Hess and his associates experimented with a large number of chemical compounds. They found that a simple solution of sodium acid sulphate, NaHSO_4 , at $180 \pm 10^\circ \text{F.}$, with 0.2% "Nacconal N-R" as a wetting agent, gave good results. The flat minimum on curves such as Fig. 6 was so very wide that it would seem almost impossible to overtreat aluminum sheet with this solution. Since this is unbuffered, its activity is a function of its pH; however, the range is very narrow, the

solution being satisfactory only between a pH of 1.0 to 1.2. The authors give no data as to the durability of the solution in this range. Other acid sulphates also work well, but NaHSO_4 is the cheapest. A 1% solution of sulphuric acid with "Nacconal N-R" is also satisfactory at $180 \pm 10^\circ \text{F}$.; the curve of resistance versus time of immersion in this solution was quite similar to that for NaHSO_4 .

All of the alkaline solutions tested were unsatisfactory.

Bare 24S-T is difficult to clean in many solutions. Hot sulphuric acid and a 1 or 2% nitric acid solution at 180°F . are satisfactory.

Fig. 8—Life of Commercial Oakite 84A Cleaning Solution, as Shown by Its Ability to Produce Low Contact Resistance on Specimens of Two Aluminum Alloys When Immersed for Optimum Time



The latter is not critical as to composition. It can also be used on alclad, but it is then somewhat better at a concentration of 3%. Tests in the 1% sulphuric acid at 180°F . ($\text{pH} = 1.05$) and in the 1 or 2% nitric acid solutions at 180°F . show that the surface resistance of bare 24S-T has fallen to less than 10 microhms within 2 min. and remains at that figure steadily for immersions up to 30 min. This is true for sheets 0.020 to 0.064 in. thick.

A 10% phosphoric acid solution, used cold, was also satisfactory for bare 24S-T.

It should be emphasized that all these remarks are based on laboratory experiments, which, as is to be shown later, may be quite different from production practice.

(The conclusion of this article, discussing degreasers, room temperature cleaners, and commercial practices, will appear next month.)

CORRESPONDENCE

A Proposal for Research in Metallurgy

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

To the Readers of METAL PROGRESS:

"A Proposal for Research in Metallurgy" by M. G. Corson, published in the January issue, seems to contain an unfortunate, and probably unintended, implication that an embarrassingly large sum of money will be presented to the metallurgical profession, and that really something should be done with it.

Actually, there is a great practical need for fundamental research, and it behooves every scientific worker to help as best he can to obtain financing and adequate direction of an extensive program of such research.

Since the war, fundamental research has been pictured too often as free from all consideration of utility. It is true that it cannot be required to show an immediate and pressing connection with the practical problems of the day. The administrators of fundamental research must take the attitude of Mr. Corson that the research *cannot* be directed so as to show a profit. On the other hand, the need for fundamental research, and its practicality as a national investment, becomes evident immediately any effort is made to tackle any practical research problem except on a wholly empirical basis. The practicality of fundamental research is guaranteed by the research worker himself, who, in all but a few cases, is urgently inspired by the need-to-know, which springs from a need for knowledge. This urgent need-to-know is warrant that the knowledge gained will be useful, without any prior consideration by an administrator of the practical application for the information it is hoped to develop.

Mr. Corson cites the great need for fundamental research in the *theory* of the properties of metals. Research of this kind, free from the prospect of immediate application in industry but promising great application in the future, requires the information on the constants of metals which he wants. The support for it is quite inadequate at present.

The support for fundamental metallurgical research will not be forthcoming if metallurgists assume, as Mr. Corson appears to do, that a benev-

olent Congress, anxious to disperse public money as widely as possible, will hand over to the profession some round sum, like \$20 million a year, arrived at by estimating a "reasonable proportion" of 1% of the national income.

It is apparent from the first that a program should be prepared without too much regard for how much money there may be. It seems to me that the subjects of the program should be listed in decreasing priority according to how much is already being done, with those fields in which nothing at all is being done given the highest priority.

Next, it will be obvious that some categories require minimum expenditures if the work of financing them is to be justified at all, and if the funds available are not to be dissipated by work started but not finished. Third, the amounts of money which can profitably be spent are definitely limited by the availability of qualified personnel. For instance, it will be foolish to try to start programs so lavishly financed that there are no competent teachers left in the schools.

With such a program, pointing to the voids in our knowledge, and with a sensibly prepared budget, the profession should attempt in every way to finance it, from any sources, public or private, devoting the money as received according to the priorities outlined above.

G. M. FOLEY
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Mr. Corson's Reply

It seems to me that the weakness of Mr. Foley's counterproposal lies in the assumption that private industry can organize fundamental research. This will not happen in the future, any more than it has in the past. I do not know of a single American corporation, with a record of 30 years' profitable production of a metal, that has organized a complete investigation of that metal's characteristics. Even if it had, there is no assurance that all the cards would be put on the table; too often, facts that are unfavorable from a commercial viewpoint are suppressed.

It follows, then, that such work should be done in *national* institutions, properly equipped with facilities and men—full-time, competent workers, not postgraduate students. Likewise, at least three such institutions should tackle every problem, in order that the personal equation should approach zero. I would not expect any legislative congress or parliament to sponsor the fundamental scientific program I envision, but I do expect that some future President of the United States and his cabinet will see the necessity

for fundamental work in all sciences, and push a comprehensive program through the likely resistance of Congress.

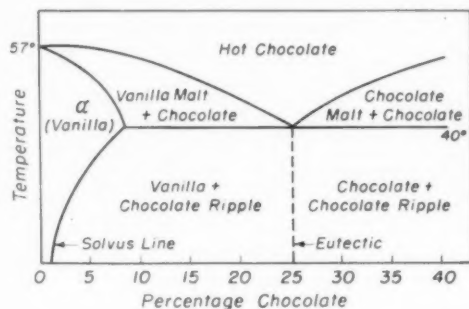
Mr. Foley's company is a leader in its service to industry and practical science. Unfortunately, even his and similar outstanding concerns, in our economy, are not prepared for fundamental work. They cannot do otherwise than switch to things "practical". It is ingrained.

The Chocolate-Vanilla Diagram

ANNAPOLIS, Md.

To the Readers of METAL PROGRESS:

The chocolate-vanilla ice cream phase diagram, as shown in the accompanying sketch, was developed at the U. S. Navy's famous Steerage Research Laboratories, located in Annapolis. The men responsible for this development are Dr. Christian of Cornell University and Dr. Thor of the University of Arizona. As can be seen, the most important area lies at the vanilla end of the diagram. The chocolate end is of minor impor-



tance; the only commercially sound product is pure chocolate (β phase). The eutectic is, of course, chocolate ripple. An interesting feature of the diagram is the sloping solvus line. When a composition within the proper range is allowed to thaw slightly, into the α region (a solid solution of chocolate in vanilla), and is then cooled to a temperature below this line, flakes of chocolate precipitate out, forming chocolate chip.

D. C. LIND
Midshipman
U. S. Naval Academy

EDITOR'S NOTE: This interesting phase diagram was printed originally in the *Log*, undergraduate publication of the Brigade of Midshipmen, U. S. Naval Academy. When the Editor first read this report, he was tempted to verify Christian and Thor's results. Perhaps some of the readers of *Metal Progress* will wish to do the same.

Improve FORMED Products BY USING DEEP DRAWING STAINLESS STEEL

To fabricators of austenitic CHROMIUM-NICKEL stainless steel the properties of this metal offer:

- Ability to take severe deformation without rupturing.
- Ability to retain toughness despite a deep draw. Final stress relief may often be omitted.
- Ability to provide smooth, corrosion-resistant surfaces, easy to clean and keep clean.

● Ability to cut bulk and deadweight from a product without sacrificing strength or durability.

Products formed of these silvery white steels impress one instantly with their beautiful "stainless" satin finish that adds to their sales value.

Leading steel companies produce austenitic chromium-nickel stainless steels in all commercial forms. A list of sources of supply will be furnished on request.



THREE STEPS IN DEEP DRAWING 10-GALLON STAINLESS STEEL STOCK POTS

Lalanc and Grosjean Mfg. Co., Woodhaven 21, New York, producers of Crusaderware, start with a circular blank of stainless steel .056" thick, such as the man holds, at the left. First draw produces the form pictured above.

The second draw results in the above part. Hydro-Dynamic Presses, produced by E. W. Bliss Company of Detroit, are used for both first and second draw. They provide controlled speed and pressure at full length of stroke.

A mechanical double-action press makes the final draw, and the resulting product comes out with a beautiful, smooth surface that resists corrosion, wear, impact and abrasion.



Over the years, International Nickel has accumulated a fund of useful information on the properties, treatment, fabrication and performance of engineering alloy steels, stainless steels, cast irons, brasses and bronzes, nickel silver, cupro-nickel and other alloys containing nickel. This information is yours for the asking. Write for "List A" of available publications.

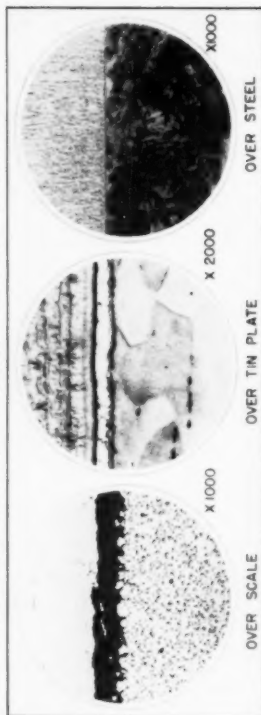
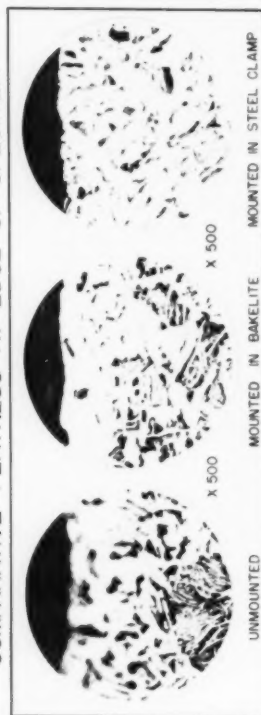
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

Metallographic Technique for Steel: Polishing (continued)

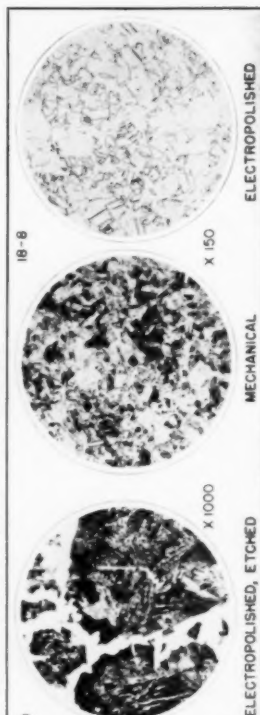
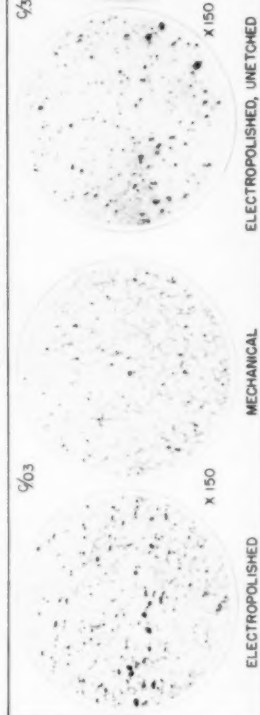
Sheet 11 of Six Prepared by Research Laboratory, U. S. Steel Corp.*

COMPARATIVE FLATNESS AT EDGE OF SPECIMEN

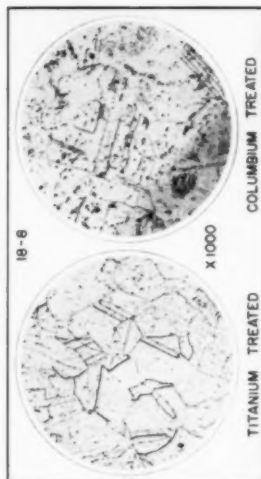
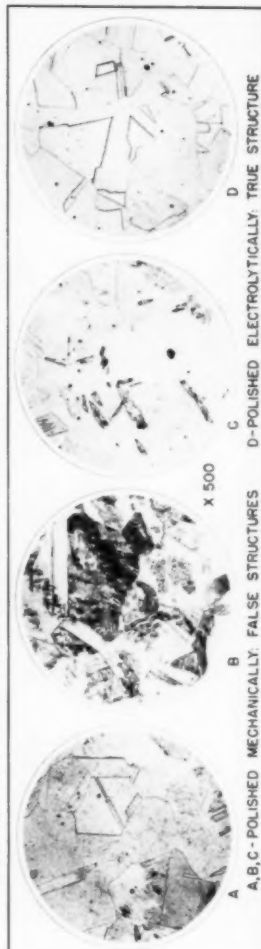
PRESERVATION OF EDGES BY IRON PLATING



COMPARISON OF ELECTROLYTIC AND MECHANICAL POLISHING



FALSE STRUCTURE RESULTING FROM DISTURBED METAL IN 18-8



*Reproductions herein have been reduced to about one third the original magnifications noted. See also "Metallographic Technique for Steel", by J. B. Vilella, published by The American Society for Metals.

B&W can supply you...
SEAMLESS or
WELDED

Stainless Steel Tubing

in

different analyses

...for your corrosive and high temperature services. Write for TDC 122 which contains the composition of all these grades.

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX TUBE COMPANY
General Offices: Beaver Falls, Pa.
Plants: Beaver Falls, Pa. and Alliance, Ohio

Seamless and Welded Tubular Products in a full range of Carbon, Alloy, and Stainless Steels for All Pressure and Mechanical Applications.

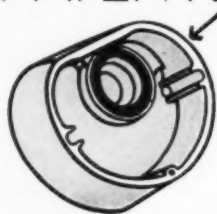
**BABCOCK
& WILCOX**
SEAMLESS
& WELDED **TUBES**



302
302B
304
304
308
309S
309SCb.
310
316
316Cb.
317
321
347
405
410
414
420
430
440C
446

PATENTED

SEALED-IN PRISMS



... prevent dust and other foreign material injurious to precision optics from sifting down through eyepieces into prisms and nosepieces. Patented design of the housing features a Neoprene ring which makes contact with the top surface of the Porro prism. Prism assemblies are protected and kept dust-tight for the full life of the instrument.

NEW

WIDER FIELDS



Completely re-designed optical system in the Bausch & Lomb Stereoscopic Microscopes offer wider fields.

You are given a larger area to examine without loss of critical focus . . . full value in the realization of the three dimensional image. To appreciate this amazing difference you must see it!

PLUS...

13 OTHER POINTS OF SUPERIORITY

No other instrument has so many superior features. Unsurpassed Bausch & Lomb Optical Engineering makes these the *finest stereoscopic microscopes in the world.*

WRITE

for free literature and demonstration. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 638-C St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

Bausch & Lomb Stereoscopic Wide Field Microscopes

SOME ASPECTS OF THE HARDENABILITY OF STEELS

By H. J. French
Vice-President
International Nickel Co., Inc.
New York City

I APPRECIATE the honor of being invited to present the sixth Woodside Lecture before the Detroit Chapter of the American Society for Metals. In his earlier days, Mr. Woodside practiced the art of heat treatment and he maintained a keen interest in the subject throughout his professional career. It would, therefore, seem to be appropriate once again to consider that essential component of heat treatment, the hardenability of steels, in the light of present knowledge.

The word **hardenability** may be defined as "the tendency of steel (when heated to temperatures high enough to provide the austenitic condition) to transform, on cooling, to martensite essentially free from lower decomposition products".

In this definition no reference is made to how *hard* the steel may become. The magnitude of the hardness achieved as determined by usual methods of examination will, for present purposes, be designated as "hardening capacity". **Hardenability** is, therefore, concerned with the *rates* or *manner* of transformation of the austenite, while **hardening capacity** represents the *magnitude* of the hardness achieved.

The end point inherent in the concept of hardenability is a martensitic structure which is related to the critical cooling rate. Quenched steels which are characterized as "martensitic" almost invariably have some retained austenite, if cooled at the critical cooling rate or even more rapidly. With so-called "slack quenching" procedures they may contain one or more of the following constituents: ferrite, partially agglomerated

carbides, intermediate-temperature transition products such as bainite and, except at greatly retarded cooling, an appreciable amount of austenite.

It would be surprising if these constituents did not exert important influences on the mechanical properties of quenched steels and upon the effects of tempering. In fact, it is well known that they do. However, less attention has been given to the role of austenite retained at cooling rates exceeding the critical than to the study of the structures and properties of slack quenched steels.

Quenching Diagrams—The concept of critical cooling rate goes back more than 30 years to the work of the French metallurgist, Albert Portevin, first published in the *Revue de Metallurgie* in 1917. The idea of a lowering and splitting of the transformations (or "change points") as the rates of cooling were increased has been incorporated in quenching diagrams similar to that reproduced in Fig. 1 for 0.96% carbon steel. The term "troostite" (or "primary troostite") used to designate carbide precipitation and agglomeration directly from austenite would now be replaced by the all-inclusive terminology "intermediate transformation products". Diagrams like the one reproduced were published about 1930, and they showed one interesting feature which since has been largely neglected—namely, that the hardness of the quenched steel reaches a maximum at the critical cooling rate but is not appreciably

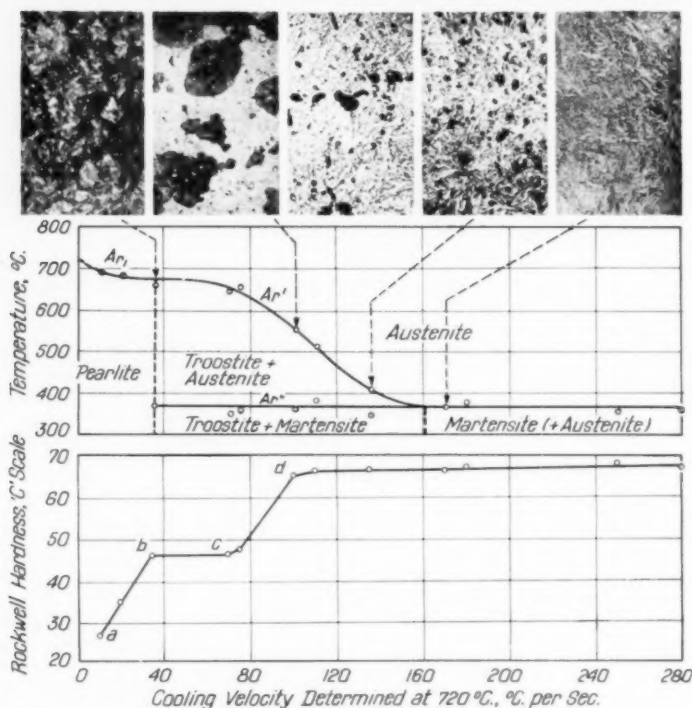


Fig. 1—Quenching Diagram for 0.96% Carbon Steel Quenched From 1610° F. Microstructures given at 500 magnification for samples etched with 2% nitric acid in alcohol*

less after cooling at rates somewhat slower. Thus, the procurement of a given high hardness in quenched steels was long ago shown to be not necessarily indicative of freedom from intermediate transformation products in the quenched structures, and hence not a certain criterion of full hardening.

Hardenability Tests—During recent years a comparatively small portion of the effort given to the study of the response of steels to quenching has been allocated to the *direct* determination of critical cooling rates. Instead, short cuts have been employed. While these have nearly all given highly useful information, they have contributed to a widespread and ready acceptance of the philosophy that so long as a given hardness response was achieved when quenching steels (mostly independent of any appraisal based on the amount of martensite present) it made little difference how this response had been achieved.

This point of view, while it may have been adequate, is not always metallurgically correct. It may therefore be of interest to examine it in detail, to determine why it has worked and wherein it may not be a tenable philosophy.

Similarity in Mechanical Properties—The usual tensile tests, so widely used in engineering, fail quite generally to differentiate between different steel compositions. It is now many years since Janitzky and Baeyerzt† first showed that, for small sections, medium-carbon steels of different compositions were all very much alike with respect to their tensile properties at corresponding levels of hardness between about 200 and 450 Brinell, *provided* the steel and section were such that the critical cooling rates could be exceeded in oil or water quenching, so that through hardening resulted.

A comparable condition is found when considering fatigue on smooth polished specimens. In such tests the fatigue limits are roughly 50% of the tensile strength,

and fall within a fairly narrow scatter band at levels of hardness between 200 and 400 Brinell.

Notched-Bar Properties—In the case of notched-bar tests any equivalency of composition is much more restricted. Such tests—whether under impact, as in the Charpy or Izod machines, or whether made under slow bending or in tension—are capable of uncovering differences in fully hardened and slightly tempered steels of various compositions yet of the same hardness, even though these same steels would be indistinguishable by tests on unnotched specimens. Differences found in notched bar tests are considered to be important, because they show the reaction of the

*From early work by the author and associates at the National Bureau of Standards.

†E. J. Janitzky and Mary Baeyerzt: "The Marked Similarity in Tensile Properties of Several Heat Treated S.A.E. Steels", *Metals Handbook*, 1939 edition, p. 515.

Table I—Notch-Bar Properties of Several Steels at Different Hardness Levels

TENSILE STRENGTH	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	S.A.E. 2340		S.A.E. 5140	S.A.E. T 1340
		HEAT AA	HEAT E-3		
Concentric Notch Strength					
200,000	C-40	285,000	280,000	265,000	265,000
225,000	C-45	285,000	265,000	200,000	140,000
250,000	C-49	260,000	230,000	180,000	125,000
275,000	C-52	235,000	200,000	175,000	125,000
Notch Ductility					
200,000	C-40	3.0	2.5	1.7	1.4
225,000	C-45	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.2
250,000	C-49	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.1
275,000	C-52	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.1
Eccentric Notch Strength					
200,000	C-40	135,000	120,000	90,000	90,000
225,000	C-45	115,000	100,000	60,000	40,000
250,000	C-49	90,000	85,000	55,000	35,000
275,000	C-52	70,000	65,000	55,000	35,000

metal under multi-axial stresses characteristic of many service conditions which may cause ordinarily ductile metals to fail in a brittle manner.

Charpy and Izod tests are sensitive to basic changes in the properties of metals, but customarily they provide only energy values for comparison. Data of a corresponding nature can be obtained from slow bend or static tension tests of notched bars by multiplying the observed strength by values of ductility. However, the latter tests can yield information of even wider practical significance.

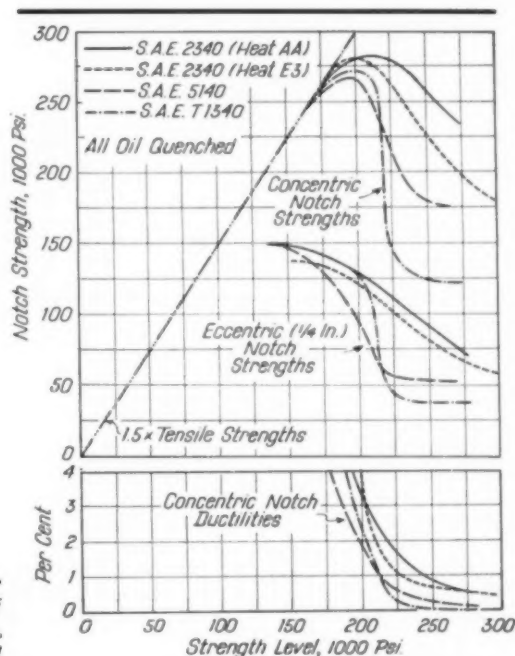
Notched tensile tests recently reported by Sachs and his associates* for several ternary alloy steels are reproduced in Fig. 2. All of these steels had similar but not identical Jominy hardenability characteristics.

This work shows large differences in notch strengths between the different alloy steels (and even different heats of the same kind of steel) oil quenched and tempered to the same strength levels within the hardness range C-40 to 50, equivalent to tensile strengths from about 200,000 to 275,000 psi. The two melts of 3½% nickel steel

strengths were martensitic and free from ferrite and bainite. The chromium steel and the manganese steel had small amounts of high-temperature bainite which, in the absence of contrary information, might be assumed to have caused the

both showed considerably higher notch strengths than the chromium steel, which in turn showed notch strengths markedly above those of the manganese steel. Furthermore, the steels with highest notch strengths showed highest notch ductility. The magnitude of the differences under discussion will, perhaps, be clearer from the tabular summary provided in Table I.

The several steels used in the experiments outlined above were all oil quenched and tempered in a usual manner in sections close to 0.5-in. diameter, but their structures as viewed under the microscope were not the same. The nickel



*G. Sachs, L. J. Ebert and W. F. Brown, Jr.: "Comparison of Various Structural Alloy Steels by Means of the Static Notch-Bar Tensile Test", Technical Publication No. 2110, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1946.

Fig. 2—Notch-Bar Properties as a Function of Tensile Strength Level for Various Alloy Steels, According to Sachs and Co-Workers. See Table I

lower test values. To check this, one of the nickel steel melts and the manganese steel were hardened in brine and tempered in smaller sections, 0.3-in. diameter, notched 50%, and tested. Both steels now had fully martensitic structures, with some retained austenite. As shown in Fig. 3, the nickel steel, 2340, showed notch strength and notch ductility superior to the manganese steel, T1340, at high hardness levels corresponding to static tensile strengths of about 200,000 to 325,000 psi.

The magnitude of this difference between the

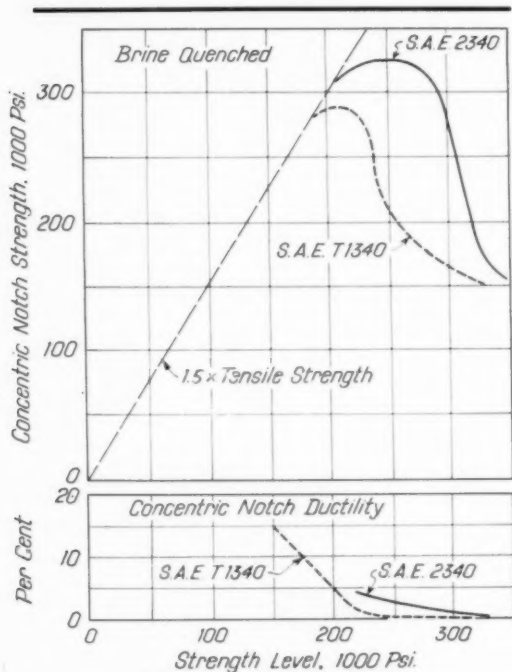


Fig. 3—Results of Concentric Notch-Bar Tests on Brine Quenched Medium-Carbon Manganese Steel and Medium-Carbon 3½% Nickel Steel Tempered at Different Temperatures (Sachs)

two steels, brine quenched and free from intermediate decomposition products, may be shown by the following comparisons: At a strength level of 300,000 psi, the manganese steel had a notch strength of only 162,000 psi., whereas the nickel steel showed 280,000 psi.—some 70% more. At a somewhat lower strength level of 250,000 psi., the manganese steel had a notch strength of 200,000 psi., and the nickel steel 325,000 psi.

The conclusion may be drawn that the mechanical properties of martensitic structures with retained austenite (such as are encountered in medium carbon steels, when brine quenched) may depend upon the composition of the steel. Variations in notch strength have been shown between two alloy steels in Fig. 3, and other results, which are available but which are not recounted here, show that carbon content itself may exert a profound influence; reduction from a level around 0.45% C has a distinctly beneficial influence on the notch strength and notch ductility at high hardness levels in alloy steels.


American Quenching Practice

It might be assumed, from the wide discussions of hardenability and the extensive literature on the subject, that nearly everyone would be able to select steels and treat them so as to provide a structure as-quenched, before tempering, consisting of full martensite and retained austenite, but recent investigations in England and in this country have given some surprising information. Comments here will be restricted to the American experience.

Sixteen alloy steel parts were selected from important products of American industry and representative samples set aside after the quench but before tempering operation. These samples included parts such as automobile drive shafts and transmission gears, oil-well tool joint pins, aircraft landing gear parts, bearing races, automotive ring gears and pinions, aircraft engine connecting rods, die blocks, drill collars, machine tool forgings, springs. The steels from which these parts were made included types commonly known as S.A.E. 4340, 4650, 3140, 4140, 5140, 6150, the 8600 series with carbon between 0.45 and 0.60%, and 1340. Three of the 16 samples were carburizing steels, S.A.E. 4620 and 4320.

The different parts were sectioned and examined under the microscope to determine the quenched structures. (This work was done by G. R. Brophy of the research laboratory, International Nickel Co.) The surprising result of these examinations was the finding that in only three of the 16 manufactured parts did American commercial quenching practice provide martensite free from the lower products of austenite decomposition. In other words, less than 20% of the total of selected parts could be classed as through hardened in their working sections.

If this is an accurate index of all American industry, it becomes important to compare different steels, not only after quenching at rates above the critical and tempering, but likewise on the

H. J. French, one of the earliest metallurgists to study the quenching phenomena in a scientific way, and Past-President , calls attention to the fact that steels with the same end quench hardness curves (that is, the same "hardenability", in present-day parlance) may have much different toughness, as measured by notch-bar tests at equal hardness and strength levels. This is true even though the steels may retain substantially equal amounts of austenite after the quench. Steels of good hardenability but poor toughness act well in service in those parts that are overdesigned, but when optimum properties are required in critical sections of important machines or structures, the above factors must be considered.

basis of the incompletely hardened or "slack quenched" structures. To pursue this thought, the original 16 quenched parts were tempered in the laboratory, using the same tempering temperatures and times for each as they were destined to have in production. After such tempering, Charpy V-notch specimens were machined from the parts and tested to secure an indication of biaxial stress behavior. Results for a few of the tests are included in Table II.

Slack Quenched Steels—With the object of

determining what, if any, deterioration in service performance might result from the slack quenching these parts were obviously getting in production, additional Charpy V-notch test specimens were cut from each of the original parts, these small specimens were through hardened in the laboratory from the stated quenching temperatures used by the manufacturers, and then tempered to the same hardness as that achieved after the manufacturers' quench and the later tempering in the laboratory.

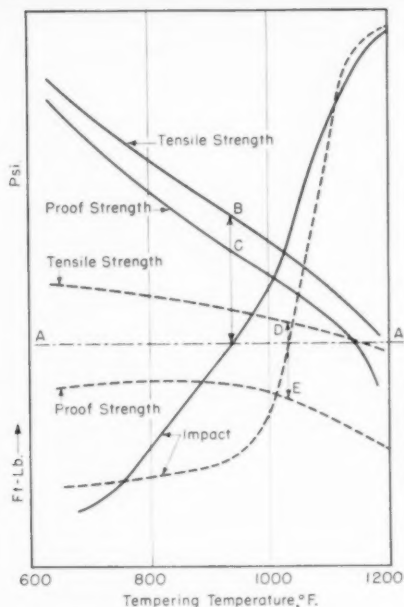
A few of these results have been incorporated in Table II to illustrate the effects of slack quenching the different steels. In most instances the parts which were requenched to provide full martensite and then tempered show a considerable improvement in mechanical properties. In the four examples comprising the Table, notch values obtained were 15 to 36% higher after the laboratory retreatment.

The differences between full martensite with retained austenite and the slack quenched structures, when tempered, have been shown by Griffiths and co-workers* in somewhat different manner. In Fig. 4 the pattern of change on tempering steels which have been transformed in

*W. T. Griffiths, L. B. Pfeil and N. P. Allen: "The Intermediate Transformation in Alloy Steels", Second Report of the Alloy Steels Research Committee of the Iron and Steel Institute, London (1939). Special Report No. 24, Section XII, p. 343.

Table II—Notch-Bar Test Values and Structures of Four Steel Parts Taken From Commercial Production After the Quench

STEEL AND PART	SIZE	QUENCHED STRUCTURE	FULL COMMERCIAL HEAT TREATMENT			NOTCH-BAR SPECIMENS RETREATED FOR TEMPERED MARTENSITE			IMPROVEMENT IN CHARPY VALUE
			QUENCH AND TEMPER	HARDNESS	CHARPY V-NOTCH	DRAW	HARDNESS	CHARPY V-NOTCH	
1340; Drive shaft	1 1/8-in. dia.	Practically all bainite	1675° oil; 1100°	C-28	65 to 70	1100°	C-29	75 to 81	15%
6150; Landing gear	3/8 x 3 1/2 x 10 in.	Martensite with small amounts of bainite	1600° oil; 925°	C-44	10 to 11	925°	C-44	15 to 15	36%
8660; Coil spring	1 1/8-in. dia.	Small amount of bainite in martensite	1500° oil; 975°	C-43	20 to 20	975°	C-43	25 to 26	20%
3140; Drill collar	Surface area of 6 1/2-in. dia.	Bainite and martensite	1575° water to 375°; 950°	C-30	20	950°	C-31	25	25%



the martensitic range is shown by the solid lines, and similar data for steels transformed in the intermediate temperature range are plotted in the dotted lines. The significant differences may be illustrated by assuming a desired notch

Table III — Effect of Proportion of Soft Structural Constituent on Notch-Bar Toughness of Hardened S.A.E. 4140 Steel*

TIME AT 1300° F.	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	ENERGY, FT-LB.	PER CENT OF FERRITE (PLUS PEARLITE)
None (direct quench)	C-51	17, 10	None
0 to 1 min.	51	16, 9	None
5 min.	51	5, 5, 5	1
10 min.	50.5	5, 5, 5	2
20 min.	47	4, 4, 4	5 F + P
40 min.	47	4, 4, 4	
1 hr.	42	4, 4, 4	18 F + P
2 hr.	19	7, 7, 6	>50 F + P
6 hr.	C-7 (B-88)	35, 34, 39	100 F + P

*Austenitized at 2100° F.; after stated time for transformation at 1300° F., quenched in oil and then tempered at 400° F. (W. K. Smith; reported by M. A. Grossmann)

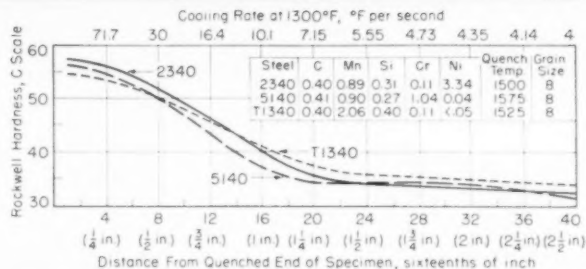


Fig. 5 (Above) — End Quench Hardenability of Three Steels Investigated by Troiano, Whose TTT Diagrams Are Shown on Page 511

Fig. 4 (Left) — Effect of Tempering on Steels Transformed in the Martensitic Range (Full Lines) and in the Intermediate Range (Dotted Lines), After Griffiths, Pfeil and Allen

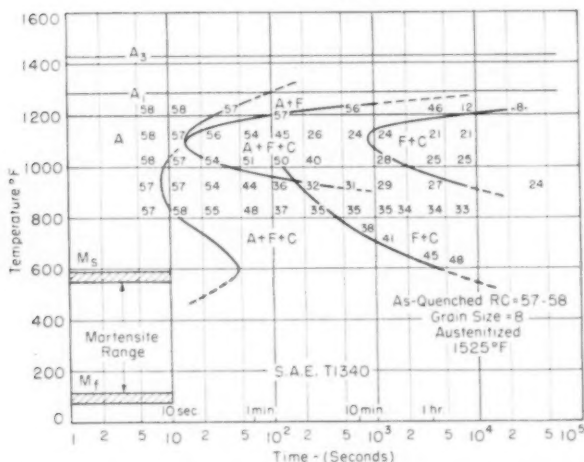
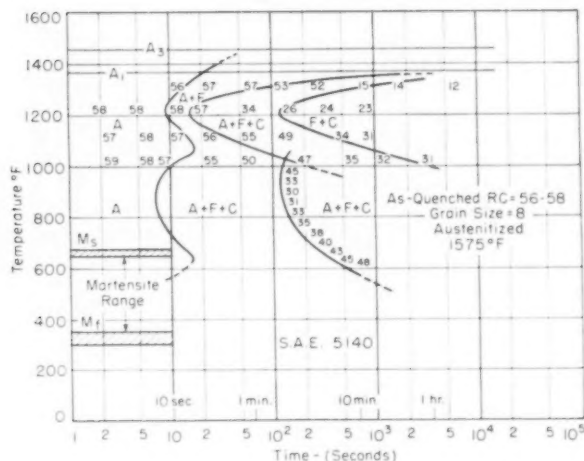
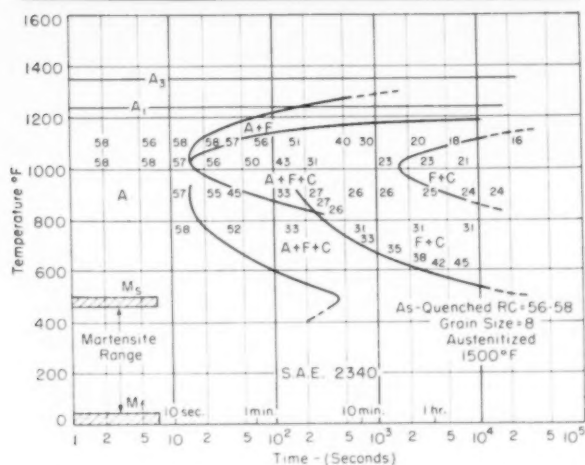
test value represented by the line A-A. The martensitized steel would provide a proof stress of C at a tensile strength of B. The same steel, initially transformed in the intermediate range, would provide a much lower proof stress E at the lower tensile strength D.

In his 1945 Howe lecture on "Toughness and Fracture of Hardened Steels" before the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Marcus A. Grossmann pointed out that the intrusion of ferrite at the grain boundaries of the mother austenite in hardened steels caused an appreciable decrease in notch-bar test values. Isothermally transformed samples, first austenitized at high temperatures

to coarsen the grain, ruptured in the relatively soft ferrite. He thought that this was due, in all probability, to a low fracture strength of ferrite, and to the fact that its opportunity for plastic flow under stress was sharply restricted when hemmed in by the surrounding hard martensite.

Experiments with S.A.E. 4140 and 3140 steels showed that toughness was not recovered in such mixed structures until the amount of precipitated ferrite reached some 30 to 50% by volume. Steels with such large amounts of ferrite cannot be classed as "hard" or "hardened", but clearly there is a radical reduction of notch-bar test values with the intrusion of the soft ferrite in small quantities into the hard steel structures. This will be evident from the data listed in Table III.

From these and other results available, the conclusion would seem to be justified that slack quenching is to be avoided if the best mechanical properties are to be secured. But a question arises whether the deterioration from ferrite intrusion, or from the mixed structures produced by



cooling rates slower than the critical, is equally bad in all steels — and especially in those whose end quench hardness patterns are quite similar. This question will now be examined.

Transformation Modes*

The isothermal transformation diagrams of three steels with comparable end quench hardness patterns will serve to illustrate the point that austenite decomposition does not necessarily proceed in like manner in different steels, even though hardness patterns for end quench specimens may be the same. The three steels chosen for discussion had nominal compositions of 0.40% carbon and the usual amounts of incidental elements. One contained 3½% nickel, the second about 1% chromium, and the third 2% manganese (for convenience designated as T1340 steel). End quench hardness patterns are given in Fig. 5 while their isothermal transformations are shown in Fig. 6.

The three diagrams of Fig. 6 may appear to be closely related to each other, although they vary in one major respect from the isothermal transformation diagrams familiar to most metallurgists in showing, separately, the bainite and pearlite transformations (both beginning and ending) at intermediate temperatures. But sharper inspection reveals that the three diagrams differ among themselves. Thus, at temperatures near and above 1000° F, there are two sets of curves in the diagram for chromium steel, 5140, overlapping with respect to temperatures but separated with respect to times.

In the nickel steel (and also in the manganese steel) diagram there is a more complete overlapping of the bainite and pearlite reactions both with respect to temperature and time, but the beginning and ending curves have forms which indi-

*The work discussed in this section was done by A. R. Troiano and is reported in *Transactions*, Vol. 41, 1949, p. 1093, in a paper entitled "Transformation and Retention of Austenite in S.A.E. 5140, 2340 and T1340 Steels of Comparable Hardenability".

Fig. 6—Isothermal Transformation Diagrams of the Three Steels of Fig. 5

cate that austenite transforms completely by one means or another at all intermediate temperatures.

As a specific example, decomposition of austenite in the nickel steel at a constant temperature of 935° F., as shown in Fig. 6, starts in about 10 sec.; the product is bainite and the proportion of bainite grows for about 20 sec. (total time, 30 sec. at temperature). Pearlite then begins to form, along with the bainite, from the remaining austenite. Simultaneous formation of these two products continues until about 2 min. has elapsed since the initial quench; no more bainite forms, but pearlite continues to form from the remaining martensite until all the latter has transformed (about 30 min. total at 935° F.).*

Overlapping of a similar nature (formation of two transformation products simultaneously) is found in the manganese steel T1340 but at slightly higher temperatures. A condition corresponding to that described for the nickel steel at 935° F. is found in the manganese steel at about 1000° F.

There are thus two essential differences in austenite decomposition at constant intermediate temperatures between the nickel and the manganese steels, on the one hand, and the chromium steel on the other. In the nickel and manganese steels, austenite transforms by the production of bainite, and later by the simultaneous formation of pearlite; the pearlite continues to form until the austenite completely disappears from the microstructure. In the chromium steel, on the other hand, the austenite decomposition is incomplete at the time the transformation into bainite stops, for all practical purposes.

These differences are not readily apparent when considering only the TTT curves of Fig. 6, since the line representing the end of a reaction does not necessarily indicate that the transformation is complete, merely that reaction has stopped. As one illustration of the significance of the two modes of transformation, there is given in Fig. 7 for the 2340 nickel steel and the 5140 chromium steel a summary of total dilation and hardness

*These statements can of course be verified by drawing a horizontal at 935° F. on the isothermal transformation diagram for S.A.E. 2340 in Fig. 6, and noting the times corresponding to the intersection of this horizontal with the curves plotted there.

when each of these two steels is isothermally transformed at different temperatures throughout the range 600 to 1000° F. Total dilation and hardness both decrease in the nickel steel as the austenite is decomposed at progressively higher constant temperatures within the specified range.

In the chromium steel, the total dilation generally decreases with increase in transformation temperature and so does the hardness at transformation temperatures up to about 900° F. At higher temperatures, the hardness again increases, due to the incomplete decomposition of austenite. At temperatures in the neighborhood of 1000° F. the austenite is only partly transformed at the time the bainite reaction ceases for all practical purposes, but on cooling to room temperature the remaining austenite changes to martensite with a consequent increase in hardness.

As another example of the significance of the differences in mode of austenite transformation

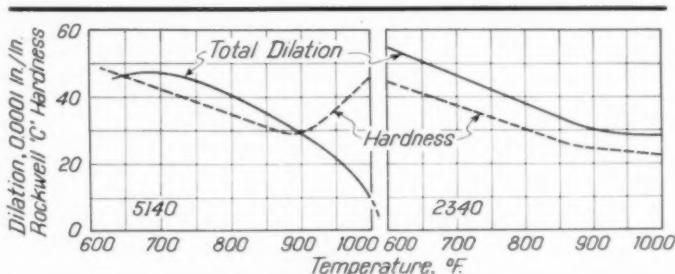


Fig. 7—Isothermal Transformation of Two Steels at Different Subcritical Temperatures, as Characterized by Total Dilation and Rockwell Hardness (Troiano)

in the nickel steel and in the chromium steel, the following may be cited: When transformed isothermally at 775° F., the nickel steel gave a Rockwell hardness of C-33 with 100% bainite, while the chromium steel transformed isothermally at 825° F. gave the same Rockwell hardness but its structure contained roughly one third fresh martensite, the balance bainite. (The fresh martensite represented that portion of the austenite that did not transform at 825° F., but did transform on subsequent cooling.)

It may be concluded that the true hardenability of these steels is not the same as would seem when only the hardness patterns obtained on end quench test bars are studied. However, while the isothermal decomposition of austenite

has been widely accepted as an indication of what happens during practical hardening, direct experimentation is more convincing. It should provide additional evidence that like hardness patterns in end quench test bars do not necessarily mean like structures, and therefore like properties.

Notch Properties of Steels With Similar Hardness in End Quench Bars

Parts of the end quench bars of each of the three steels just described were subjected to X-ray examination at intervals along the length to estimate the amount of retained austenite. The results of these examinations (which were all carried out by A. R. Troiano), while qualitative and dependent upon the interpretation of the observer, clearly indicated essential differences. A graphical summary (Fig. 8) was prepared by the author from Troiano's data.

Taking the results as a whole, the nickel steel and the manganese steel retained more austenite than did the chromium steel when cooled at given rates. The differences were relatively larger under intermediate quenching rates (slack quenching conditions, represented by zones 1 in. or more from the quenched ends of the test specimens) than when the cooling exceeded the critical rates for full hardening. Likewise, the slack quenched areas had much more austenite than was found in the fully hardened zones nearer the quenched ends.

As shown previously in Fig. 5, the hardness patterns along the end quench test bars were substantially the same in the three steels under discussion (within plus or minus 1 to 1½ points on the Rockwell C scale) yet equal hardness did not insure like structures with respect to the retained austenite. If the presence of different amounts of austenite is accepted as having an influence on the mechanical properties of quenched

steels at cooling rates both above and below the critical, it follows that the mechanical properties need not be comparable in different steels with similar end quench hardness patterns.

Obviously, this point deserves more detailed investigation both with respect to the range of cooling rates represented in slack quenching and those cooling rates above the critical.

The conditions described for different positions along the length of end quench test bars are comparable to those found in the continuous cooling of specimens of different sizes, as is shown by comparing the data in the upper half of Fig. 8 with those in the lower half.

To get some idea of what this structural difference means in terms of notch toughness, Charpy test specimens of each of the three steels were quenched in oil; others were quenched in brine. They were tempered at 300° F., notched and tested. (Preliminary conditioning treatments comprised normalizing from 1650 to 1700° F., followed by a stress relief anneal and partial spheroidization by a 4-hr. heat at 1200° F., subsequently furnace cooled.)

Following the quench, duplicate brine quenched

samples were subjected to liquid air exposure alternating with boiling in water, cycles designed to transform as much as possible of the retained austenite. Five low-temperature 30-min. exposures each were followed by boiling for 15 min. in water and thereafter cooling to room temperature.

In considering the results of Charpy tests on these bars, attention will first be directed to the samples merely tempered at 300° F. (not refrigerated and boiled). Tempering at 300° F. comprises a stress relief, but it will not decompose retained austenite or soften the martensite. As is shown in Fig. 9 (p. 514) the best notch properties in such samples were developed by the oil quenched nickel steel. Examination of the micrographs at the top of the chart shows that this is the only steel which, as-quenched in the Charpy bar section size, was

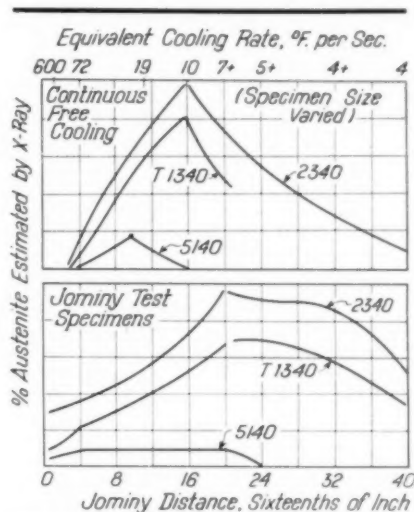


Fig. 8—Retained Austenite Along the Length of End Quench Hardenability Test Specimens, and in Quenched Steel Samples of Different Sizes, Plotted as a Function of the Cooling Rate at 1300° F. (Plotted From Troiano's Results)

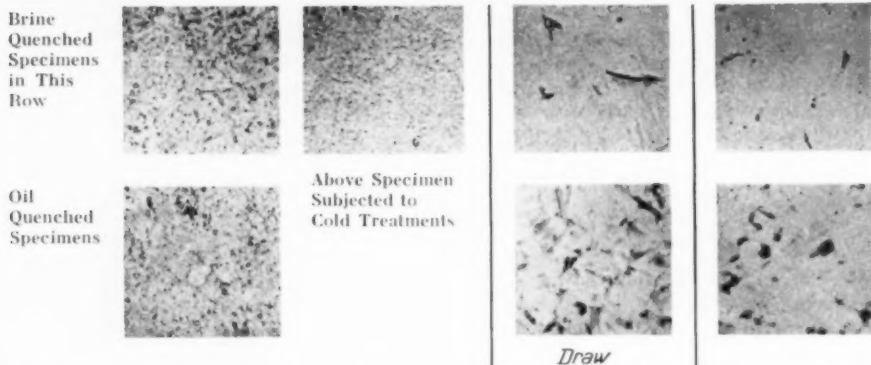


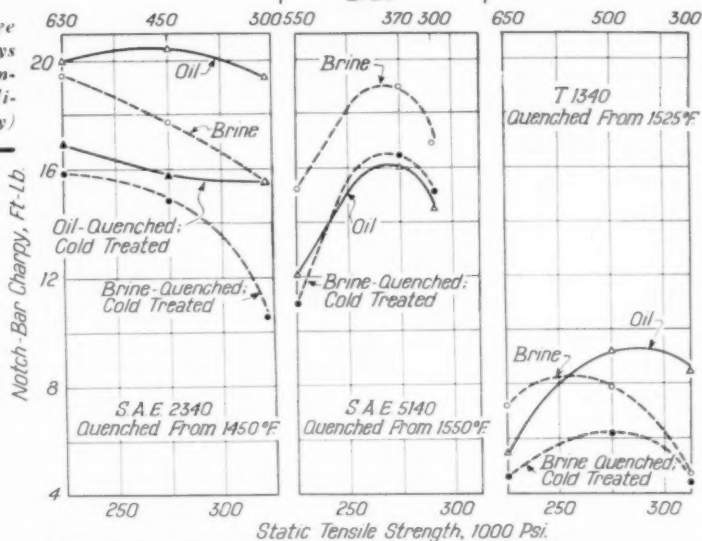
Fig. 9 — Notch Properties of Three Steels Quenched in Different Ways and Tempered at Different Temperatures and Corresponding Microstructures at 500 X. (Brophy)

completely martensitic (other than some retained austenite). It had no lower decomposition products.

The notch-bar properties of the oil quenched nickel steel were superior to those of the same steel brine quenched and tempered at 300° F. While no direct determinations of amount of retained austenite were made on these samples, it is a reasonable assumption, based on known effects, that the brine quenched specimens had smaller amounts of retained austenite than did the oil quenched samples. Since the two major differences, structurally, are in the retained austenite and in the condition of stress — which itself is dependent on austenite — it may be concluded that notch properties are improved, within limits, by increasing the austenite content in steel quenched at rates above the critical.

This view is also substantiated by comparing samples refrigerated before tempering with those not so handled. Conversion of some, if not a major part, of the austenite to alpha iron by cold treatment reduced the notch-bar values, whether samples were first oil hardened or brine quenched.

The deleterious effects of intermediate temperature transition structures on the notch-bar properties of quenched steels is illustrated by the



data plotted for chromium steel. As was shown earlier, this steel retains much less austenite than the nickel steel or the manganese steel. The micrographs at the top of the chart show that there was much more bainite (dark etching constituent) when this steel was cooled in oil than after the more rapid brine quench. The lower notch values for the oil quenched samples may then be ascribed to the deleterious effects of this larger proportion of intermediate temperature transformation products. Presumably, this effect is strong enough to counteract the benefits of retained austenite, because in this steel, as in the nickel steel, exposure to low temperatures for reduction of austenite resulted in an appreciable deterioration in notch-bar values.

Finally, it must be concluded that the *composition* of the martensite (in addition to its carbon content) contributes in an important degree to mechanical properties. This conclusion is warranted because the manganese steel (which, when oil quenched, has the benefits of a large amount of retained austenite) showed notch values much inferior to either the chromium or the nickel steels with respectively less and more austenite.

Summary of Conclusions

From these different illustrations the conclusion is inescapable that the selection of steels solely on the basis of the usual hardness test patterns in hardenability tests may be an inadequate procedure where the optimum performance qualities are essential or desired.

The successful commercial use and general acceptance of such hardening tests may be due in part to the fact that optimum properties often are not required with current machine designs. This view derives credence from the fact that, of numerous alloy steel parts taken from production heat treatments just after the quench, a majority were not fully hardened in the areas subjected to highest working stresses and, therefore, did not provide after tempering the best notch properties indicative of toughness, or resistance to brittle breaks under multi-axial service stresses. If inferior properties are adequate, a refined hardenability test itself should not be needed.

The end quench test in its present form is still one of the most convenient devised. But it crowds the greatest variations in cooling rates within a short distance of the quenched end; hence it is not especially well suited to determine critical cooling rates or full martensitic hardenability. Possibly some modification in specimen shape, not yet adequately studied, would provide the means whereby the end quench test might more certainly determine critical cooling rates, when such information is needed.

The several alloy steels discussed in the foregoing pages all showed inferior properties *when slack quenched* as compared to the fully hardened condition, but there would appear to be differences in the *extent* of the deterioration dependent upon steel composition which deserve further study.

The three alloy steels, S.A.E. 2340, 5140 and T1340, when quenched at rates *above the critical*, and only slightly tempered, developed notch-bar properties which varied with the amount of retained austenite. Within the limits studied, the highest austenite produced the best properties.

The martensite and retained austenite of fully hardened steels, only slightly tempered, varied in

notch strength and toughness with the chemical composition of the steel. Much higher notch values were observed in a 3½% nickel steel than in a 2% manganese steel having like hardness patterns in end quench tests and a similarly large proportion of austenite retained on quenching.

It would seem to me that the opinions expressed above are not essentially at variance with the way in which most metallurgists now view hardenability and its testing, but I hope the data presented may help to define some of those interpretations which are either not justified or which may be misleading because they have not considered all of the metallurgical factors. ☞

Nominating Committee

IN ACCORDANCE with the Constitution of the American Society for Metals, President HAROLD K. WORK has selected a nominating committee for the nomination of president (for one year), vice-president (for one year), treasurer (for two years), and two trustees (for two years each). This committee was selected by President WORK from the list of candidates submitted by the chapters. The personnel is:

A. L. BOEGEHOLD, General Motors Corp., Research Laboratories Div. (Detroit Chapter); chairman.

N. B. BROWN, Dept. of Mines & Resources of Canada (Ottawa Valley Chapter).

A. W. DEMMLER, Campbell, Wyant & Cannon Foundry Co. (West Michigan Chapter).

W. J. HARRIS, Studebaker Corp. (Notre Dame Chapter).

O. J. HORGER, Timken Roller Bearing Co. (Canton-Massillon Chapter).

L. K. JETTER, Oak Ridge National Laboratory (Oak Ridge Chapter).

L. W. OSWALD, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. (Pittsburgh Chapter).

W. A. PENNINGTON, Carrier Corp. (Syracuse Chapter).

DANA W. SMITH, Research Laboratory, Permanente Metals Corp. (Inland Empire Chapter).

THIS COMMITTEE will meet during the third full week in the month of May. The members will welcome suggestions for candidates, in accordance with the Constitution, Article IX, Section 1 (b), which provides that endorsements of a local executive committee shall be confined to members of its local chapter, but any individual member of a chapter may suggest to the nominating committee any candidates he would like to have in office. Endorsements may be sent in writing to the chairman or any member of the committee.

PERSONALS

Frank T. Sisco, director of Alloys of Iron Research, has been appointed technical director of the Engineering Foundation. He will continue to direct Alloys of Iron Research as well.

E. F. Houghton & Co. announces that R. J. Rathbone has been named field representative in the Cleveland area.

Alexander L. Feild of the Rustless Division of Armco Steel Corp. has been awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Science by Stevens Institute of Technology for his achievements in the field of science, including the invention of the "Rustless process" of stainless steel melting.

The Heppenstall Co., Pittsburgh, announces the appointment of S. J. Mergenhausen to the position of sales manager. He has been with the company since 1945, representing Heppenstall in the Pittsburgh and Philadelphia areas.

National Research Corp., Cambridge, Mass., announces that Robert A. Stauffer has been elected vice-president and director of research. He has been associated with the company since 1942.

Livingstone Engineering Co., Worcester, Mass., announces the election of Bradley C. Higgins, formerly assistant to the president, to the position of vice-president and purchasing agent.

H. H. Chiswick is now associated with the Argonne National Laboratory, Chicago, Ill. Dr. Chiswick was formerly research metallurgist for the Air Reduction Co.

Ampco Metal, Inc., Milwaukee, announces that Stuart C. Lawson has been promoted from assistant general sales manager to general sales manager. Mr. Lawson joined Ampco in 1938 as a sales engineer and was appointed assistant sales manager in 1945.

Carl Haertel has been appointed foundry superintendent of the Falk Corp., Milwaukee. He has been with the company since 1924 and has been assistant foundry superintendent for the past 10 years.

James C. Butler has recently been transferred from the South works, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Chicago, to the U. S. Steel Research Laboratory at Kearny, N. J.

E. J. Ramaley, formerly consulting engineer and technical photographer of Columbus, Ohio, has become tool design research engineer with the Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Burbank, Calif.

The Ziegler Steel Service Co. has appointed William Smiley, formerly sales manager of Ducommun Metals & Supply Co., to handle sales in San Diego County, Calif.

Ray H. Myers was recently appointed chief metallurgist at Willys-Overland Motors, Inc., Toledo, Ohio.

Illinois Tool Works announces that Edward D. Wiard has been appointed to represent the company in the Detroit territory.

Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp. announces the appointment of Alwin F. Franz as executive vice-president of the corporation and its subsidiaries. Mr. Franz joined the company in 1945 as vice-president in charge of operations; Jay J. Martin, works manager of the Pueblo plant, has been appointed to succeed Mr. Franz in his previous position.

IPSEN "S-200" AUTOMATIC HEAT TREATING UNIT



**BRIGHT
gas cyaniding**
(OF SMALL PARTS)

Change over to gas cyaniding with Ipsen equipment. Eliminate cyanide baths, open quench tanks, wiring, baskets, and cleaning operations.

Users of "S" units report more uniform case depths with higher hardness. Also greater ductility and less distortion than with other casing methods. Write for Bulletin "S".

IPSEN

HEAT TREATING UNIT

**LOAD... SET TIMER...
AND PRESS START BUTTON.
PARTS EMERGE — BRIGHT.**

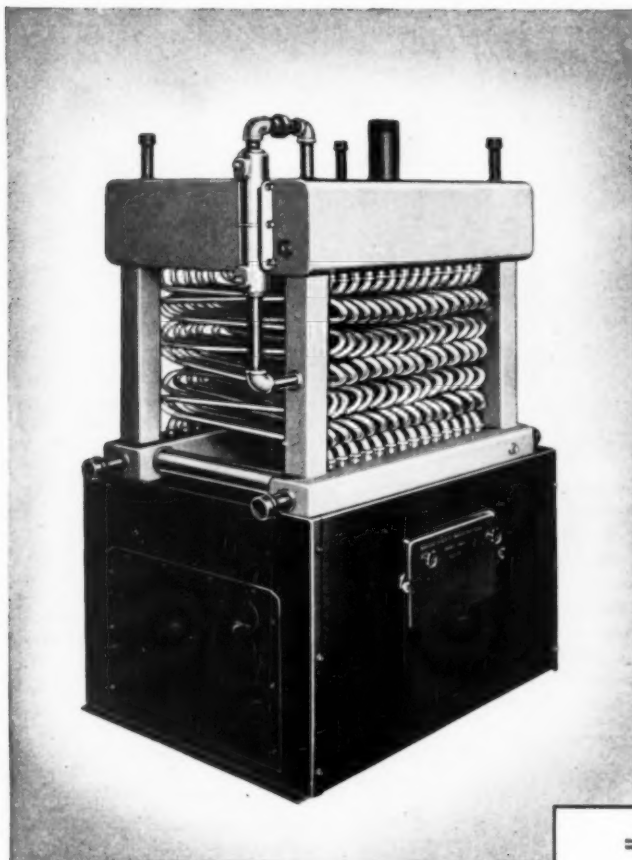


IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC.

500 West State Street | Rockford, Illinois

COPPER TUBE

A VITAL FEATURE OF BRYAN BOILERS



Bryan Steam Boiler with housing removed, showing copper tubes. Bryan claims 75 pounds of steam in 15 min. from cold start, due to high heat conductivity of the Revere tubes. Also made in low-pressure and hot water models.

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.

THE big feature of the boilers made by the Bryan Steam Corp., Peru, Indiana, is that they use copper tubes. Another important item is engineered design to meet the requirements of the fuel, whether gas or oil. Let Bryan tell the story:

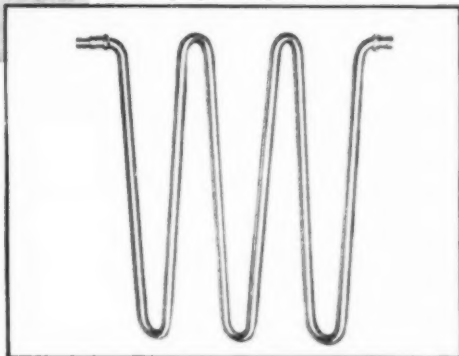
"The Bryan Copper Tube Boiler was started with a double-barreled idea. The first part of the idea was that boilers could be made more efficient by using copper tubes. Copper transfers heat many times as fast as cast iron or steel. Heat from a fire is transferred through copper tubes to water in record time, and in a Bryan Boiler with minimum heat loss through the flue due to the design.

"The second part of the idea was that if a boiler could be engineered expressly for gas or oil, the economy of operation would be such as to revolutionize the heating industry."

The first Bryan Boilers were a sensation when offered over 20 years ago. Today they are made in a number of sizes, from domestic types to 50 hp high-pressure units for industrial uses. Revere Copper Tube is used.

This is another illustration of a favorite Revere statement: "Copper is the metal of invention." Revere makes not only several types of copper tube, but also other copper and copper alloy mill products, and will be delighted to collaborate with you in such matters as selection of the most suitable metal, and fabrication methods to be employed.

Revere copper tube as fabricated by Bryan for boiler use. It is explosion-proof, because should it give after long service, water and steam escape harmlessly. A new tube can be installed in a few minutes by anyone handy with tools.



PERSONALS

Wm. T. De Long ☼, formerly chief metallurgist of Induction Heating Corp., is now in the technical service section of the electrode division, McKay Co., York, Pa.

After graduating from Penn State College, M. Byron Shumaker ☼ has joined the Aluminum Research Laboratories, New Kensington, Pa., as a research metallurgist in the chemical metallurgy division.

Albert G. Haynes ☼ is now assistant to the electrical superintendent of Mathieson Alkali Corp., Lake Charles, La.

Stan W. Moulding ☼ has formed International Consulting Engineers & Purchasers, Washington, to specialize in foreign mining and industrial enterprises.

Kenneth L. Morris ☼, formerly general superintendent, Canada Wire & Cable Co., Ltd., is now associated with the Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., in Hamilton, Ont. His new position is assistant to the vice-president.

Mary Baeyertz ☼ has been named assistant chairman of the metals research department, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago. Dr. Baeyertz, author of the recently published A.S.M. book, "Nonmetallic Inclusions in Steel", has been with the Foundation as senior metallurgist since March 1, 1947. Previously she was supervisor of research at the South works of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.

Vincent J. Coppola ☼, formerly with the National Bureau of Standards, has accepted a position as instructor of metallurgy at Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

Max C. Farmer ☼ has recently been appointed assistant chief of the metal working division, Aluminum Research Laboratories, New Kensington, Pa.

James B. Stein ☼ is now cost analyst with the research and material section, Procurement Division, Air Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio.

Frank L. Wright ☼ has been appointed plant manager of the Norma-Hoffmann Bearings Corp., Glenbrook, Conn. Mr. Wright has been with the corporation since 1932, when he was appointed chief metallurgist. He has been assistant plant manager since May 1948.


Liquid Glaze, Inc., Lansing, Mich., announces the appointment of John T. Ott ☼ as supervisor of its technical division. Mr. Ott was previously chief chemist of the Kaiser-Frazer Corp.

Clyde R. Tipton, Jr., ☼, formerly with Battelle Memorial Institute, has joined the staff of the chemistry and metallurgy division of the Los Alamos, N. M., Scientific Laboratory of the University of California.

After graduating from Purdue University, Donald F. Currier ☼ joined the metallurgical department, Inland Steel Co., East Chicago, Ind.

James E. Brown ☼, formerly process engineer with the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., has been promoted to claims and investigation metallurgist of the Duquesne works, Pittsburgh.

Michael L. Monack ☼ has been transferred by E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., from the Spruance plant, Richmond, Va., to the Wilmington office where he will be engineering materials consultant in the engineering department.




QUICK-CARB


#20 #40 #60

Liquid Bath Carburizers


Free Rinsing




Stable



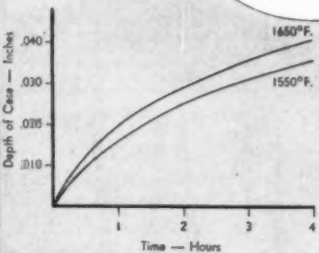
Fast Penetrating



Uniform



Deep or light case your low carbon steels with the new, fast-penetrating Mitchell-Bradford Quick-Carb. It has a time-temperature case depth story of importance to every manufacturer who hardens steel. Whether the work is quenched in oil or water, it rinses quickly and thoroughly. QUICK-CARB, completely soluble in water, leaves blind holes, threads, crevices, and other hard-to-rinse surfaces whistle clean. Write today for complete information on No. 20, No. 40, and No. 60 QUICK-CARB Liquid Bath Carburizers.



Penetration curves for carbon case on steels, using No. 40 QUICK-CARB.

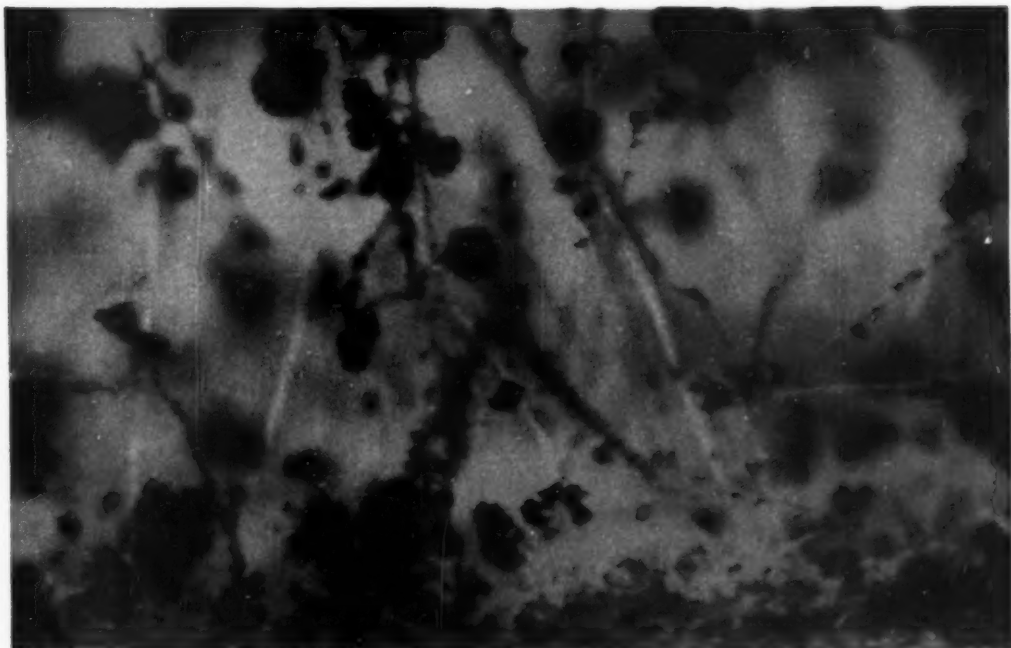
CLEANERS

Mitchell-Bradford Metal Cleaners are specifically formulated for ease and speed in wetting of soil, free rinsing and long life, complete emulsification of oils and greases, excellent suspension of removed soil, and prevention of soil redepositing on cleaned surfaces. There is a Mitchell-Bradford Metal Cleaner for your particular cleaning problem. We invite your inquiry.

MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL COMPANY
MODERN METAL FINISHES
 • 2446 MAIN ST., STRATFORD, CONN. •

BLACK-MAGIC OXIDE BLACKING SALTS
WITCH-DIP & WITCH-OIL FINAL FINISHES

SILCO Glass-Rose PROTECTIVE COATING
HEAT TREATING SALTS, CLEANERS, ETC.



An example of Aspergillus Niger or "Blue Mold"—a common mold magnified seventy times.

stop feeding your profits to fungi!

How much profit are you losing to mold and bacterial action? These microorganisms cause costly material waste and production delays by attacking lubricants and coolants—making them go "sour."

Now you can effectively control such losses with Dowicides, Dow's industrial germicides and fungicides. Production men have learned to depend on Dowicides for extending the service life of cutting, grinding, rolling and hydraulic soluble oil emulsions. Available in both oil and water types, Dowicides are particularly suited to incorporation in industrial

oils and coolants to prevent attack by bacteria and fungi.

Investigate Dowicides now. Protect your profits from the bugs! Complete laboratory facilities are maintained by Dow to help you solve your problems. Just contact your nearest office or write direct to Midland.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington
Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis
Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle
Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada

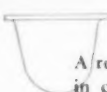
Dowicides

Germicides and Fungicides




Mechanite® MELTING POTS


by
Brake Shoe



A reliable and economical source of melting pots is found in castings by Brake Shoe of Mechanite metal. *Reliable* because of Brake Shoe's wide metallurgical knowledge and thorough foundry techniques that protect structural soundness and physical properties. *Economical* because of the longer life expectancy of a sound casting closely matched to its service.



In melting pots, Brake Shoe uses a type of heat-resisting Mechanite chosen to withstand constant heating, intermittent heating and cooling, flame impingement and contact with molten metals. Whether you require the type used for melting aluminum or that for melting lead or zinc, pouring type or holding type, count on these castings to resist premature cracking, warpage, growth, oxidation and corrosion.



A list of available sizes and prices will be sent you on request.



7330
**BRAKE SHOE AND
CASTINGS DIVISION**
230 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

PERSONALS

John E. Seward Ⓔ, formerly with Wisconsin Steel Works of International Harvester Co., is now with Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. as a blast furnace practice engineer at the Pittsburgh works.

H. B. Goodwin Ⓔ, formerly with the Kellogg Corp., Silver Spring, Md., has joined the staff of Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, as a research engineer.

Charles Elson Ⓔ is now a metallurgist at the industrial laboratory, Mare Island Navy Yard, Vallejo, Calif.

James H. Cooper Ⓔ has been elected vice-president in charge of engineering of the McCord Corp., Detroit. He has been with the company since 1910 and has been works manager since 1935.

Joseph J. Warga Ⓔ, formerly a development engineer at the Kimble division of Owens-Illinois Glass Co., has rejoined the Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y., as nonferrous standards engineer.

After graduating from Virginia Polytechnic Institute, **James A. Steele** Ⓔ has joined the General Electric Co. and is at present participating in its training program.

E. E. Alpers Ⓔ joined the central foundry division of General Motors Corp. as a metallurgist on graduation from the University of Illinois.

G. M. Snyder Ⓔ has been appointed vice-president and executive metallurgist of Woodings-Verona Tool Works, Inc., Verona, Pa. He joined the company 1½ years ago as executive metallurgist, having previously been metallurgist for Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.

W. E. McKibben Ⓔ, formerly with Alloy Engineering and Casting Co., Champaign, Ill., has joined the staff of operations research office, Dept. of Army, Ft. Leslie J. McNair, Washington, D. C.

Ernest G. Kendall Ⓔ has been appointed instructor in metallurgical engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Arthur M. Lennie Ⓔ, formerly industrial consultant for the University of Wichita Research Foundation, has been appointed to the marketing and development division of Armo Steel Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

Alloy Steels Ahoy!



ARE you all at sea about alloy steels? Do you want help in using them? Give Carnegie-Illinois a hail.

We can show you how to keep from going adrift amid the countless types of alloy steels now available, how to chart a safe course in selecting the proper type for any job that requires high service performance and low maintenance costs, how to treat the steel in your shop to get best results in fabrication and in operation.

To find out what the fine alloy steels we produce have to offer you, how they differ one from the other, and why we are in the best position to assist

you in their application, send for a copy of our recently published book "U·S·S Carilloy Steels." And when you're ready for specific, practical metallurgical assistance that's based on the latest experience with alloy steels, ask one of our service metallurgists to drop around.

CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH & CHICAGO

COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO

TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY, BIRMINGHAM

UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST TO COAST

UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

Carilloy Steels



9-514

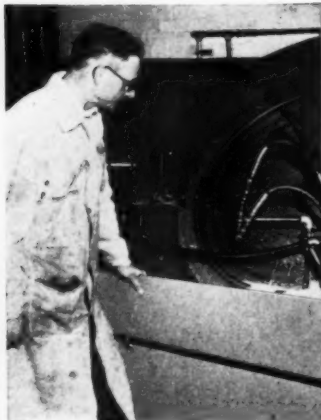
ELECTRIC FURNACE OR OPEN HEARTH

COMPLETE PRODUCTION FACILITIES IN CHICAGO AND PITTSBURGH

UNITED STATES STEEL

April, 1949; Page 521

Flame hardened molds last longer . . . produce higher packing quality



Morley Machinery Corp., Rochester, N. Y., was asked to solve a problem for their customer, the Garlock Packing Co., Palmyra, N. Y. This firm is engaged in the manufacture of mechanical packing made of a rubber composition. The steel molds used in the process were wearing out too fast, causing unwarranted expense and trouble to them.

Harry Koerner and Steve Smith, Airco Representatives, worked with the Morley Company in devising a special oxyacetylene flame hardening operation to increase the service life of the molds. Two revolving, adjustable-speed table set-ups were used to accommodate symmetrical and circular steel surfaces up to 24 and 64 inches in diameter. Each set-up included three Airco flame hardening

torches and tips for hardening the molds. Depth of flame hardening was controlled to about 1/16" on the lips and faces of each set of molds.

The Garlock Packing Co., expressed extreme satisfaction with the process; they found that the treated molds not only lasted far longer than before, but produced a higher quality of packing. This resulted in more economical service to the packing users.

TECHNICAL SALES SERVICE — ANOTHER AIRCO PLUS-VALUE FOR CUSTOMERS

To assure its customers of high efficiency in all applications of the oxyacetylene flame or electric arc, Air Reduction has available the broad, practical experience of its nationwide Technical Sales Division personnel. The collective experience and knowledge of these specialists has helped thousands to a more effective use of Airco processes and products. Profit by this Airco "Plus-Value" service. Ask to have a Technical Sales Division man call today. Write: Your nearest Airco office. In Texas: Magnolia Airco Gas Products Company. On West Coast: Air Reduction Pacific Company.



AIR REDUCTION

Offices in Principal Cities

Headquarters for Oxygen, Acetylene and Other Gases . . . Carbide . . . Gas Cutting Machines
. . . Gas Welding Apparatus and Supplies . . . Arc Welders, Electrodes and Accessories.

CLEANING ALUMINUM SHEET

Bibliography for article
on p. 499 to 503

1. "An Investigation of the Surface Treatment of Alclad 24S-T in Preparation for Spot Welding"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, and B. L. Averbach; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal* (American Welding Society); V. 21; June, No. 5; (1942); p. 257-s to 265-s.

2. "The Surface Treatment of Alclad 24S-T Prior to Spot Welding"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, and B. L. Averbach; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 23; August, No. 8; (1944); p. 402-s to 413-s.

3. "The Surface Treatment at Room Temperature of Aluminum Alloys for Spot Welding"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, and B. L. Averbach; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 23; September, No. 9; (1944); p. 417-s to 435-s.

4. "The Surface Preparation of Aluminum Alloy Sheet for Spot Welding"; by R. A. Wyant, D. J. Ashcraft, T. B. Cameron, and H. K. Moore; final report on Aircraft Spot-welding Research to the Office of Production Research and Development, War Production Board; September 1945; W.P.B. 193; also *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 25; February, No. 2; (1946); p. 65-s to 76-s.

5. "Measurement and Effect of Constant Resistance in Spot Welding"; by R. A. Wyant; *Transactions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers*; V. 65; January, No. 1; (1946); p. 26-33.

6. "Factory Preweld Cleaning of 24S-T Alclad and 61S-W Aluminum Alloys with Hydrofluosilicic Acid Solution"; by G. W. Scott, Jr., R. V. Ingram, and A. A. Burr; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 23; September, No. 9; (1944); p. 443-s to 454-s.

7. "Contact Resistance Measurements as Control for Preweld Cleaning"; by G. W. Scott, Jr., and E. B. Charles; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 23; January, No. 1; (1944); p. 1-s to 7-s.

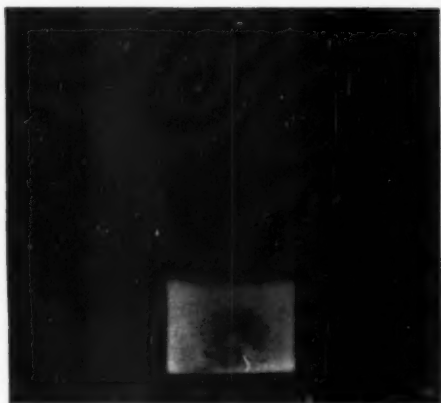
8. "Investigation of the Final Rinsing Operation in the Chemical Surface Preparation of Alclad 24S-T for Spot Welding"; by R. A. Wyant, D. J. Ashcraft, and T. B. Cameron. Progress Report on Aircraft Spot Welding Research to Office of Production, Research, and Development, War Production Board, Contract No. WPB-193; April, 1945. This report was also published in *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 24; July, No. 7; (1945); p. 361-s to 369-s.

(Continued on p. 524)

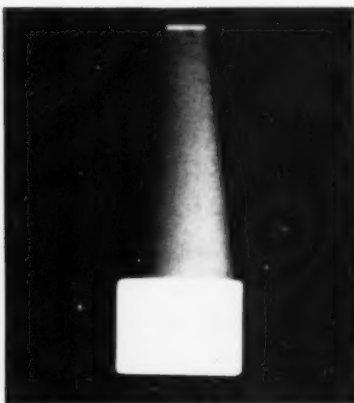


3 WAYS RADIOGRAPHY CAN PROVIDE INSIDE INFORMATION

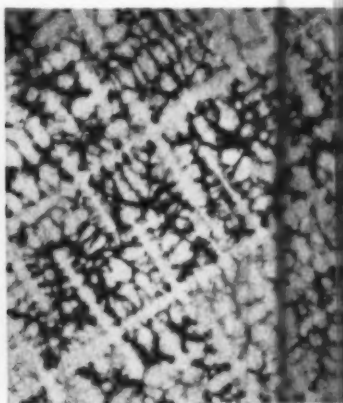
This is the example illustrated—a casting of cobalt-chromium-molybdenum alloy. It consists of a 1/16-inch vane extending from a 2-inch block.



With million-volt x-rays on Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type M, the base of this dense casting shows fine structures that add up to a gross defect. The high contrast and low graininess of this film show clearly the size and character of the defect.



At 250 kv, another radiograph on Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type M, reveals a threadlike structure extending from a cavity near the end of the vane. Here, too, high contrast and low graininess are essential, and yet the film has adequate speed for reasonably short exposure.



At 25 kv, a microradiograph is made on a Kodak Spectroscopic Plate, Type 548-O, through a .005-inch section cut from the casting. At 35X enlargement, the extremely high resolution of this photographic material shows a rectangular array of crystal growth in which the lighter tone is interpreted as a molybdenum-rich phase. This is indicated by the relative opacity of molybdenum to x-rays, emphasized by the low kilovoltage.



RADIOGRAPHY IN MODERN INDUSTRY

A wealth of invaluable data on radiographic principles, practice, and techniques. Profusely illustrated with photographs, colorful drawings, diagrams, and charts. Get a copy from your local x-ray dealer, price \$3.

"Kodak" is a trade-mark.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Rochester 4, N. Y.

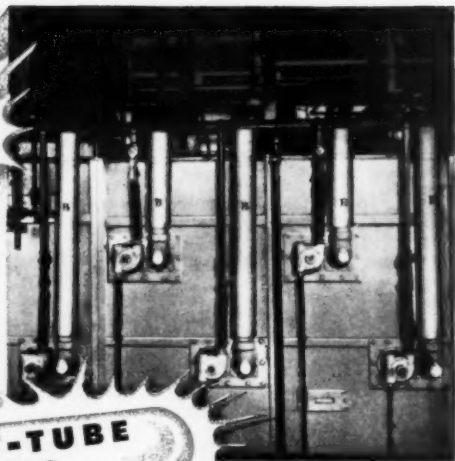
RADIOGRAPHY

— ANOTHER IMPORTANT FUNCTION OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Kodak

BLAZING THE HEAT TREAT TRAIL

The first radiant-tube continuous furnace was built by Holcroft in 1936, and is still producing efficiently. The furnace at right shows the simplicity of the Holcroft radiant-tube installation.



RADIANT-TUBE HEATING

Applied by

Holcroft

in 1936 for

LARGER FURNACE CAPACITY with GREATER ECONOMY

Introduced by Holcroft in 1936, radiant-tube heating of continuous furnaces solved the problem of constructing larger, more durable furnaces for controlled-atmosphere heat treating. This development made possible the high-production furnaces of today.

As applied by Holcroft, this heating method offers the following advantages:

- Gas, oil or electric firing may be used, whichever is most economical.
- Combination oil-gas burners are available, with quick changeover provided.
- Holcroft burners are of *closed-head design*. Air and fuel are metered, and are progressively mixed as they pass through the tubes. This assures both maximum combustion efficiency and the uniform heating required for maximum tube life.
- The burner design permits *floating control*, with the same superior performance at all rates of heat input.
- All tubes are readily replaced without cooling the furnace; and electric heating elements are replaced without removing the tubes.

These are but typical of the many advantages provided by Holcroft engineering leadership. Each Holcroft furnace is *designed individually* for its specific application, and *complete metallurgical and engineering service* are provided. Thus Holcroft assures *maximum over-all economy* in production heat treat furnaces for EVERY purpose.

SINCE 1916



Holcroft AND COMPANY

6345 EPWORTH BLVD.

CHICAGO 3

C. H. MARTIN, A. A. ENGELHART
1817 PEOPLES GAS BLDG.

CANADA

WALKER METAL PRODUCTS LTD.
WALKERVILLE, ONTARIO

DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN

HOUSTON 1

R. E. MCARDLE
5122 NAVIGATION BLVD.

CLEANING ALUMINUM SHEET

(Continued from p. 522)

9. "Report to the Members of the Aircraft Welding Research Committee". Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.

10. "Some Observations of Spot-Weld Consistency in Aluminum Alloys"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, B. L. Averbach, and F. J. Winsor; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 25; April, No. 4; (1946); p. 201-s to 222-s.

11. "An Investigation of Spot-Weld Test Specimens. Part I—Comparison of Specimen Types and Dimensions Alclad 24S-T 0.020, 0.040, 0.064 Inch in Thickness"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, and B. L. Averbach; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 21; March, No. 3; (1942); p. 113-s to 119-s.

12. "An Investigation of Spot-Weld Test Specimens. Part II—Comparison of Specimen Types and Dimensions—52S-½ H Alloys"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, and B. L. Averbach; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 21; March, No. 3; (1942); p. 119-s to 122-s.

13. "Welding and Brazing Alcoa Aluminum". 128 pages, 1947. Aluminum Co. of America, Pittsburgh, Pa.

14. "Survey of Chemical Cleaning Practices for Spot Welding Aluminum Alloys"; by F. M. Morris; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 24; January, No. 1; (1945); p. 61-s to 64-s.

15. "Preparation of Aluminum Alloy for Spot Welding"; by T. E. Piper; *Welding Journal*; V. 21; October, No. 10; (1942); p. 661-664.

16. "Spot Weld Joint Efficiency"; by S. Wong and C. W. Steward; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 23; April, No. 4; (1944); p. 170-s to 184-s.

17. "Fatigue Strength and Related Characteristics of Aircraft Joints. Part I—Comparison of Spot-Weld and Rivet Patterns in 24S-T Alclad Sheet—Comparison of 24S-T Alclad and 75S-T Alclad"; by H. W. Russell, L. R. Jackson, H. J. Grover, and W. W. Beaver; NACA Wartime Report W-56 (Originally issued as NACA ARR No. 4FO1).

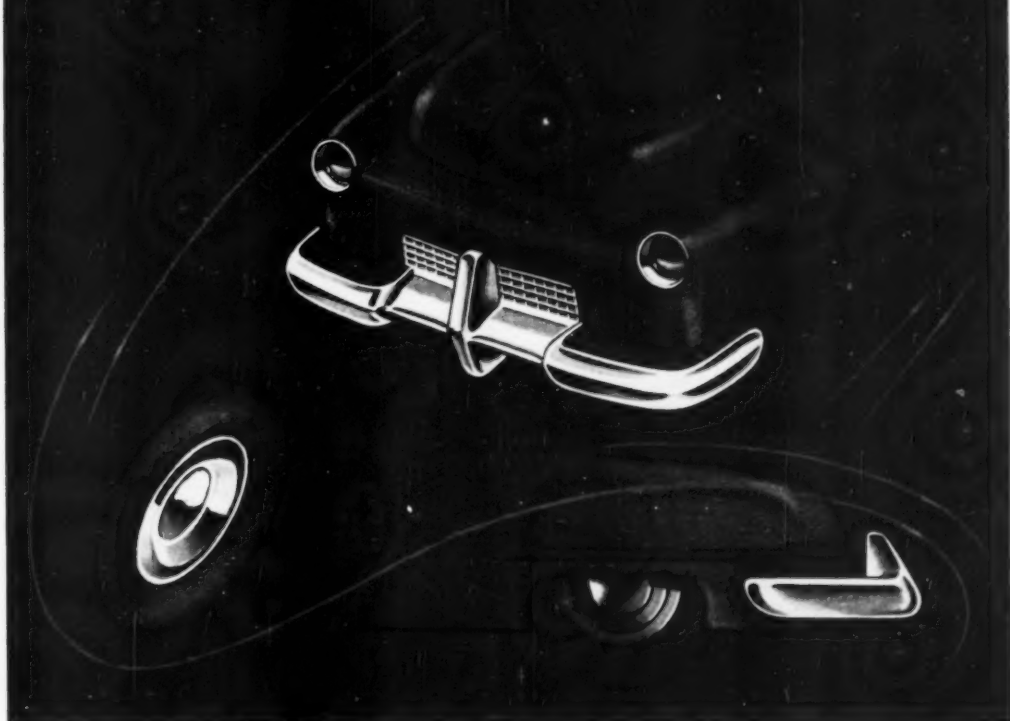
18. "An Investigation of the Fatigue Strength of Spot Welds in Aluminum Alloy Alclad 24S-T"; by W. F. Hess, R. A. Wyant, F. J. Winsor, and H. C. Cook; *Welding Research Supplement to Welding Journal*; V. 25; June, No. 6; (1946); p. 344-s to 358-s.

GENERAL REFERENCE: "Finishes for Aluminum Alloys" (Section on Cleaning and Etching); by J. D. Edwards; 1948. Metals Handbook; p. 789 to 790.

The trend is to

N·A·X

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL



Since 1940, when Great Lakes Steel pioneered the application of high-tensile, low-alloy steel to cold-stamped automobile bumpers, there has been a growing trend to N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel in the automobile industry.

Today, every car manufacturer is using the inherent better properties of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel for some part of his automobile.

Bumpers and grilles—hoods and fenders—body panels and deck lids—frames and bracings—wheels and hub caps represent a few of many applications of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel to the modern car.

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE MEETS ALL REQUIREMENTS OF S.A.E. 950



GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X ALLOY DIVISION • DETROIT 18, MICHIGAN
Unit of National Steel Corporation

April, 1949; Page 525

ANNOUNCING

THE MICRO-HARDNESS INDENTER

For Use With Conventional Table Model Microscopes

FOUR OUTSTANDING FEATURES

VERSATILE—readily adaptable to conventional table model microscopes; suitable for hardness testing of a wide variety of metallic and non-metallic materials.

ACCURATE—and dependable, yielding hardness values in *Standard Vickers Numbers*, readily convertible to terms of other hardness scales.

COMPACT—Furnished equipment includes the Micro-Hardness Tester with indenting unit, Vickers 136° Diamond Pyramid Penetrator, lamp assembly, and case 8" x 8 1/4" weighing 4 1/2 pounds complete.

LOW COST—the price of the Micro-Hardness Tester is appreciably lower than that of equivalent available types. In addition it eliminates necessity for expensive, inverted type metallographic equipment.

DESIGNED FOR EFFICIENCY AND ACCURACY

1. Unit mounted interchangeably with microscope objective, the focusing mechanism of the microscope being used to effect indentations.
2. Employs principle of dead weight loading—no springs to be calibrated or lever arms to be adjusted.
3. Low-friction sapphire bearings are used throughout.
4. Exterior centering screws for aligning indenter with optical axis of microscope.
5. Two loads, easily changed—25 and 50 gr.
6. Complete conversion tables furnished with each instrument.



Hardness Indenter shown mounted on vertical illuminator of conventional type metallurgical microscope

ERB & GRAY

SPECIALISTS
SCIENTIFIC & OPTICAL
INSTRUMENTS



EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS

854 So. Figueroa St.
Los Angeles 14, Calif.
Phone TUcker 6327
TUcker 1209

LOW-TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES OF Al*

THE AUTHORS investigated the mechanical properties of high-purity aluminum (0.11% Si) and two aluminum alloys, apparently of commercial production. One alloy contained 2.8% Mg and 0.37% Mn, the other 2.29% Mg and 2.04% Mn. The test specimens were all of round section, taken from rolled material. Tensile tests were made at three temperatures: +68, -76 and -297° F. Fatigue tests were run at +68, -67, -102 and (for pure aluminum) -256° F. Tensile data included the yield strength at 0.2% elongation, true stress and actual strain up to the point where necking started, ultimate tensile strength, final deformations, and true stress at fracture. The latter was determined in tension-impact tests on notched specimens.

Low temperature has slight effect on the yield strength. Down to -76° F. it does not greatly affect the resistance to further plastic deformation, but at -297° F. that resistance rises rapidly. For the 3% Mg alloy the homogeneous reduction in area—about 15%—is not affected by temperature.

Three diagrams show the effects of temperature on tensile properties. The final reduction in area of pure aluminum remains constant; other characteristics increase as the temperature decreases. For the 3% Mg alloy, the tendency to uniform plastic deformation does not increase, while the final reduction in area increases to -76° F. and decreases to -297° F. Strength characteristics increase at an accelerated rate.

Three S-N diagrams show that the fatigue limit hardly changes by as much as 10% (13,000 to 14,000 psi.) between +68 and -102° F. for the two alloys. For pure aluminum, the fatigue limit apparently remains low (less than 5000 psi.) at all temperatures down to -256° F.

Most important in this paper is the description of the apparatus, which is rather ingenious and probably could be used at even lower temperatures. The source of the cold was liquid air and the test specimens themselves were sur-

(Continued on p. 528)

*Abstracted from "Testing Metallic Materials at Low Temperature", by Karl Wellinger and Artur Hofmann, *Zeitschrift für Metallkunde*, Vol. 39, 1948, p. 233.



WE HAVE THE KNOW-HOW

PLUS THE KNOW-WHEN-NOT-TO

It is know-how, gained by diversified product experience and research, that equips us for the quantity production of top quality metal powder parts.

Just as important as knowing *how* to apply the art of powder metallurgy is to know when *not* to. That knowledge leads us to refuse orders to produce any part that cannot be made advantageously and economically by the metal powder process.

Of course, we gladly accept orders for items that meet our three basic requirements for efficient production:

- The shape must permit good die fill and proper density.
- The required physical properties and tolerances must be within the range obtainable in normal factory production.
- The quantity ordered must be sufficient to justify the initial tooling costs.

What we mean is . . . we accept orders only when we know that the customer will be sure to obtain lasting satisfaction.

METAL POWDER PARTS BY MORaine

MORaine PRODUCTS

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, DAYTON, OHIO

TALK ABOUT PRODUCTION!
TALK ABOUT TRANSPORTATION!
TALK ABOUT STORAGE!
TALK ABOUT SERVICE!

• Main Office (Tulsa, Oklahoma)
 • Sales Office
 ▲ Storage Terminal

Dependable

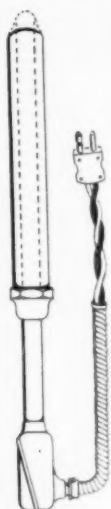
More customers say this of Warren Service every day — because our greatly expanded production of Butane and Propane is rapidly satisfying the growing demands of regular customers and the needs of the many new ones who have turned to Warren for a fine product in reliable supply. With the only exclusive LPG ocean going transport, almost 1700 high pressure tank cars, seven big storage terminals, and production from over 40 plants, Warren Service can, we are sure, continue to be the most "DEPENDABLE".



SYMBOL
OF
SERVICE

OFFICES
 TULSA OKLAHOMA
 FT WORTH • HOUSTON
 MIDLAND, TEX • DETROIT
 MOBILE • NEWARK
 MT VERNON, ILLINOIS

WARREN
 PETROLEUM CORPORATION



STANDARD or SPECIAL

SPECIFY *Thermo-Couples*

Our standard thermocouples are used in many industries — Metal Working, Aircraft, Chemical, Oil, Plastic, Ceramics, Glass. Many were specially designed for specific applications and have now been adapted as standard equipment.

Whether standard or special, we can meet your demands for Thermocouples, Quick Coupling Connectors, Connector Panel Boards, Thermocouple Wires, Lead Wires, Protection Tubes, etc.

Write for your copy of our 34 page Catalog, Reference H.

Thermo **ELECTRIC CO.**
FAIR LAWN, N. J.

LOW-TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES OF AI

(Continued from p. 526)

rounded by a noncorrosive organic mixture that remained liquid at the temperature of the test and would not evaporate rapidly even at room temperature.

Unfortunately, no tables were published and it is impossible to judge whether the data were averages of a number of tests or the results of single tests—18 tensile and 56 fatigue tests.

The authors make a theoretical excursion into the relations among crystal structure, mechanical properties and temperature, taking zinc, aluminum, copper and iron as a basis for generalizations. Their sketches look quite appealing, but it might be well to remember that great differences exist among beryllium, titanium, magnesium and zinc (all hexagonal), between copper and rhodium or iridium (all face-centered cubic) and between iron and sodium or tungsten (all body-centered cubic).

PEARLITE*

THIS is a continuation of an earlier article, which was a general study of the crystallization of eutectics. In this latest paper, the author used for the original mass a single grain of austenite transforming to pearlite. To simplify the mathematics, the transformation is idealized to a "stationary" process with a plane reaction interface. After making a number of assumptions, the author obtains four differential equations having five unknowns and twelve numerical coefficients.

It would have been worth the trouble to carry through the involved computations if the results had been in agreement with the known magnitudes. But the author has to state that his maximum computed velocity is probably about 100 times too small, and this discrepancy cannot be attributed to errors in the measured values of transformation velocity or inter-

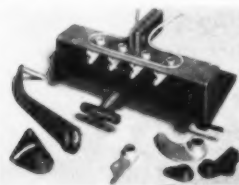
(Continued on p. 530)

*Abstracted from "Calculation of the Velocity of Eutectic Crystallization, Illustrated by the Example of Pearlite", by Erich Scheil, *Metallforschung*, Vol. 1, 1946, p. 123.

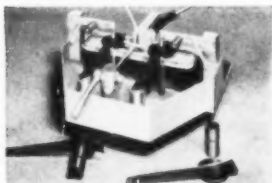
**YOU CAN BE SURE
IF IT'S Westinghouse**



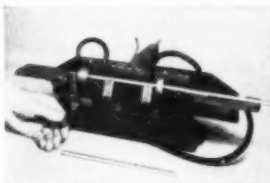
This fixture brazes caps on seamless tubing to form 200 dashpots per hour, at 1/5 the previous cost. They were formerly deep drawn.



Bushings are brazed on six different cam assemblies and crank arms with this fixture—production rate 160 per hour.



This water bath fixture brazes the hollow shaft to the arm without annealing the hardened key on the end of the shaft, at 200 per hour.



This fixture selectively anneals three points—later drilled—on a hardened shaft at 800 per hour. Two different shafts are handled by adjusting the coil positions.

15 DIFFERENT PARTS BRAZED AND ANNEALED BETTER, FASTER, CHEAPER

using ONE Westinghouse 5-KW RF Generator

New proof of the amazing versatility of Westinghouse RF heating is given by production data from the Victor Adding Machine Company. At their Chicago plant, 15 different parts are now being brazed or annealed using a single 5-kw Westinghouse RF generator and four quickly interchangeable fixtures.

Very substantial savings and greatly increased production rates are resulting from their use of this up-to-the-minute production tool. Brazing operations are cleaner and without distortion. This localized heating—inherent with RF heating—is used to advantage in brazing these parts without annealing adjacent hardened areas. And from an over-all standpoint, they report these four big advantages:

1. Simplification of assemblies
2. Reduction in number of operations

3. Elimination of detailed inspection, formerly required
4. High output of good quality, using unskilled operators.

These diversified uses are another case where a single RF generator and simple fixtures make it an economical production tool—again proving that whether your production is in large lots—or quantities of miscellaneous parts—RF heating is the answer to many of your brazing, soldering, hardening and annealing problems.

What Westinghouse RF heating has done for the Victor Adding Machine Company it can do for you. Get the facts today. Call your local Westinghouse representative, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-02160



Westinghouse RF HEATING
PLANTS IN 35 CITIES... OFFICES EVERYWHERE
RF Generators from 2 to 200 KW

AMPCO Metal can really take it!

**Exceptional strength...
high fatigue limits...wear
resistance and resistance
to impact**

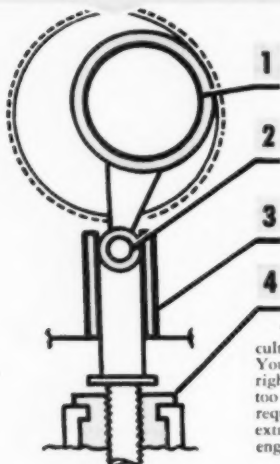
**—just the material for your
tough jobs!**

Possibly you don't make or use heavy presses. But probably you *do* have jobs for Ampco Metal — tough jobs where you need the same superior performance that Ampco Metal gives in these press applications.

*Ampco 24 Extrusion Punch Outlasts the Best Steel 10 to 1

The extrusion punch at the right extrudes a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole in $3\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter in a heavy gauge steel water heater head. The best steel punches produced 6600 pieces *maximum*. With the new Ampco Grade 24 punches runs of 65,000 pieces became *average*.

Ampco Bronze in the Press Itself!



Bronze eccentric bushings — Ampco Grade 12 Bushings, centrifugally cast, provide a wear-resistant eccentric bearing lining that gives maximum heavy-duty service.

Bronze wrist-pin bushings — Ampco Grades 18, 18-23, or 20 centrifugally cast bushings withstand extremely heavy loads without mushrooming. (Ampco field engineers will be glad to recommend proper grade.)

Bronze-lined guides — Ampco 8 Sheet used as liners (gibs) give maximum life with minimum wear under varying conditions of load, speed, etc.

Bronze liner and locking nut — Ampcoloy E-123 (centrifugally cast) affords up and down adjustment of shutting height without galling and with minimum wear.

These few examples illustrate some of the difficult jobs which Ampco alloys handle with ease. You can select a grade of Ampco Bronze that is right for your production and maintenance needs too — produced by the method best suited to your requirements: sand or centrifugal castings, sheet, extruded rod, etc. See your nearby Ampco Field engineer for specific recommendations.

AMPCO METAL, INC.

MILWAUKEE 4, WISCONSIN

West of the Rockies it's the Ampco Burbank Plant, Burbank, Calif.



Tear out this coupon and mail today!

AMPCO METAL, INC., Dept. MP-4, Milwaukee 4, Wis.

Send me FREE literature giving complete information regarding Ampco Metal and Ampco Bronze Alloys!

Name Position

Company

Address

City () State

FREE

Cost-cutting

Information on
dependable Ampco
Bronze Alloys!



PEARLITE

(Continued from p. 528)

lamellar distance. The author concludes that the diffusion velocity must be considerably higher at the reaction interface than in an undisturbed crystal.

The author then presents a hypothesis for transformation, according to which the original austenite will transform first into two transitional austenites, one of low carbon content, the other of high carbon content. These will, in turn, transform to ferrite and cementite respectively. The author states that such a process may be applicable to the intermediate (bainite) reaction in alloy steels. [A similar, more explicit mechanism for bainite formation has been proposed by E. P. Klier (*Transactions, A.I.M.E.*, Vol. 158, 1944, p. 394; and Vol. 162, 1945, p. 186).]

IMPACT OF 25% Cr-Fe*

THIS very brief report contains a documented statement of great importance: Low-carbon 25% Cr iron can be improved markedly by vacuum remelting. In the quench annealed condition, an alloy having originally an impact strength of 1 m.-kg. per sq.cm. developed a strength of from 28 to 34 m.-kg. per sq.cm. (probably equivalent to an Izod value of at least 150 ft.-lb.) by remelting in a vacuum (0.001 mm. of mercury) to eliminate most of the carbon, oxygen and nitrogen.

Chemical compositions before and after vacuum remelting were:

	BEFORE	AFTER
Carbon	0.035	0.005
Manganese	<0.005	<0.005
Chromium	25.2	24.9
Sulphur	0.005	0.005
Oxygen	0.060	0.002
Nitrogen	0.058	0.002

Recarburizing to 0.035% C reduced the impact resistance to 1.28 m.-kg. per sq.cm., and after nitriding to 0.21% N the impact strength was 11.6 m.-kg. per sq.cm., a reasonably good value but much lower than that of the purer alloy.

It is interesting also that the vacuum melted alloy could be forged to a reduction of 75% even though no manganese was added.

*Abstracted from "Improvement of the Impact Resistance of Ferritic Alloys Containing 25% Chromium by Vacuum Melting", by J. Hochmann, *Comptes Rendus*, Vol. 226, 1948, p. 2150.

OUR JOB is

to make
YOUR JOB

Better



LABORATORY
CONTROLLED

You will find it a practical and profitable advantage to secure your Cold Finished Bar requirements from Bliss & Laughlin, Inc.

You get more than good steel. You also receive friendly and cooperative service and counsel to help insure the best results in fabricating that steel into finished parts.

Our technical field men will gladly enter the picture at the blueprint stage . . . to work with your plant men in selecting the proper steel grades . . . in determining heat treating procedures . . . and in working out special machining problems.

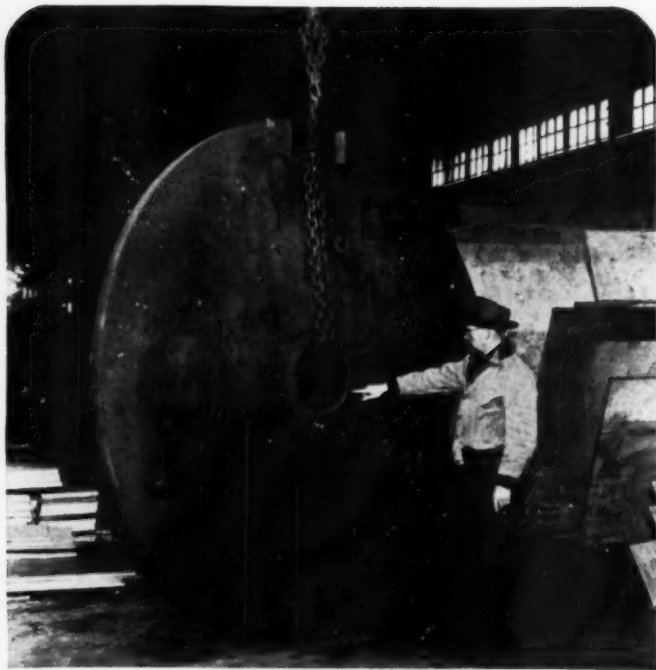
In the competitive days ahead, you will appreciate the efforts of B&L engineers to help you improve your product and reduce costs.

COLD FINISHED BAR STEELS AND SHAFTING
BLISS & LAUGHLIN, INC.

General offices: HARVEY, ILLINOIS

Plants: HARVEY, ILL. • BUFFALO, N. Y. • MANSFIELD, MASS.





Type 430 powder cut diameter $3\frac{1}{8}$ " x $106\frac{1}{4}$ " OD x 16" ID with Notch 15" x 8". Weight 7645 lbs.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE *"As Delivered" by* **G. O. CARLSON, INC.**

Nothing "extra special" about this large pattern cut diameter from G. O. Carlson, Inc., except — our customer received 7645 lbs. of stainless steel in the most economical form for subsequent fabrication.

This Type 430 powder cut diameter, which was delivered flat to a tolerance of $3\frac{1}{8}$ " is just one example of the specialized Carlson service which is saving time and money for users of Stainless steel plate in any size up to the world's largest, produced to chemical industry standards in a complete range of analyses.

The Carlson organization covers the nation — stainless steels exclusively. Your inquiry will be given our prompt attention.

CARLSON, INC.

Stainless Steels Exclusively

300 Marshallton Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)

Warehouse distributors in principal cities

PARTICLE SIZE OF TUNGSTEN POWDER*

IF A fine grain size is required in cemented carbide products, the raw materials must have a small particle size and each stage of manufacture must be planned to inhibit grain growth. It is necessary to have, thus, an accurate and rapid method of determining particle size distribution if the quality of "hard-metal" products is to be controlled on a production scale. From this point of view, the authors have investigated methods of determining particle size distribution and have also studied variations in particle size in the various stages of manufacturing cemented carbides from the original tungstic oxide through to the sintered alloy.

The methods investigated were (a) the sedimentation balance; (b) the Richardson turbidimeter; (c) a gross method employing the Spekker absorptiometer, which gives a value for the specific surface; (d) optical microscopy at 1500 diameters; and (e) electron microscopy at 5000 diameters.

In all the methods, the difficulty of completely dispersing the particles was a primary cause of error. It was concluded, in this connection, that determinations by optical microscopy could not be used as a standard; all that could be done was to standardize conditions to obtain reproducible results. Because of these aggregates of particles, none of the methods alone is suitable for accurate size distribution measurements on tungsten powders. The most promising rapid method seems to be an improved turbidimeter, coupled with a greater knowledge of aggregation and sedimentation phenomena and of the absorption of light by particles.

For the interim, a determination of the surface area by the Spekker instrument was adopted for measuring particle size, supplemented by optical microscopic examination for shape and size range. Both the Spekker method and the turbidimetric method suffer from an insecure theoretical foundation, yet for the types of powders examined, both appear to give the correct order of size over the range 0.1

(Continued on p. 534)

*Abstract of "The Measurement of Grain Size of Tungsten and Tungsten Carbide Powders Used for the Manufacture of Hard Metal", by H. Burden and A. Barker, *Journal, Institute of Metals*, Vol. 75, 1948, p. 51.

Two ways TIMKEN® seamless tubing cuts costs on hollow parts



1. No hole to bore

The first step in production is already finished when you use Timken® seamless tubing instead of bar stock for making hollow or ring-shaped parts. There's no hole to bore, less waste stock to pay for. Elimination of drills on automatic machines often leaves space for other tools, sometimes speeding production as much as 200 per cent!

Timken seamless tubing offers you a range of sizes up to 10½" O. D., covering a wide variety of requirements. Rigid control throughout every step in manufacture results in steels of fine forged quality and refined grain structure, with uniform machinability and heat-treating. This means a better product for you, with fewer rejects and increased customer satisfaction.



2. TIMKEN® tube engineering service gives you the most economical tube size—guaranteed to clean up.

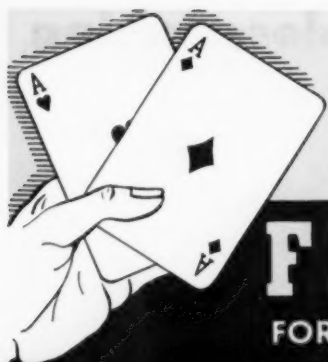
When you make use of Timken tube engineering service, you can be sure of minimum machining time—maximum saving of metal. That's because the Timken tube engineering service takes full responsibility for giving you the most economical tubing for your particular job—and guarantees that it will clean up to your dimensions. We take all the risk!

This guaranteed service is made possible by the outstanding uniformity of Timken tubing and by the largest assortment of roll sizes of any mechanical tubing mill in the country. Get details of this service now—without cost or obligation. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphite and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing



*A Pair
of Aces!*

FLUXES

FOR SILVER BRAZING



1100
LOW TEMPERATURE
FLUX

Best for brush application and lowest melting solders. It's smooth as cold cream — doesn't lump or harden and removes readily in cold water. You'll find No. 1100 easy and convenient to use on both ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

1200
UNIVERSAL
FLUX

Samples? Just write us on your letterhead.

We manufacture a complete range of
**LOW TEMPERATURE
SILVER SOLDERS**

For full information
ask for Bulletin No. 45

Universal because equally good for dipping and brushing, lower or higher temperatures. A superior all-purpose flux for production brazing of ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Doesn't rise or glare.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

Refiners and Manufacturers

PRECIOUS
METALS
SINCE
1875

231 NEW JERSEY R. R. AVENUE
NEWARK 5, N. J.

PARTICLE SIZE OF TUNGSTEN POWDER

(Continued from p. 532)

to 10 microns. The Spekker method has a further disadvantage that only the specific surface is measured. The fact that a complete determination can be made in 10 min., however, is believed to more than outweigh these disadvantages.

The results show how tungsten behaves during processing. The four types of powder, having specific surfaces of 322, 1760, 4720 and 11,500 sq.cm. per g., respectively, were converted to tungsten carbide and sintered with 6.25% cobalt, under conditions chosen separately for each powder to give the highest hardness. The hardnesses achieved were Rockwell A-88.3, 90.8, 91.2, and 91.7, increasing as the powder became finer. The hardness obviously depends on the particle size.

While the investigation was in progress, large quantities of the four types of tungsten powder were used for production work, and their behavior was consistent with the laboratory results. The method, thus, can be recommended for control of hardness in production and for allocating batches of powder, since it appears that a useful parallelism between hardness of cemented carbides and the surface area of tungsten carbide powder (as well as the original tungsten powder) has been established.

NITRIDING*

THE ARTICLE begins with a general examination of nitriding. The rate of nitrogen absorption increases with the temperature but must be kept at a comparatively low figure lest nitrides of iron begin to predominate. Iron nitrides form locally and grow rapidly, embrittling the surface without increasing the hardness.

To obtain a layer 0.5 mm. thick, 30 hr. is required at 1040° F. and from 70 to 100 hr. at 970° F. However, because of the danger of forming iron nitride, the process must be run between 900 and 970° F., and only a shallow case can be obtained in a commercially feasible time. An

(Continued on p. 536)

*Abstracted from "Nitriding", by H. Wiegand, *Revue de Metallurgie*, 1948, p. 105-118.

Going around in circles?



... it's time you saw Chase!

TO better serve you, Chase regularly produces rod in 10 non-leaded alloys, 7 leaded alloys and 2 tellurium-bearing alloys of the highest quality. In this group alone you can probably find *several* answers to your copper alloy rod problems.

However, suggestions for special problems are readily available from our Research and Engineering Departments.

Why make it tough when Chase makes it so simple? Start now to get what you want in a high quality copper alloy rod. Call Chase today!



SEND FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, FREE

Complete descriptive information about Chase Free-Cutting Brass, Bronze and Copper is yours for the asking.



Chase Brass & Copper Co., Dept. MP49
Waterbury 91, Conn.

Please send me: ☐ Free-Cutting Brass, Bronze, Copper Book; ☐ Weight Chart; ☐ Decimal Equivalent Card; ☐ Chart of Free-Cutting Copper Alloys; ☐ Tellurium Copper Book; ☐ Telnic Bronze Book; ☐ Phosnic Bronze Book.

Name

Address

City State

Chase



the Nation's Headquarters for
BRASS & COPPER

WATERBURY 91, CONNECTICUT

SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

THIS IS THE CHASE NETWORK... *handiest way to buy brass*

ALBANY ATLANTA BALTIMORE BOSTON CHICAGO CINCINNATI CLEVELAND DETROIT HOUSTON INDIANAPOLIS KANSAS CITY, MO. LOS ANGELES MILWAUKEE MINNEAPOLIS
NEWARK NEW ORLEANS NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH PROVIDENCE ROCHESTER SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE ST. LOUIS WATERBURY (Indicates Sales Office Only)

"FALLS BRAND" ALLOYS

AMERICA'S LARGEST PRODUCERS OF ALLOYS

"FALLS" MANGANESE COPPER

Manganese copper is used principally for the introduction of Manganese into brass, bronze and nickel silver. It is supplied in the form of shot or bars that can be cut to any reasonable weight that the user may require.

GRADE "A" — will conform to the following composition:

Manganese	28.5 to 31.5%
Total Impurities	0.5% Maximum
Copper	Balance

GRADE "B" — will conform to the following composition:

Manganese	25.0 to 30.0%
Total Impurities	3.0 to 5.0%
(Principally Iron)	
Copper	Balance

FALLS MANGANESE COPPER is also used for deoxidizing brass, white nickel casting alloys and nickel silver containing lead. As well as being an active deoxidizing agent Manganese has great affinity for sulphur and this combined with its ability to absorb gases makes "FALLS" MANGANESE COPPER a very important alloy for use in the foundry.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

NIAGARA FALLS

Smelting & Refining Division

Continental Copper & Steel Industries, Inc.

BUFFALO 17, NEW YORK

NITRIDING

(Continued from p. 534)

ionized atmosphere stimulates the nitriding process but the author gives no detail about the methods of producing such an atmosphere and the results obtainable.

In a shallow layer the hardness obtainable in chromium-aluminum steels is considerably higher than in chromium-vanadium steels, but the difference is not so great in thick layers.

Besides the definite advantage gained because of the high wear resistance of the nitrided layer, nitriding is advantageous in increasing the corrosion resistance of ordinary and low-alloy steels in water and humid air. It has the opposite effect on stainless steel. The advantage gained in fatigue resistance is much greater. Nitriding produces a compressive stress in the outer fibers of steels, and for this reason the maximum tensile stress under alternating load is lowered considerably. A more nearly uniform stress distribution toward the neutral axis results. The fatigue limit is raised by 28 to 55% for unnotched specimens and by 64 to 130% for notched specimens of various steels. The S-N curve is shallower and the damage region greatly narrowed. Steels containing molybdenum in addition to chromium and vanadium (no aluminum) show a greater fatigue resistance when nitrided and are somewhat less sensitive to shock.

Nitriding is particularly beneficial where rotating parts of heavy machinery are subjected to gripping, which causes the formation of a finely disintegrated layer of metal that oxidizes rapidly. With ordinary steels this can be prevented only by a high polish of the surface after heat treating. Nitrided steels need not be polished; they can be used as received.

The main drawback to nitriding is that the steel is sensitive to shock in transportation and during installation. If fissures form they can be counteracted somewhat by repolishing the damaged part or by repolishing followed by another nitriding.

Finally, the author examines specific parts for which nitriding is of great advantage and also some where it has a negative effect. Nuts and other threaded surfaces are examples of those that should not be nitrided, because the sharp corners are likely to be too brittle.

Using _____ in your product?

copper

stainless

nickel

monel



where you need only the

solid surface

*-that's all you
need to buy!*

SuVeneer[®]
CLAD METALS

If you don't use the "inside" of the gauge thickness in your applications for expensive-metals strip, have the core of plain steel—and save money! With SuVeneer Clad Metals, you get the dense, solid surface of stainless, copper, nickel or monel, bonded inseparably to low carbon strip steel on one or both sides. You get the *performance* you need, at lower cost. • Write for the detailed facts.

Superior Steel

CORPORATION

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

"Lubricates the Overspray"

is Number ONE on the HIT PARADE

NORTHWEST Water Wash Compound for paint spray booths actually "lubricates the overspray" . . . there are other products to break down the paint . . . but with NORTHWEST Number ONE—each particle of paint is coated with a non-volatile solvent. And as it hits the waterspray it can't stick to the back curtain or any of the eliminators. The booth keeps clean and the sludge remains floating for easy skimming . . . What nails down the Number ONE place on the HIT PARADE though is both lowest material and maintenance costs . . . Let our technicians consult you on this or any of your other cleaning problems . . . there are thirty-five standard Northwest products in this field alone.



Note your specific interest below, tear out this page and attach to your letter-head. It will bring complete information.

Electrolytic	Metal Forming Lubes for:
Immersion	Cold Rolled
Solvent	Enameling Iron
Spray	Stainless Steel
Water (Paint Booth)	Special Alloys of:
Wash	Steel
Booth	Aluminum
Ferrous	Brass
Non-Ferrous	Pgtd.



NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.
9310 ROSELAWN AVE. DETROIT 4, MICH.

pioneers in pH cleaning control—serving you since '32



CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



SAINT JOSEPH, MICHIGAN

KOHLER, WISCONSIN



INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA



PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

a REVOLUTION IN DIE CASTING!

New Lindberg-Fisher 2 Chamber Melting Furnace revolutionizes die casting methods. Typical users throughout the country say:

Floyd J. Kamin, President, Kamin Die Casting & Mfg. Co., says: "On this job our new Lindberg-Fisher Induction Melting Furnace turns out twice as much work as a conventional gas furnace with the same melting capacity—and rejects have decreased 65%. We operate continuously, and we find that cost is actually less than with a gas furnace of the same melting capacity."

Edward L. Kornayzer, Kamin Plant Supt., says: "The furnace operates much cooler and operator fatigue is practically eliminated."

Roe F. Reed, President, Reed Metal Crafts, says: "We're more than satisfied with our Lindberg-Fisher melting furnace. We've ordered another and plan to install more in the future."

The Chief Engineer of a well known Chicago manufacturer of aluminum and zinc die cast products says: "Working conditions for our operators have been greatly improved because of lower temperature in the immediate area of the furnace. Furnace shell is so cool that you can touch it with bare hands. We also find that molten metal is noticeably cleaner and dross loss is considerably reduced."

Here are some of the many reasons why you, too, will want a Lindberg-Fisher 2 Chamber melting furnace in your plant . . .

Double Chamber permits simultaneous cold metal charging and ladling . . . confines impurities to the charging chamber . . . provides gentle magnetic fluxing . . . reduces metal losses.

"Channel Flushing," new patented feature flushes channels twice a minute eliminating channel clogging. Automatic temperature control is amazingly precise—permits the lowest possible casting temperatures. Cool operation improves working conditions.


Write for the address of the Lindberg-Fisher installation nearest you. See the furnace in operation, hear for yourself how the men who run them feel about this revolutionary new furnace.

LINDBERG-Fisher MELTING FURNACES

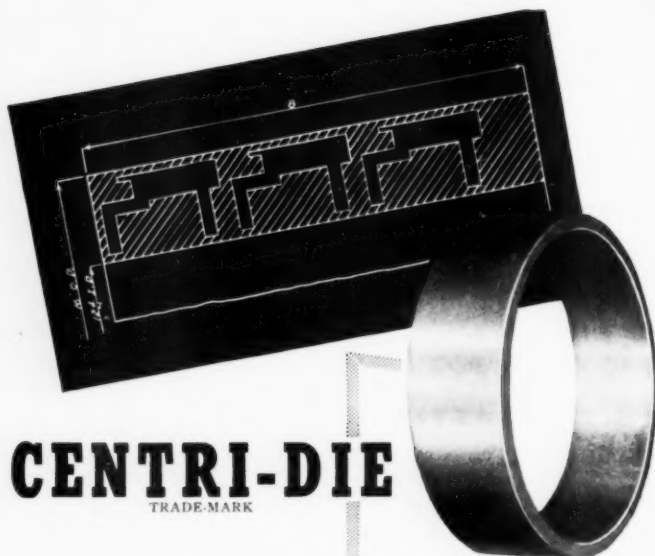
Lindberg Engineering Co., 2448 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.



CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



NEXT MONTH—Hand ladling will soon be obsolete.
Completely automatic nitrogen ladling.
Look for our advertisement.



Illustrated above is a cross section of the metal ring shown in the photograph. Notice how three rings of intricate cross section have been grouped in this one cylinder to conserve metal. By Lebanon's CENTRI-DIE process of centrifugal casting a uniform metal structure is assured throughout each ring as finally machined.

A booklet describing this new casting process and the alloys adaptable to CENTRI-DIE production is yours for the asking.

LEBANON STEEL FOUNDRY • LEBANON, PA.
"In the Lebanon Valley"

**a NEW
casting process
which assures
greater
uniformity
of metal
structure**

Some Advantages of the CENTRI-DIE Process of making centrifugal castings

1. Higher quality castings of greater density, resulting in decidedly enhanced physical properties.
2. Readily achieved production of assorted parts and complex structural shapes which cannot be cast satisfactorily by static methods.
3. Uniform strength throughout—a characteristic which does not apply to forgings, as no flow lines exist in castings.
4. The use of alloys which are difficult or impossible to forge, opening the door to applications hitherto considered impractical or too costly.

LEBANON
ALLOY AND STEEL

Castings



THE ORIGIN OF INTERNAL STRESSES

THE eleven papers reviewed here constitute Section II, Part (a) of the "Symposium on Internal Stresses in Metals and Alloys", published by the Institute of Metals, London, 1948. The first section of this symposium (Measurement of Internal Stresses) was discussed in the February issue of *Metal Progress*, p. 242.

The first paper in Section II, by E. Orowan, considers the classification and nomenclature of internal stresses.* He suggests that we talk about body stresses and texture stresses, instead of macrostresses and micro or tessellated stresses, because macro and micro do not properly define the situation, and tessellated is rather awkward.

Most of Dr. Orowan's discussion refers to texture stresses, whereas the metallurgist is interested principally in the body stresses. Orowan divides the texture stresses into six groups: those caused by incomplete gliding and by kinking (a theoretical conception), those caused by variable grain orientation, boundary stresses between the grains, martensitic transformation stresses, precipitation stresses, and thermal stresses between constituents as a result of unequal expansion or contraction.

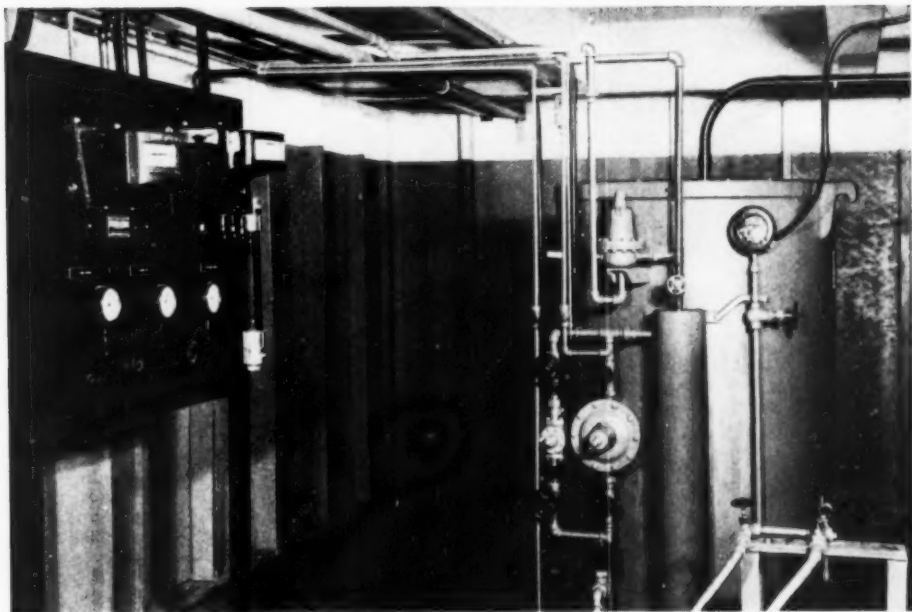
F. R. N. Nabarro reviewed four theoretical papers on "tessellated" stresses published by F. Laszlo in the *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*. Such stresses change from grain to grain and even within individual grains. The review begins with the statement that such stresses may appear even in annealed cubic metals while the applied stress is still within the limit of elasticity, because the modulus of elasticity varies from one direction to another. But, in this reviewer's opinion, the important thing is the limit of elasticity, and this has scarcely ever been investigated in relation to the crystallographic direction of the applied stress. At any rate, it is stated (on theoretical grounds) that such stresses might amount to 35% of the applied stress.

Of more interest are Laszlo's
(Continued on p. 540)

*EDITOR'S NOTE: While on the subject of nomenclature, we may note the British preference for the term *internal stress*, which, according to the 1948 Metals Handbook, p. 8, is a "misnomer for residual stress".

The Drever Company, too, agrees...

INCONEL'S BETTER FOR BEATING HEAT



IN THEIR ammonia dissociating equipment, operating temperatures are as high as 1750° F., states the Drever Company of Philadelphia.

Not only must the metal used be resistant to the high temperature, it must also stand up under the embrittling attack of the reaction.

During their search for a metal that would stand up to such adverse conditions, Drever engineers tested a number of alloys. And when the tests were tallied, it was Inconel* that had out-performed the other metals.

Like the Drever Company, many other prominent manufacturers and processors have found that Inconel

pays a large bonus in increased service life where high heat and corrosion must be endured. For Inconel, in addition to being corrosion resistant, has remarkable red-heat strength and does not embrittle or scale away.

What's more, Inconel is readily fabricated and can be joined with welds that resist both high temperature and corrosion. A wide variety of Inconel standard mill forms is in stock at your nearest INCO distributor.

For further information about Drever Ammonia Dissociators, write directly to THE DREVER COMPANY, 748 E. VENANGO ST., PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

A Drever Ammonia Dissociator and instrument panel as installed in a large rayon tube factory. The dissociator component consists of an electrically heated vertical cylindrical furnace, enclosing a fabricated Inconel retort which contains a catalyst.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

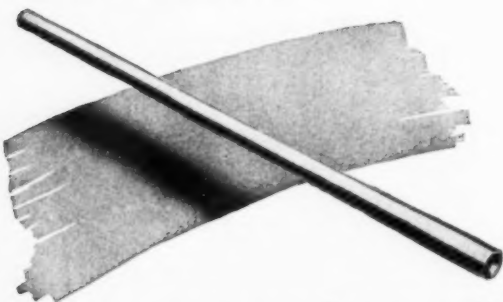
INCONEL*...for long life at high temperatures

(80 NICKEL-14 CHROMIUM)

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

April, 1949; Page 539

When you START with TUBING



you end up with LOWER COSTS

- ★ You pay only for a minimum of metal
- ★ You get desired strength with less weight
- ★ You have two usable surfaces—outside and inside
- ★ Fabrication is often simplified

Superior cold drawn metal tubing in sizes up to $\frac{3}{4}$ " OD is constantly being used to advantage—and in many applications to replace solid stock. Products as diversified as wrist watch bands, soda dispensers, machinery parts, and wiring connectors are benefiting by Superior's ability to produce tubing in Carbon and Stainless Steels, Nickel and Nickel Alloys, Beryllium Copper and other special alloys—to exacting specifications at costs that are helpful to you.

Why not take stock of your material specifications? When you replace with Superior tubing you have everything to gain.

Superior

THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING (.010" TO $\frac{3}{4}$ " O.D. MAX.)

SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY

2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

For Superior Tubing on the West Coast, call
PACIFIC TUBE CO., 5718 Smithway St., Los
Angeles 22, Cal. Angeles 2-2151

THE ORIGIN OF INTERNAL STRESSES

(Starts on p. 538)

ideas—rather incompletely reproduced by Nabarro—regarding intergranular stresses in polyphase systems and within grains carrying a precipitate or forming a colony (pearlite). It is, however, a purely mathematical examination based on rough assumptions and operating with constant and isotropic elasticities against differences in thermal expansion. Here the review of Laszlo's computations becomes too brief and unsystematic to permit further abbreviation.

Very few figures of the magnitudes of the possible stresses are reproduced and the probability of these figures being correct is not discussed. The reader must repair to the original papers by Laszlo and to the other papers given in the bibliography in order to get a fair understanding of the subject.

Maurice Cook's paper on the relation of composition to stress-corrosion cracking in copper alloys (11 pages, 40 references) is a clear statement of the situation existing at the time his paper was written,* but seems out of place in the section of the monograph dealing with the origin of internal stresses.

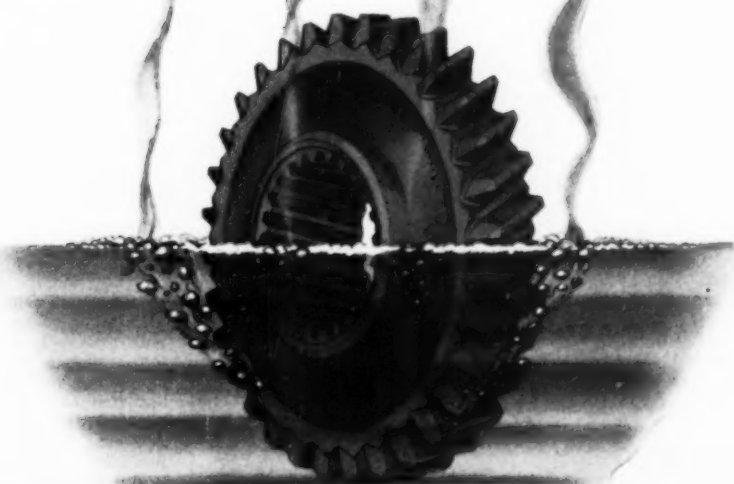
The paper by H. Elliss on internal stresses in steel castings (8 pages, 19 references) deals mainly with generalities concerning the way in which internal stresses might originate in castings. Considerably more precise and instructive are his "Notes on Hot Tearing".

It is this reviewer's considered opinion that foundry researchers put too much emphasis on developing means to eliminate stresses and hot tearing, and too little emphasis on the quantitative study of the phenomena involved. It is all right to talk about the use of fillets, but the important thing is to find how great these should be to eliminate stresses. It is all right to state that the sand should not be packed too

(Continued on p. 542)

*EDITOR'S NOTE: For more recent data on this subject, the reader may consult "Influence of Composition on the Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Some Copper-Base Alloys", by D. H. Thompson and A. W. Tracy, *Journal of Metals*, Vol. 1, Sec. 3, p. 100-109 (Feb. 1949). Thompson and Tracy studied oxygen-free high-conductivity copper, tough pitch copper, and binary copper alloys containing up to 40% Zn, 0.9% P, 1.2% As, 1.0% Sb, 4% Si, 30% Ni and 8% Al.

FASTER, MORE EFFICIENT, BETTER IN EVERY WAY!



PARK "200" QUENCHING OIL

1.	Cools work rapidly in high temperature ranges
2.	Removes heat slowly, uniformly in low temperature ranges
3.	Minimizes temperature differentials within your work
4.	Lessens danger of warping and cracking

Looking for a faster, more efficient quenching oil? One that combines high cooling rates with extreme stability and the capacity to maintain its quenching power over long periods of time? Need an oil that will quickly develop maximum physical properties of a steel without danger of distortion or breakage? Then you'll do well to get the facts on Park No. 200. It's a new "accelerated" type quenching oil developed expressly to cool steel faster in the upper temperature ranges. In quenching action, its vapor stage is short, its boiling stage intense. Then its final stage of cooling is slow and uniform to give your work best surface hardness and depth of hardness penetration without danger of warping or cracking. Extremely stable . . . not subject to breakdown, saponification or rancidity. Suitable for use as a quench from any heat treating medium. Highly recommended for obtaining maximum hardenability from low and medium alloy steels. See your Park representative or write for complete details.

36 page fact-packed Catalog-Manual available upon request. Send for your copy today.

• Liquid and Solid Carburizers • Cyanide, Neutral, and High Speed Steel Salts • Cokes • Lead Pot Carbon • Charcoal • No Carb • Carbon Preventer • Quenching and Tempering Oils • Drawing Salts • Metal Cleaners • Cold-Grip Polishing Wheel Compound

MANUFACTURED BY Chemagro Chemicals Division, Park Chemical Co., Inc., Warfield, N.Y.



HOW YOU SAVE, Getting Drier Compressed Air

● Direct saving in the cost of cooling water saves the price of the Niagara Aero After Cooler (for compressed air or gas) in less than two years.

Extra, for no cost, the drier air gives you a better operation and lower costs in the use of all air-operated tools and machines, paint spraying, sand blasting or moisture-free air cleaning. Water saving also means less expense for piping, pumping, water treatment and water disposal, or you get the use of water elsewhere in your plant where it may be badly needed.

Niagara Aero After Cooler assures all these benefits because it cools compressed air or gas below the temperature of the surrounding atmosphere; there can be no further condensation in your air lines. It condenses the moisture by passing the air thru a coil on the surface of which water is evaporated, transferring the heat to the atmosphere. It is installed outdoors, protected from freezing in winter by the Niagara Balanced Wet Bulb Control.

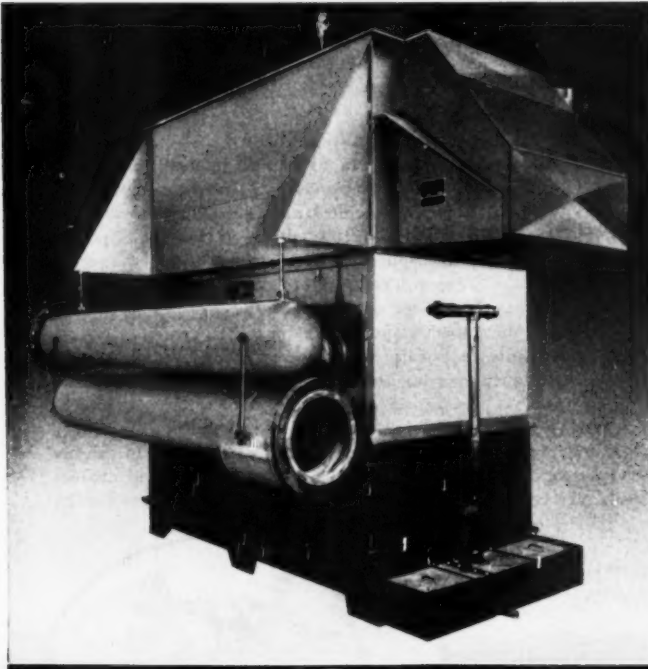
Write for complete information; ask for Bulletin No. 98


NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years of Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

District Engineers in Principal Cities



INDUSTRIAL COOLING  HEATING • DRYING
NIAGARA
HUMIDIFYING • AIR ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT

THE ORIGIN OF INTERNAL STRESSES

(Starts on p. 538)

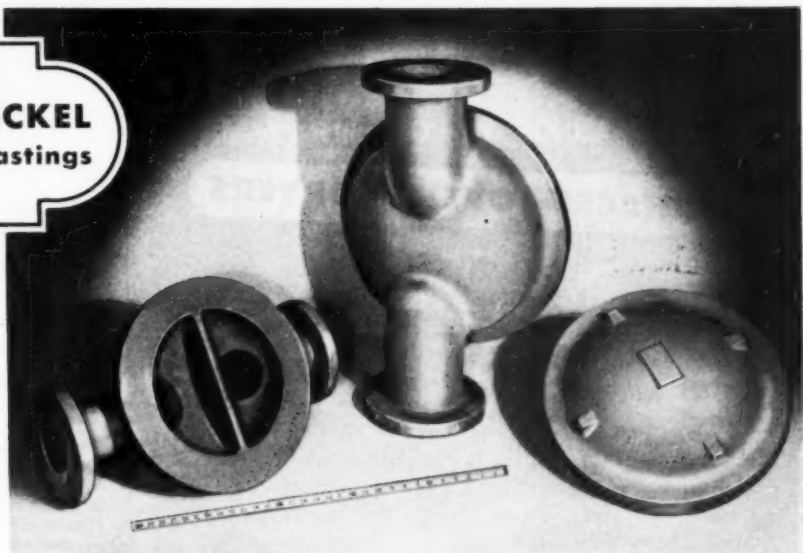
hard and that the cores must not be too hard either, but the real thing is to find, by systematic experimentation, how hard the sand and the cores should be for any given casting. It would not be too difficult to test the molds, cores and coupons taken from various spots in experimental castings in order to get an idea of the stresses and the hot tearing, so that the subject might be presented on a quantitative and illustrative basis.

J. E. Russell's paper on the stresses in large masses of steel cooling from the austenitic region (11 pages, 13 references), although of limited scope (eutectoid steel only), presents a clear analysis of the stresses that can arise in quenching and in austempering, and that can be calculated if the necessary physical constants (specific heat, heat of austenite decomposition, thermal expansion, modulus of elasticity and Poisson's ratio) are known for any temperature up to the eutectoid point. The temperatures themselves can be found as a function of the distance from the center by an equation involving diffusivity and the temperature-delaying effect of the transformation of austenite. This latter can be computed from auxiliary curves derived from the isothermal transformation diagrams. Ten graphs, in which the calculated stress is plotted as a function of time, indicate the relations between thermal stresses and transformation stresses in quenching and in austempering. The author states that the needed data are too poorly known and that it is a question whether ferritic steels could be analyzed in the same manner.

A. W. Hotherhall's paper on stress in electrodeposited metals (11 pages, 25 references) is an original contribution relating briefly the author's experimental results with plating cobalt, copper, nickel, zinc, lead and silver on steel. It gives sketches of the six methods that can be used to determine the stress in the deposit from the deflection of the base strip. A condensed table that includes also the results of other experimenters who studied deposits of iron, chromium and cadmium seems to indicate (the author does not state it) that

(Continued on p. 544)

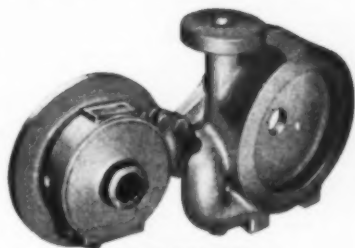
99% NICKEL
Pressure Castings



THE MEN OF *Stainless* -Recognized
As Leaders in Casting STAINLESS STEEL
Now Offer You Equally
Dependable Service in Casting...
MONEL - NICKEL - INCONEL

ANOTHER example of STAINLESS pioneering in the quality production of corrosion-resistant metals—the successful casting of pure nickel, monel, and inconel. More proof that when you refer your castings problems to STAINLESS specialists you may count on results that are consistently reliable.

BULLETIN containing useful technical data sent upon your request.



PUMP CASTINGS
Type 316
Stainless Steel



Stainless FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING CO.

5130 N. 35th St., Milwaukee 9, Wis.

District
Representatives:

JOHN I. REID
Hilton, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
Phone Hilton 3674

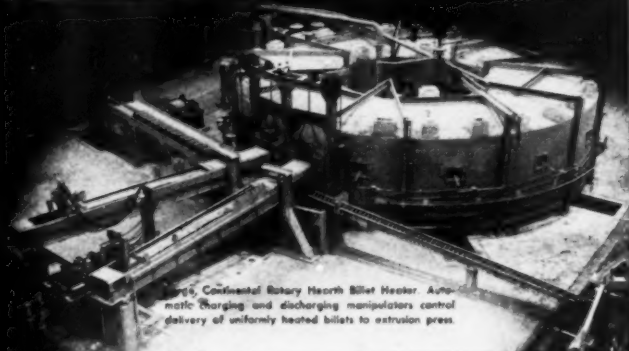
HENRY A. SMITH CO.
261 Kent Road
Wynnewood, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Phone ARdmare 6374

J. G. BURKE
1341 S. Boston
TULSA 5, OKLAHOMA
Phone 2-5726

CONTINENTAL

For the OVER-ALL JOB—With Guaranteed Results in

FURNACES • OVENS • DRYERS



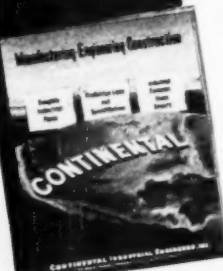
Large Continental Rotary Hearth Billet Heater. Automatic charging and discharging manipulators control delivery of uniformly heated billets to extrusion press.

PRODUCTION UNITS

BUILT FOR

Nitriding
Cyaniding
Sintering
Carburizing
Annealing
Hardening
Melting
Brazing
Drawing
Billet Heating
Metal Coating
Malleablizing
Ore Smelting
Salt Baths
Soaking Pits
Forging
Core Baking
Mold Baking
Drying

**Electric or
Fuel Fired**



for planned performance

Whatever your problem in any industrial heating process, CONTINENTAL has the solution.

CONTINENTAL planned performance starts with the analysis of your problem and production requirements. It carries through with the selection and development of the best methods, estimates costs and savings, designs and builds the equipment, and provides the work-handling accessories and control devices. Furthermore, CONTINENTAL handles the complete installation, turning over to you a unitized, producing job with guaranteed results.

Our 25 years' experience and diversified research have produced numerous original designs and improved procedures. All of this data is available for preliminary planning. CONTINENTAL invites you to share its engineering "round table" to discuss the expansion, remodeling, or modernizing plans you have in prospect. There is no obligation.

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.

176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

District Representatives:

Ridgewood, N. J. • Indianapolis • Cincinnati • Milwaukee
St. Louis • Detroit • Cleveland • Pittsburgh

Every Metalworking Plant Needs CONTINENTAL

Write for This New Booklet No. 127

See How CONTINENTAL Can Help You.



**FURNACES
PRODUCTION LINES**

**SPECIAL MACHINES
COMPLETE PLANTS**

MANUFACTURERS—ENGINEERS—CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

THE ORIGIN OF INTERNAL STRESSES

(Starts on p. 538)

the strong metals (chromium, iron, nickel and cobalt) usually develop rather high tensile stresses, while the metals of intermediate strength (copper and silver) show very small stresses, and the weak metals (cadmium, zinc and lead) develop compressive stresses. Variations in the nature of the electrolyte can apparently reduce the tensile stresses and even reverse them. The reasons for the appearance of stresses are not yet understood; none of the reasons suggested by the author is fully satisfactory. [In discussion, G. V. Raynor pointed out that, in electrodeposition, certain crystallographic planes in the electrodeposited metal will be parallel with planes in the substrate that have a similar atomic configuration. Because the matching of atoms is not exact, there is stress at the interface.]

R. Weck's paper on residual stresses caused by welding (13 pages, 6 references) gives a brief description of the results of his own investigations in welding mild steel plates. The diagrams of transverse and longitudinal strain in the restrained, released and partitioned states are quite illustrative.

"Cracking is a disruption of the continuity of the solid." An expression of this sort sounds rather scientific, but is almost meaningless. It says that cracking is cracking and nothing else.

The author assures us that residual welding stresses will hardly ever be superimposed on service stresses to the extent of limiting the applied load and that brittle failures have not been shown to result from residual stresses caused by welding. The same logic might be applied to all residual stresses. Unfortunately, residual stresses might be localized without being strictly microstresses. External loads, particularly sudden loads such as shell hits, might release such stresses by localized cracking, causing a redistribution of stress and further cracking.

F. P. Bowden and A. J. W. Moore's paper on internal stresses produced by sliding (6 pages, 6 plates, 6 references) examines the phenomena at the contact between a polished hemispherical glider point and a polished flat surface

(Continued on p. 546)



An Eccentric Problem Solved by a Simple Suggestion



A REPORT FROM
REPUBLIC STEEL'S

alloy
METALLURGICAL FILES

This refrigerant pump eccentric shaft presented a real problem to engineers of one of America's leading refrigerator manufacturers. For units of $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. and under, carbon steel met all machining and heat treating requirements without difficulty. On larger units, however, distortion encountered in hardening treatment resulted in excessive reject losses.

Upon the recommendation of a Republic Field Metallurgist, the manufacturer adopted Republic 8720-H Alloy Steel Cold Finished Bars for this application. The result: Machinability remained satisfactory . . . distortion troubles were overcome . . . reject losses were drastically reduced.

Perhaps you, too, have a troublesome problem for which alloy steel could provide the prompt, economical solution. Republic—world's largest producer of alloy and stainless steels—offers you this same field metallurgical service without cost or obligation. Write today.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION • Alloy Steel Division, Massillon, Ohio
General Offices, Cleveland 1, Ohio • Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.



Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

April, 1949; Page 545

AJAX INDUCTION FURNACES

ARE KEPT BUSY PROVIDING
ALUMINUM FOR **MILLIONS**
OF CASTINGS!



Pouring aluminum alloy
from an Ajax Induction Furnace
at the Scottsdale Foundry, Scottsdale, Pa.

SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS IN TIME, LABOR, METAL, AND
FLOOR SPACE, PLUS HIGH COUNT OF PERFECT CAST-
INGS WITH AJAX ELECTRIC INDUCTION FURNACES

No flux needed — no mechanical stirring — no segre-
gation occurs, because metal is in constant cir-
culation.

Costs less than conventional combustion firing —
avoids overheating, as temperature control is com-
pletely automatic.

Low upkeep — linings average two years of service
almost no down time — lower melting losses.

Temperature held within $\pm 5^\circ \text{F}$ — metal kept at
lowest feasible casting temperature — no danger of
overheating.

Harmful impurities removed — less dross — no
iron pick-up — iron impurities adhere magnetically
to passage walls.

High yield of perfect castings — a remarkably low
scrap loss, that is possible only with induction fur-
naces.

No fumes — almost noiseless operation — cooler
shops — lower installation and maintenance costs.

Automatic electric controls require a minimum of
attention — less labor than for fired furnaces.

Requires 30% to 40% less floor space than any other
type of induction furnace — heavy steel construction
for long life.

AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION, Trenton 7, N. J.

AJAX
TAMA-WYATT



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

Available Companies: AJAX METAL COMPANY, New Haven High Metals and Alloys for Foundry Use
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., New Rochelle High Capacity Induction Furnaces
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., The Ajax Electric Co., Salt Lake Foundry
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., San North Induction Furnaces for Melting

THE ORIGIN OF INTERNAL STRESSES

(Starts on p. 538)

of metal below it. The metals were: steel on hard and on annealed copper, copper on copper, copper on steel and copper on platinum. Micro-examination of the metal under the surface of the groove indicates distortion to a considerable depth for clean metals with a very high friction factor and to a lesser degree with a lower friction factor under lubrication. The authors conclude that a localized welding occurs and that the breaking down of the joint in gliding produces a considerable stress below the surface. Good micrographs are presented, but no magnitude of the stresses is indicated.

M. C. Caplan, L. B. W. Jolley and J. Reeman's paper on internal stresses in turbine rotors (14 pages, 2 references) is an extremely brief report of their work intended to find the conditions under which a permanent set or a deflection can be expected for a given turbine wheel or shaft.* Neither the experimental technique nor the calculations leading to the establishing of stress magnitudes are described sufficiently for a metallurgist to get a clear idea of the process. The authors conclude that the residual stresses after normalizing and tempering are not sufficient for the development of a permanent set when added to the centrifugal stresses developed in service. An expression "chemical axis" is used parallel with "geometrical axis" in describing the possible effects of chemical segregation.

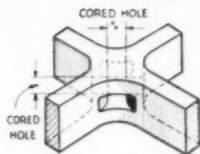
G. Forrest's paper on residual stresses in beams after bending (10 pages, 8 references) is a purely theoretical study of stresses remaining after the spring-back in a plastically bent beam and of their elimination by stretch bending and by reverse bending. Although the mathematics in the most elementary example of a rectangular beam is quite simple — too simple to be

(Continued on p. 548)

*EDITOR'S NOTE: In the 1948 Metals Handbook, p. 241, stress relief by "overspeeding" is discussed briefly in relation to turbine wheels and centrifugal compressors. In this process, the semifinished wheel is rotated for a few minutes at a speed 10 to 15% greater than the highest speed at which it will be required to operate in service. During overspeeding, residual stresses are redistributed and reduced.

MISCO HEAT RESISTING ALLOY GRID TRAYS

MORE LOAD • LESS DISTORTION • LONGER LIFE



**The Misco Principle
of Grid-Bar Design**

Grid intersections are cored horizontally and diagonally through the neutral axis. Metal thus removed from regions of low stress is added to areas of high stress, where it increases load capacity, reduces distortion, and gives much longer life. U. S. Pat. 2242554.

One of the simplest ways of conveying material through a heat treating furnace is by means of the pusher tray. The simplest kind of pusher tray is the one-piece grid type illustrated above. The basic design is light, efficient and strong. Add the Misco principle of grid-bar design and here is the strongest, most rugged tray construction yet devised. Users are enthusiastic, reporting tray life up to 3½ years. Let us build maximum endurance into YOUR equipment.

SPECIFY MISCO HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS

• CAST and ROLLED •

For all Heat Treating Equipment

Furnace Parts • Roller Rails • Roller Hearths • Conveyor Rails • Trays • Retorts Chain • Muffles • Walking Beam Conveyors • Carburizing and Annealing Boxes Dipping Baskets • Cyanide and Lead Pots • Thermocouple Protection Tubes • Pickling Equipment • Centrifugal Castings • Miscellaneous Castings and Rolled Bars • Sheets, Plates, Tubes and Welding Rod for use at high temperature or under corrosive conditions.

ALLOY CASTING DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company



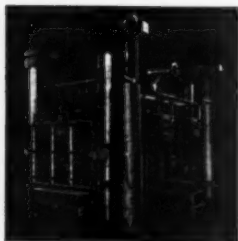
One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys
1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

JOHNSTON CAR TYPE FURNACES

DESIGNED for MORE EFFICIENT HEATING

JOHNSTON "Reverse Blast" Low Pressure Burners assure clean, efficient heat. JOHNSTON Valveless Automatic Controllers provide accurate regulation of fuel to produce even furnace temperature.

Oil or gas fired. Ample chamber above top of charge for equalization of gases. Streamlined designed. Heavy steel frame steel-cased construction. Roller bearings for car axles and door hoist shafts. Many other practical features.



Write for Bulletin M-240

Double End Furnace



JOHNSTON

MANUFACTURING CO.
2825 EAST HENNEPIN AVE.
MINNEAPOLIS 13, MINN.

ENGINEERS & MANUFACTURERS OF INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT

PURITY WITH A PEDIGREE!



THE forebears of Mathieson Ammonia are "blue-ribbon" quality . . . Mathieson sees to that. Mama Hydrogen and Papa Nitrogen are pure-bred—completely free from every trace of contamination.

Yes, Mathieson Ammonia has an enviable pedigree, but wait! . . . what happens before it reaches you? Well, for one thing, it's purged . . . moisture, non-condensable gases and other impurities are eliminated. Cylinders are thoroughly checked. Valves get a special going over. That good pedigree ammonia is available promptly from any of 44 warehouses. Write for free 40-page booklet: "Ammonia in Metal Treating". Mathieson Chemical Corporation, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Ammonia, Anhydrous & Aqua . . . Caustic Soda
Soda Ash . . . Bicarbonate of Soda . . . Liquid
Chlorine . . . Dry Ice . . . Chlorine Dioxide . . . HTH
Products . . . Fused Alkali Products . . . Sodium
Chloride Products . . . Carbonic Gas . . . Sodium
Methylate

Mathieson

AMMONIA

THE ORIGIN OF INTERNAL STRESSES

(Starts on p. 538)

stated—the transition to the presented diagrams of stresses is too great and is not illustrated by even the briefest table of factors used and results obtained. For a T-type beam the mathematics is presented without any table of notations preceding, which makes it almost impossible to follow the presentation, even though the accompanying diagrams are most intriguing. It is further unfortunate that, instead of applying his computations to some metal ordinarily used for the construction of members acting under bending forces, the author used a hypothetical metal with 52,000 psi. proof stress, 78,000 psi. tensile stress and 17.5% elongation. His diagram of residual stress versus radius of curvature remaining after spring-back for that metal indicates that the stress computable for any curvature short of failure must be about 27,000 psi., while in his discussion he states that the internal stress produced is limited only by the ultimate stress.

The last paper in the section on origin of internal stresses is by W. C. Hynd, and it treats the internal stresses in glassware. Although the author himself doubts whether the understanding of stresses in glass might be of value to the metallurgist, anything that happens with any kind of matter under the action of heat or mechanical stressing should be of interest to the metallurgist, unless he wants to be a narrow artisan.

What robs the paper of its possible value is its purely verbal approach to the problem of thermal stresses in glass and its acceptance of Griffiths' theory of flaws. The optical characteristics of glass are inconsistent with the presence of such flaws and the fact that a sheet or rod of glass supported as a beam will suffer a continuous plastic bending also is not in accord with the theory of flaws.

It seems to this reviewer quite doubtful whether the stresses in glass are of a thermal nature. A poor adjustment of the initial particles during the molding and forming process seems more likely to cause brittleness and the slow annealing of glass might mean a slow readjustment of structure rather than an elimination of thermal stresses.

M. G. CORSON



The Case of the Complete Coverage

The McKay Stainless Electrode line completely covers your requirements for electrodes to weld all types of stainless-steels including the extra low carbon, chrome-nickel steels; the high nickel-chrome, heat-resisting alloys; and the new steels developed for the high-temperature alloys used in super-chargers, heat turbines, jet engines and rockets.

McKay Stainless Electrodes—in Lime, DC Titania and AC-DC coatings—are especially designed to deposit weld-metal similar in chemical analysis and physical properties to the stainless-steels welded with them.

McKay Lime Coated Electrodes are characterized by large, hot arc puddles. The slag, though fluid when molten, freezes quickly and so makes it easy to weld in vertical positions without having the weld-metal fall away from or into the weld.

McKay DC-Titania Coated Electrodes have small, restricted arc puddles and slag that moves quickly away from the arc . . . with the result that there is no slag interference with the arc action and weld beads are smooth and finished. Low spatter loss and easy slag removal make these electrodes ideal where ease of welding and good weld appearance are important.

McKay AC-DC Coated Electrodes are recommended for their arc stability, low spatter loss and ease of operation in vertical, overhead and other positions. They strike and restrike easily with little or no tendency to stick or freeze. The slag produced is easy to control and does not interfere with the arc action. Weld beads are smooth and uniform.

Your inquiries are invited on standard and "special" McKay Stainless Electrodes. Immediate delivery on standard grades.



THE MCKAY COMPANY

403 MCKAY BUILDING
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sales Offices: York, Pa.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MCKAY STAINLESS-STEEL ELECTRODES

McKay Welding Engineers will gladly advise you, without obligation on the selection of electrodes and the most efficient welding procedure to obtain best results when welding stainless-steels.

WRITE FOR CONDENSED DATA SHEET ON STAINLESS ELECTRODES

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MCKAY STAINLESS STEEL • MILD STEEL • ALLOY STEEL • WELDING ELECTRODES
Researched, Developed and Manufactured to fill Industry's Requirements for Dependable Electrodes

SPERRY REFLECTOGAGE

**TESTS THICKNESS
OF PROPELLER BLADES
BEFORE
FINAL POLISHING**



Leading propeller manufacturers use the Sperry Reflectogage to test the thickness of hollow propeller blades as a guide to final polishing. An inspector checks wall thickness at each blade station. This careful inspection provides a control of wall thickness throughout the blade within established wall thickness limits.

Propeller blades are only one of a large variety of fabricated parts which can be measured by the Sperry Reflectogage. Others include long tubes, formed hollow parts, blades and sheet stock, large tanks and boilers.

Operating on the principle of resonant frequency, the Reflectogage provides an economical means of measuring thickness of parts which formerly were inaccessible for convenient measurement.

In steel, the Reflectogage measures *directly* from .025 to .300 in. thickness, *indirectly* up to 4 in. Other metals and plastics can also be measured. Access from only one side is required. Accuracy is within plus or minus two per cent.

For full information on the Sperry Reflectoscope, write for your free copy of Bulletin 3700-G-4

SPERRY REFLECTOSCOPE

Instantly, accurately locates smaller defects . . . penetrates deeper into metals than any other non-destructive testing device. Saves valuable

time lost in machining defective material, minimizes rejects. Read all the facts on the Sperry Reflectoscope in Bulletin 3001-G-4

SP-143



SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

THE FRACTURE OF SHIP STEELS*

WHEN a steel fails in service it is usually desirable to determine the cause of the failure. To do this it is important to obtain a proper interpretation of the metal's fracture pattern together with an adequate appraisal of the service conditions existing at the time of the failure. If some small-scale laboratory test procedure could be found by which simulated service fracture characteristics of the metal could be studied, then not only could the serviceable life of the metal be predicted with greater assurance but also service failures could be understood better.

In this program of tests of ship plate the authors have used a notched bend bar and an edge-notched tension bar to determine the transition phenomena of ten ship-plate steels. The fracture characteristics of the steels in these tests are correlated, with some degree of success, with the fracture characteristics of the same steels obtained in a previous investigation using internally notched tension specimens of flat plate 72-in. wide.

The slow-bend bar used was a modified Schnadt type with the compression zone drilled out to 1/2-in. diameter, the hole being filled by a hardened steel pin through which the test load was applied to the bar. Thus, fracture of the bar in the slow-bend test occurred entirely through metal that was under a tensile load. The long axis of the bend specimens and that of the edge-notched tension specimens were in the direction of rolling of the 3/4-in. plate. The notch of the bend bars was in the thickness direction of the plate so that, in effect, the fractures of both types of test bar were transverse to the direction of rolling of the plate. The edge-notched tension specimens were loaded through pins by means of suitable shackles.

In the slow-bend tests measurements of energy absorption were not made because, as is indicated by the authors, such measurements would normally be too costly and time consuming. Transition temperature was determined on the basis

(Continued on p. 554)

*Abstracted from "Fracture Characteristics of Ship Plate in Certain Small-Scale Tests", by E. P. Klier, F. C. Wagner and M. Gensamer, *Welding Research Supplement*, Feb. 1949, p. 50-s to 66-s.

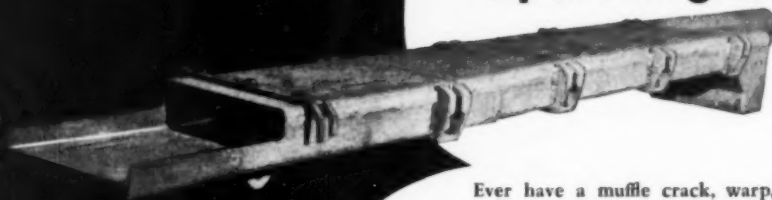


Why

Thermalloy

MUFFLES PROVIDE

**Lowest cost per
Operating Hour**



Ever have a muffle crack, warp, sag or "boil out"? Or give at the welds? Years of metallurgical study by Electro-Alloys have revealed these common troubles are generally due to improper

welds and unsound castings.

Thermalloy muffles are sound—inside and out—for three reasons:

1. Close analysis control of Thermalloy develops optimum strength and ductility to resist cracking, warping and sagging.
2. Careful foundry practice and metallurgical control produce quality castings—free of sand inclusions and other defects.
3. X-ray inspection and pressure testing of both the welds and castings assure shipment of muffles that will give long, trouble-free service.

These are the reasons why you'll find Thermalloy users saying, "Thermalloy lasts longer"... "Gives us longer hours of service." And that is why you'll get the "lowest cost per hour on the job" with Thermalloy.

Whatever you need—retorts, trays, fixtures, chain conveyors or other heat treat equipment—you'll get longer life per dollar invested when you specify Thermalloy castings. Call your nearest Electro-Alloys engineer. Let him show you how Thermalloy can cut your heat treating costs. Or write Electro-Alloys Division, 1971 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

SPECIFY CHEMALLOY FOR CORROSION RESISTANCE... THERMALLOY FOR HEAT AND ABRASION RESISTANCE

AMERICAN

Brake Shoe

COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

ELYRIA, OHIO

Can Kemp help you offset the Gas shortage

The gas shortage will be less acute if you get more efficiency from the gas you buy.

Kemp Carburetors put the last BTU from a given quantity of gas right at the point of action. Moreover, they give you automatic control, run years without maintenance, need no labor to operate.

Kemp Burners give you every needed volume or type of heating from space-heating to needle-point flame.

Kemp Industrial Carburetors and Kemp Burners assure you the highest heating efficiency per unit of fuel consumed.

NOW, when the need is great, get up-to-date information. See the new Kemp book on Industrial Carburetion or send for a Kemp representative.

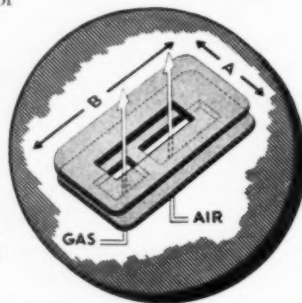


Diagram shows principle of Kemp Industrial Carburetor Slide-valve. Top slide moves in direction A-A to increase or decrease volume in response to demand. Moves in direction B-B by micrometer screw adjustment to vary proportions of gas and air.

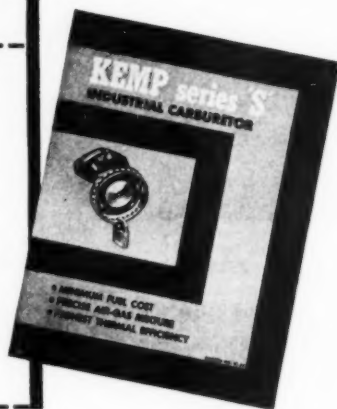
KEMP of BALTIMORE

PRECISION CARBURETORS. BURNERS FOR INDUSTRIAL HEAT CONTROL. FIRE-CHECKS AND OTHER SAFETY DEVICES.
ATMOSPHERE GENERATORS. INERT GAS PRODUCERS. ADSORPTIVE DRYER SYSTEMS FOR PROCESS CONTROL.

The C. M. Kemp Manufacturing Co.
405 East Oliver Street
Baltimore 2, Maryland

Please send me your NEW Bulletin No. IC-22 on Industrial Carburetion. ☐
Please send a Kemp representative in to see me. ☐

Name
Company
Street
City Zone
State



215. Alloy, Brazing

Latest research data on every phase of low-temperature silver alloy brazing furnished in technical bulletins sent regularly on request. *Handy & Harman.*

216. Alloys

New booklet on laboratory-controlled alloys shows how they prove best in every test from ingot to casting. *Apex Smelting Co.*

217. Alloys, Copper

New collection of booklets and charts now ready on free-cutting brass, bronze and copper. *Chase Brass & Copper Co.*

218. Aluminum Handbook

A new, handy 24-page book contains a compilation of important aluminum industry specifications including ASTM, AMS, SAE, Federal, etc. Sent free on request for "Aluminum Alloys, U.S. Standard Specifications". *Federated Metals Div.*

219. Ammonia

New 40-page booklet "Ammonia in Metal Treating" contains full details on pure ammonia with moisture and non-condensable gases eliminated. *Malsheon Chemical Corp.*

220. Bars, Forging

There is a stainless steel "tailored" to fit your specifications for chemical and physical properties. Write for 112-page booklet of forging data "Evaluating the Forgeability of Steels". *Timken Roller Bearing Co.*

221. Bars, Steel

New booklet gives illustrated descriptions of Union-drawn steels used for carburizing and requirements which each serves. Also includes tables of shapes and sizes available. *Republic Steel Corp.*

222. Blast Cleaning

Five new bulletins will be sent on request to help you solve your cleaning problems. Write for "Barrels", "Tables", "Rooms", "Hydro-Sand Blast" or "Dust Control". *Pangborn Corp.*

223. Blowers

Bulletin 740, mailed on request, carries a complete description of the new Lindberg-Fisher blowers, including a chart of sizes and specifications for this outstanding heating unit. *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

224. Carburizers, Gas

AGF gas carburizing equipment including the latest rotary gas carburizer, batch-type and vertical retort carburizers fully described in literature sent on request. *American Gas Furnace Co.*

225. Castings

Complete machining data for various types of Mechanite castings is included in new bulletin 29. *Mechanite Metal Corp.*

226. Castings

Interesting booklet on Accumet Castings tells how these versatile castings lower your unit production costs and permit the use of materials which are difficult to forge or machine. *Crucible Steel Co. of America.*

227. Castings

20-page booklet "Miscellaneous Castings" contains valuable technical information for manufacturers requiring small accurate alloy steel parts in quantity. *Michigan Steel Casting Co.*

228. Castings, Alloy

Complete story of how to solve corrosion problems with nickel chrome alloy castings given in new 24-page catalog. *Standard Alloy Co., Inc.*

229. Castings, Die

New revealing booklet "Hauling Costs Down", containing many facts about how fleet owners and truck body manufacturers have found Magnesium pays. *Dow Chemical Co.*

230. Contour Analyzer

An instrument designed to record small displacements, as in errors of contour in irregularly shaped sections. Movements as small as 10 microinches can be readily recorded and measured on the direct inking oscillograph. *Brush Development Co.*

231. Corrosion

For membership roster or any information regarding your particular corrosion problems. *American Hot Dip Galvanizers Assoc.*

232. Cutting Oils

Interesting facts on how shop operation can be more efficient and economical through use of right lubricants described in "Metal Cutting Fluids". *Cities Service Oil Co.*

233. Cutting Oils

Write today for the pamphlet "New Improved Gulf L.S. Cutting Base" which describes how production can be speeded up with lower costs and better finishes by using this newly developed cutting oil. *Gulf Oil Corp.*

234. Cutting Oils

For the right combination to suit your specific requirements, write for the Booklet "Cutting Fluids for Better Machining." *D. A. Stewart Oil Co.*

WHAT'S NEW

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Use the prepaid postcard on this page to obtain the helpful literature described on these two pages.

235. Die Casting, Bronze

An interesting new bulletin entitled "Aluminum Bronze Vacuum Die Casting" describes an exclusive process of vacuum die casting aluminum bronze and silicon bronze. *Aurora Metal Co.*

236. Extrusions

"Alcoa Aluminum Impact Extrusions" is the title of a new booklet. Gives up-to-date information on short-cuts to designing of all types of parts by means of these new impact extrusion presses. *Aluminum Co. of America.*

237. Furnaces

Series of industrial box-type furnaces just developed offers several entirely new design features to assure marked economy and ease of operation and performance. Operates to 1850°F. *Cody Electric Mfg. Co.*

238. Furnaces

Uniform high temperature equipment including the Marshall Controller described in illustrated technical folder. *L. H. Marshall Co.*

239. Furnaces

An attractive two-color brochure describing the complete line of Loftus furnaces for every step along the way from open hearth to heat treating line will be sent on request. *Loftus Engineering Corp.*

240. Furnaces, Annealing

New vertical strip annealing furnace improves silicon steel production and provide excellent surface characteristics which increase stamping die life. *Dreier Co.*

241. Furnaces, Brazing

Fully descriptive folder on furnace brazing, with many suggested "do's" and "don'ts". *Electric Furnace Co.*

242. Furnaces, Combustion

For full information on combustion tube furnaces with exclusive feature of multiple heating units readily replaceable, write today for Bulletins HD-738, 138 and 1236. *Heli Duty Electric Co.*

243. Furnaces, Forge

New gas-fired forge furnace with many advantages of design, protection and operating efficiency described in Bulletin E-3. *Eclipse Fuel & Engineering Co.*

244. Gas Burners

Latest methods of obtaining highest heating efficiency per unit of fuel given in Bulletin IC-22. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

245. Gas Burners

New 130-page catalog contains practical data on burner selection for most industrial heating services with various gaseous fuels. Also includes useful section on furnace design. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

246. Gas Furnace

Bulletin HD 1048 gives complete engineering data on new streamlined steel heating unit for various types of hardening operations. *Heli Duty Electric Co.*

247. Grinders

New 6-page bulletin on All Surfacers and grinders, including a description of new wet powder grinders and duo-belt wet surfacers, and illustrations of complete line of equipment for metallurgical laboratory. *Bushler Ltd.*

248. Grinding

48 pages of helpful information on grinding in foundries, steel mills, welding, forge and machine shops can be found in new booklet "Rough Grinding", just off the press. *Norton Company.*

249. Hardening, Surface

Flamatic with electronic temperature control cuts rejects up to 25%. Specified hardness values and patterns produced uniformly, at a rate of 187 parts per hour. Write for booklet of case histories. *Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.*

250. Hardness Tester

Leaflet describes the new Brinell Hardness Reader. An instrument small enough to carry in your pocket provides a correct hardness reading with perfect accuracy. *Harry W. Dietrich Co.*

251. Heating, Radio

Frequency
Fourteen case histories in booklet B3620A give you facts, cite figures demonstrating how RF heating cuts production costs. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

252. Heat Loss Indicator

Bulletin 206 describes new Burrell CO₂ indicator for measuring excess air and per cent heat loss. All operating, installation and combustion engineers will want one of these new improved instruments. *Burrell Technical Supply Co.*

253. Heat Treating

Bulletin "S" gives complete details on gas cyaniding small parts, for more uniform case depths and higher hardness. *Ipsen Industries, Inc.*

254. Heat Treating

Handy, vest-pocket data book has 72 pages of charts, tables, diagrams and factual data on late steel specifications, heat treatments, etc. *Sunbeam Industrial Furnace Div.*

☛ If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card ☛

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1996
(Sec. 510 P.L. & H.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

255. Heating Elements

Nonmetallic heating elements assure accurately controlled temperatures to provide uniform heat treatment. Informative literature is available. *Globe Div., Carborundum Co.*

256. Heating, Induction

Announcing a new comprehensive 48-page brochure on induction heating. First part devoted to general principles involved. Contents sectionalized so that all brazing applications are in one folder, all heating for forging applications in another and so forth. Write for all or any of these sections. *Ohio Crankshaft Co.*

257. Induction Heating

Send for bulletin 13-A containing countless new ideas to make tough forging specifications seem easy. *Ajax Electrothermic Corp.*

258. Industrial Planning

New book 127 tells how you can share in a "round table" discussion of planning expansion, remodeling or modernization of your plant. *Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.*

259. Lubrication, High Temperature

Lubrication of equipment operating at high temperatures with "dag" colloidal graphite dispersions discussed in literature. *Acheson Colloids Corp.*

260. Metal Data

"Cerium Data File" gives most complete information about Cerium's influence on ferrous and non-ferrous metals. *Cerium Metals Corp.*

261. Metallographic Inspection

New 32-page catalog contains helpful information and listings of the latest equipment for preparing specimens. Write for Metallurgical Catalog 860. *Precision Scientific Co.*

262. Microscopes, Stereoscopic

Complete new line of 15 models in stereoscopic wide field microscopes described and fully illustrated in bulletin D-16, furnished on request. *Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.*

263. Molybdenum

Many suitable and economical compositions for applications of molybdenum are listed in convenient alphabetical order in the new booklet "Applications of Molybdenum Cast Irons", furnished on request. *Climax Molybdenum Co.*

264. Polishing, Metallographic

For preparation of fine metallographic specimens a sturdy, smooth-operating table-model metallographic polisher is described in bulletin 90. *Eberbach & Son Co.*

265. Potentiometers

Catalog 15-13 describes new instruments and systems using potentiometers, as well as many schematic diagrams, illustrative tables of various control forms, and other data helpful in proper instrumentation. Copy will be sent on request. *Brown Instrument Co.*

266. Presses, Powder

Powder metal production will save up to 75% through new developments of making in one piece parts which formerly required costly machining. *F. J. Stokes Machine Co.*

267. Pyrometer

Catalog N-33A furnishes complete information on the performance of the Micromax Control Pyrometer. *Leeds & Northrup.*

268. Pyrometers

For the finest results in proportional current-input control send for Bulletin PB 1237, which describes the newest electronically operated pyrometer controller. *Bristol Co.*

269. Pyrometers

An accurate way to measure extreme foundry temperatures is provided by the new simplified Pyro optical pyrometer. Light in weight—only 3 pounds—and available in 5 ranges from 1400° to 7500°F. Send for catalog 150. *Pyrometer Instrument Co.*

270. Pyrometers

For the finest results in proportional current-input control, send for Bulletin PB1237, which describes the newest electronically operated pyrometer controller. *Bristol Co.*

271. Quenching

For full information on the newest developments of Ajax Isothermal heat treat process in martempering, austempering and other interrupted quenching operations, send for Bulletin 120. *Ajax Electric Co.*

272. Radiography

"Radiography in Modern Industry", a new book containing valuable data on radiographic principles, practices and techniques. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

273. Recorders

Condensed catalog 26500 gives full description of Capacilog Recorder and other instruments for application in all types of laboratory classification. *Wheelco Instruments Co.*

274. Refractories

New Insulation Chart IN-6D gives recommended insulation for every temperature range from minus 400°F. to plus 3000°F. *Johns-Manville.*

275. Refractory Concrete

Detailed information furnished on methods of using refractory concrete in annealing furnaces. *Lamotte Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.*

276. Roslyn Metal

New data sheets on this useful cladmetal with outer surfaces of stainless steel bonded to an interlayer of high conductivity copper. *American Cladmetals Co.*

277. Salts

New manual with more than 70 pages of material on heat treatment with molten salt baths. Fully illustrated. *E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.*

278. Silica Cement

A recently published, well-illustrated 6-page bulletin 507 gives complete description of the new Tayco-40 high-temperature cement, for bonding silica in the glass melting, openhearth and electric arc melting industries. *Chas. Taylor Sons Co.*

279. Spectrographic Equipment

Full description of the uses of this equipment for research in spectroscopy and spectrochemical analysis in metallurgy, chemistry and many other fields, given in catalog 1-4. *Jarrell-Math Co.*

280. Steels, Alloy

Hardenability charts now available for many standard alloy-steel grades will help you to order steels with the proper hardness qualities. *Bethlehem Steel Co.*

281. Steels, Alloy

New book now available on the selection of the proper alloy steel grades for each manufacturer's needs. Write for free copy of "Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Book". *Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co.*

282. Steels, Stainless

Stainless mechanical properties for various forms and tempers fully outlined in new data chart. Sec. A, No. 7. *Peter A. Frasse & Co., Inc.*

283. Steels, Stainless

For a complete file of accumulated engineering data on alloy steels, stainless steels, cast irons, bronzes and bronzes, send for "List A". *International Nickel Co.*

284. Steels, Stainless

For consistently fine stainless steels selected to resist nitric acid on the inside surface, and atmospheric conditions on the outside, write for more detailed information on Vancor Ferro Chromium steels. *Vandam Corp. of America.*

285. Steels, Stainless

Value new 32-page book, "Alloys-Ludium Stainless Steels and Their Fabrication", now makes available all the data you need on sizes, types, and use of stainless plates, solid and clad. *Alloys-Ludium Steel Corp.*

286. Temperature

Multi-Record Dynalog for measuring several temperatures or other process variables fully described in bulletin 428. *Paxboro Co.*

287. Tempilstiks

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic-temperatized wall chart in color, furnished on request. *Clad S. Gordon Co.*

288. Testing

For complete details on all the advantages of the new SR05 Reflectoscope for testing of bolts and bars, ask for bulletin 3001. *Sperry Products, Inc.*

289. Testing, Fatigue

A whole new line of Baldwin testing machines, including the Laxan Oscillator, the Rolling Load Fatigue Machine, and many others, make accurate endurance tests possible on all kinds of materials. Informative, illustrated bulletins available on all types of testing machines. *Baldwin Locomotive Works.*

290. Tubing

Electricweld Tubing in a wide range of sizes and shapes described in booklet now available. *Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.*

291. Welding

Condensed data sheet giving most efficient welding procedure and selection of electrodes for best results with stainless steels. *McKay Co.*

292. Welding, Aluminum

With the new Airomatic process, an entirely different fabricating technique, aluminum and weldable alloys can be joined in thicknesses from 1/8" to 2" in all positions—flat, horizontal, vertical or overhead. Send for complete information on this outstanding development. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

293. Welding Electrodes

Story of how Ampco-Trodes solved tough problems of high pressures and heavy loads in Northwest lumber mills is told in Ampco Welding News. *Ampco Metal, Inc.*

294. Welding, Inert-Arc

For detailed information on use of a high-frequency pilot for inert arc welding, send for GEA-4930 and GEA-3146. *General Electric Co.*

☛ If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card ☛

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

April, 1949

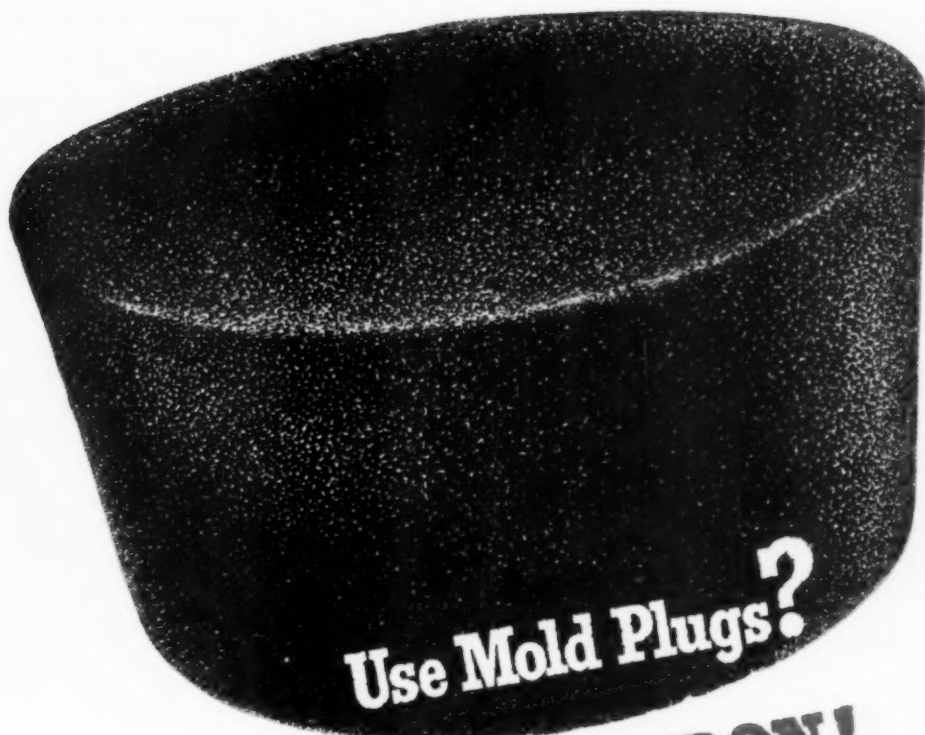
215	232	249	266	283
216	233	250	267	284
217	234	251	268	285
218	235	252	269	286
219	236	253	270	287
220	237	254	271	288
221	238	255	272	289
222	239	256	273	290
223	240	257	274	291
224	241	258	275	292
225	242	259	276	293
226	243	260	277	294
227	244	261	278	
228	245	262	279	
229	246	263	280	
230	247	264	281	
231	248	265	282	

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name	Title
Company	
Products Manufactured	
Address	
City and State	

Postcard must be mailed prior to July 1, 1949—

Students should write direct to manufacturers



Use Mold Plugs?

USE CARBON!

Sales of "National" carbon mold plugs jumped nearly 50% in 1948 because:

- 1 With "National" carbon mold plugs, there is no contamination of ingot.
- 2 Carbon plugs will not stick to the ingot. They may be used more than once.
- 3 Carbon plugs are light, yet strong, so handle easily.
- 4 Carbon mold plugs are consistently accurate in dimensions.
- 5 Carbon's resistance to thermal shock and hot-metal erosion increases service life.

The term "National"
is a registered trade-mark of
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation



30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Division Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas,
Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco
Foreign Department: New York, U. S. A.

For more information, write to National Carbon Company, Inc., Dept. MP

These products sold in Canada by
Canadian National Carbon Company Limited, Toronto 4, Canada

Which of these books will help you most?

Check the ones you want and
SEE THEM ON APPROVAL

1. Engineering Metals and their Alloys

By Carl Samans. A complete, clear knowledge of modern metals—their production, fabrication, characteristics, and basic theory—is given in the form most useful to design and purchasing engineers. Here you will find what you want to know on new high-strength, light metals, alloys resistant to corrosion or abrasion, and all other alloys now available for special engineering needs. This book will enable you to be sure you are using your materials problems in the most efficient, economical way. \$7.50

2. Powder Metallurgy

By Paul Schwarzkopf. Completely explains the characteristics, processing, products and theory of materials that have effected savings as high as 75% have solved many special engineering problems, and are today especially important in new engineering projects. \$8.00

3. Simplified Punch and Die-making

By J. Walker & C. Taylor. "Obviously written by men who know their business, this book has proved very useful for die designing," says the Tool Engineer of one large concern. \$5.00

4. Illustrated Jig-Tooling Dictionary

By T. G. Thompson & R. A. Peterson. 988 working drawings with concise explanations show you at a glance what you want to know about any tooling procedure or piece of equipment. \$7.50

5. Making Patent Drawings

By H. Radzinsky. Complete instruction in all special techniques required for patent application drawings, with much valuable advice from a patent attorney of 50 years' experience. \$5.00

6. Improved Foremanship

By A. Uris. Tells the production supervisor in plain down-to-earth terms everything he needs to know in order to be successful. Very rewarding for any shop man and also for his boss. \$3.50

SEE THEM FREE

The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11
Please send me on 10 days approval copies of the books checked by number below.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

Signed

Company

Address

D

THE FRACTURE OF SHIP STEELS

(Starts on p. 550)

of measurement of lateral contraction of the specimen at a critical cross section and also on the basis of type of fracture. Quantitative agreement of the two types of data is usually within 5° F. The fact that the transition range is easily determinable by visual inspection of the fracture surface marks this second procedure as the more convenient of the two procedures for general usage. The critical cross section found to be most reliable for measurement of lateral contraction of the test specimen was adjacent to the 1/2-in. diameter hole and for this measurement it was not necessary to fit the halves of the broken specimen together.

The bend test data exhibit a transition range, usually about 30° F. wide. Between the upper and lower limits the intermediate values are few in number and there seems to be no distinguishable gradation of ductile or brittle fracture between them. Of the two temperature limits, the upper is the more important and is reported as the transition temperature.

In the edge-notched tension tests, transition temperature was determined on the basis of measurement of energy absorption, lateral contraction, elongation, and evaluation of type of fracture of the test bar. The data for fracture type show a definite transition from shear to cleavage in all steels, whereas the data based on the other three measurements do not. In particular, the data for energy absorption do not always reveal a transition, but when they do, this transition temperature is noticeably lower than that indicated by the type of fracture. Thus, a noticeable energy absorption occurs during the test—even with a brittle fracture. Transition based on measurement of lateral contraction agrees quite closely with that based on type of fracture, as is true with the slow-bend test data also.

Despite the lack of correlation between the transitions indicated by energy absorption and fracture type, the latter transition is in good agreement with the results obtained from the 72-in. wide, internally-notched, flat plate tension specimens of the previous investigation. It would therefore appear that determination of transition temperature

(Continued on p. 556)

TOOL and DIE USERS!

Pangborn
"Hydro-Finish"

Can
Help
You...



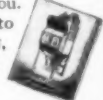
It improves surface finish, removes oxide scale, increases tool and die life through proper maintenance. Hydro-Finish is the new versatile impact blasting process that uses a fine mesh abrasive suspended in water and holds tolerances to .0001 inches.

In the Tool Room, Hydro-Finish simplifies the manufacture and maintenance of tools, dies and molds. It reduces usual costly handwork and produces a surface virtually free from directional grinding lines.

In the Production Line, Hydro-Finish eliminates many tedious finishing operations. It reduces cost and time involved in buffing. It improves fatigue life of the metal parts it finishes. It cuts many manufacturing costs.

It can be used for deburring, surface finishing and lubrication control, removing heat treat scale and discoloration, preparing surfaces for plating or coating, removing directional grinding lines, finishing threaded section for better workability and fit, improving manufacturing, maintenance and life of tools and dies, general maintenance cleaning.

Find out today how Hydro-Finish can pay off for you. Write for Bulletin 1400 to PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1204 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.



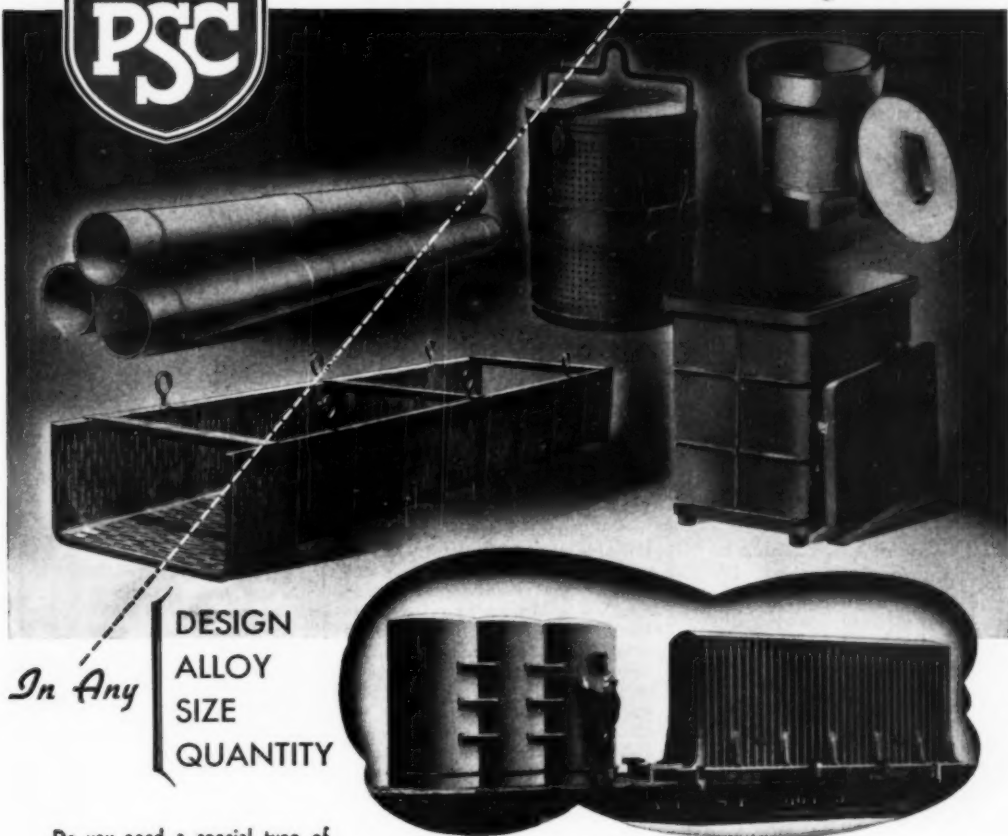
Look to Pangborn for all the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment.

Pangborn

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER
with the right equipment
for every job



ANNEALING CONTAINERS & COVERS



In Any

DESIGN
ALLOY
SIZE
QUANTITY

Do you need a special type of annealing equipment?...We have designed containers and covers for every imaginable product.

Have you a temperature problem?...We fabricate from the entire list of heat-resisting alloys.

Are size of the equipment or quantity required a cause for consideration?...As indicated by the illustrations, we furnish boxes, baskets, etc., for the smallest parts, or covers for the biggest steel mill anneals -- singly or by carload.

Weigh Up to 2/3 Less. Save Time and Fuel

Here are 4 ways that "Pressed Steel" light-weight annealing units cut costs and speed production, as shown by plant records:

- 1) FUEL SAVING--Made of light gauge welded sheet alloy, they require less fuel and time to attain pot heat.
- 2) LABOR SAVING--Handle easier and faster.
- 3) REPLACEMENT SAVING--Some installations have been in constant service for 20 years.
- 4) SPACE SAVING--Being less bulky than cast units, installations have frequently doubled furnace capacity.

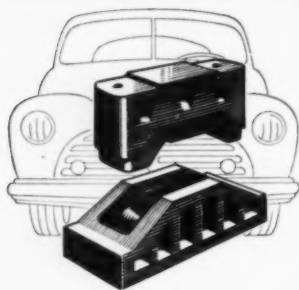
We furnish a complete line of annealing and carburizing boxes, covers, baskets, racks, tubes, retorts, etc. As pioneers of sheet-alloy heat-treating equipment, we offer a wealth of experienced engineering assistance. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.

THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

April, 1949; Page 555



cast-to-form dies

Easy machinability compared with steel, capacity to take a high polish in work, toughness to resist pressing stresses, and above all ability to resist abrasion—these qualities denote a good forming die.

The use of Molybdenum in cast iron dies has now become standard practice, because it most economically attains these desirable properties.

One of the suitable compositions is: 3.40% Total Carbon, 1.40% Silicon, 0.80% Manganese, with 0.25% Chromium, 0.10% Vanadium and 0.50% Molybdenum added.

This composition is one of many listings under "Dies" in our "Applications of Molybdenum Cast Irons"—an alphabetically arranged ready-reference booklet for busy foundrymen and for engineers—write for it!

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Please send your FREE BOOKLET
"Applications of
Molybdenum Cast Irons"

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....
MP 4



MOLY

F13

THE FRACTURE OF SHIP STEELS

(Starts on p. 550)

by evaluation of fracture type offers a better basis than any other for correlation between various types of fracture tests and also is most convenient, since no complex apparatus or calculations are required.

In conclusion, the authors point out that the slow-bend notched-bar testing procedure using the Schnadt-type bar with a pressed notch of 0.0015-in. root radius, 45° included angle, for the most part yields satisfactory fracture data for correlation with the data from internally-notched plate 72 in. wide. Also, for the tension tests on edge-notched bars, the transition temperature determined from fracture appearance is in approximate agreement with the results obtained with plates 72-in. wide, while that determined from energy absorption is not.

The authors suggest an explanation for the discontinuity of the curves of lateral contraction and fracture type versus temperature in the slow-bend tests, by reference to Davidenkov's failure mechanism. It is suggested that a change in curvature of the cleavage failure curve in the Davidenkov diagram of mechanical failure would account for the discontinuities observed. It would also appear from the edge-notched tension data that a cleavage type of fracture under low rate of strain need not be a brittle fracture.

TENSION-IMPACT OF SHIP STEELS*

THE INFLUENCE of strain rate and temperature on the mode of fracture of metals is not a subject for simple mathematical calculation nor can it be evaluated in quantitative units for practical application. Sometimes the Charpy notched-bar test does not distinguish clearly between steels and does not give a precise determination of transition temperature. For this reason, in the test program by Bruckner and Newmark, a notched tension-impact bar was used in testing six of the ten

(Continued on p. 558)

*Abstracted from "Axial Tension-Impact Tests of Structural Steels", by W. H. Bruckner and N. M. Newmark, *Welding Research Supplement*, Feb. 1949, p. 67-s to 80-s.

Tempilstiks®

*the amazing
Crayons
that tell
temperatures*



A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

\$2 each

gives up to 2000 readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

125	275	500	1100
138	288	550	1150
150	300	600	1200
163	313	650	1250
175	325	700	1300
188	338	750	1350
200	350	800	1400
213	363	850	1450
225	375	900	1500
238	388	950	1550
250	400	1000	1600
263	450	1050	

FREE —Tempil® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16½" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

GORDON SERVICE

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 33 Years in the Heat Treating and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 • 3900 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 7016 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio



Strictly Technical

Investigation into every phase of low-temperature silver alloy brazing is being carried on continually in our Research Laboratories.

Believing that many engineers are interested in the valuable factual data and new findings being uncovered, we are making the data available in the form of Bulletins, two of which, covering characteristics of various types of silver brazing alloys, have already been published. Included among the subjects of future bulletins are—

- Strength of Joints—Tensile, Shear, Impact and Fatigue
- Joint Design from Standpoint of Stress Distribution
- Expansion and Contraction of Parts in Brazing
- Diffusion and Alloying with Joint Components
- Fluxes—Functions and Special Compositions
- Brazing Cast Iron

If you would like to receive free copies of these strictly *Technical Bulletins* as they are published, fill in and mail the COUPON and we'll send you those already issued and put your name on the mailing list for future copies.



HANDY & HARMAN

82 FULTON STREET

NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago, Ill. • Los Angeles, Cal. • Providence, R. I. • Toronto, Canada

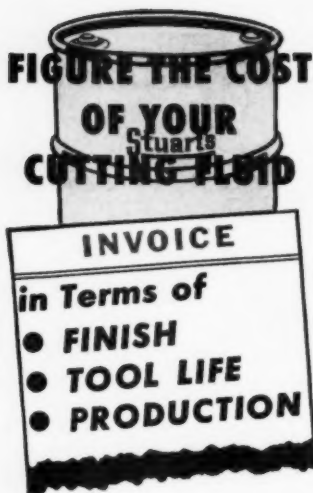
Agents in Principal Cities



HANDY & HARMAN
82 Fulton Street,
New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me free copies of the H & H TECHNICAL BULLETINS already issued and put my name on the list for future free copies.

NAME.....
POSITION.....
COMPANY.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....



IT is wise economy to buy cutting fluids on a basis of performance rather than on a price basis. This is borne out by the case of a large screw products company in Chicago machining 11/16" round stainless steel types 303 and 440. Operations include forming, drilling and reaming on a New Britain-Gridley automatic screw machine. A number of different cutting oils had been used on this job until one was found that seemed to give relatively satisfactory performance. However, this product was replaced after the first trial with Stuart's Thred-Kut. Not only was there a marked improvement in finish, but tool life was increased 3 to 4 hours and daily production was increased.

The above case study is a typical example of how the best cutting fluid for the job will pay its original cost over and over again. D. A. Stuart Oil Company representatives preach the gospel of "Wise Economy." They can help you cut costs with cutting fluids best suited to your requirements. Ask for booklet, *Cutting Fluids for Better Machining*.

STUART service goes
with every barrel

D. A. Stuart Oil CO.

1743 S. TROY ST., CHICAGO 23, ILL.

TENSION-IMPACT OF SHIP STEELS

(Starts on p. 556)

ship steels studied by Klier, Wagner and Gensamer. (See p. 550.)

It is indicated that this notched tension-impact specimen was used because of certain advantages it has over the Charpy bar—for example, a uni-axial tensile stress and a uniform notch that can be varied to give any desired degree of stress concentration. The authors point out that the transition temperature obtained in tests of wide plate was determined easily by the sharp decrease in energy absorption but it was difficult to define the transition temperature from the Charpy tests because of the gradual decrease in energy absorbed.

The first part of the program was concerned with a study of the effects of specimen size and notch geometry on the shape of the curves of absorbed energy versus testing temperature. From this study, a standard specimen was evolved that had a semicircular notch of 0.039-in. radius, a root diameter of 0.294 in. and an outside diameter of 0.625 in.

In the second part of the program this standard specimen was used in testing the six steels at various temperatures to determine the change from ductile to brittle fracture as the temperature of testing was reduced. A pendulum-type testing machine was used, and tests were made with various heights of pendulum adjusted to give kinetic energies of 220, 110, 45 ft.-lb., and lower. In all these tests the mass of the pendulum remained constant; hence, these variations in kinetic energy of the pendulum produced some differences of strain rate in the specimens during fracture.

Values for transition temperature (approximate midpoint of the transition range) were obtained from curves of absorbed energy per unit area at the root of the notch, reduction of area, and absorbed energy per unit area of fracture—all versus testing temperature. Also a determination of transition temperature was made based on the point where a 15% reduction in area at the root of the notch occurred. The curves of absorbed energy per unit area of fracture versus temperature exhibit less scatter in the transition range than do the other determinations, although the same trends are indicated by all of them.

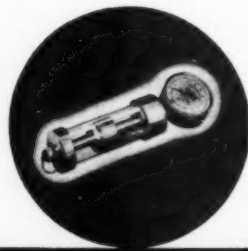
(Continued on p. 560)



"C-RO" POLISHING COMPOUND

"C-RO" is a relatively heavy, metallographic, polishing compound in which small, sharp uniform particles provide a fast, sure and flawless cutting action. It polishes without bur-nishing. Write for Bulletin 208.

53-385... "C-RO"... 1/4 lb.... \$5.00



CO₂ INDICATOR

The Burrell CO₂ Indicator is a must for operating, installation and combustion engineers. CO₂ content of stack gases found simply and accurately. Excess air and per cent heat loss readily determined. Write for Bulletin 206.

40-695... CO₂ Indicator Kit... \$45.00

BURRELL

1942 FIFTH AVE
PITTSBURGH 19
PENNSYLVANIA

VANADIUM

FOR WELDABILITY

WRITE US FOR DATA ON THE SUPERIOR
WELDING PROPERTIES OF VANADIUM STEELS

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

470 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y. • PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO • DETROIT • CLEVELAND

MAKERS OF
FERO-ALLOYS



CHEMICALS
AND METALS



"MUST IT RUST?" A three billion dollar question that is dramatically answered in our 16 mm sound motion picture. This educational film is one that interests both consumer and producer—and everyone who is concerned with the problems of rust and corrosion should see it.

**A print of this film
will be gladly loaned—**

Regarding availability of this 25-minute sound film in 16 mm size, for showing to your personnel, or to any group in your community, write, The Secretary, American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association, Inc., First National Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**hot-dip
GALVANIZING**

TENSION-IMPACT OF SHIP STEELS

(Starts on p. 556)

In the curves of energy absorption per unit root area there is more scatter, particularly in the transition range, when using 220 ft.-lb. initial energy for the test than when using the lower values of initial energy. Away from the transition range, energy absorption seems to be independent of the initial pendulum energy except that a greater absorption of energy is apparent when the test specimen is subjected to barely enough energy to cause rupture.

The curves for reduction in area at the root of the notch and for energy absorption per unit of root area are quite similar as to significant characteristics and a similar relationship exists between the curves for energy absorption per unit of area before and after fracture. It is indicated that this should be expected because of the nearly linear relation between the energy absorption per unit of root area and the reduction in area.

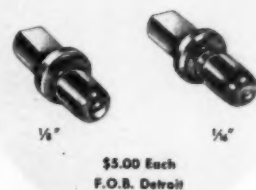
Transition temperatures based on reduction in area are within 5° F. of those based on absorbed energy. Transitions determined from energy absorption per unit of fracture area vary from 5° F. lower to 20° F. higher, but are generally slightly higher than those determined by energy absorption alone. Transitions based on a 15% reduction in area are generally 5 to 10° F. lower, and sometimes 15° F. lower, than those determined by energy absorption alone. It is indicated that, with an initial pendulum energy of 45 ft.-lb., a fair agreement exists between the transitions determined here and those determined previously from the tests of specimens 72 in. wide.

The authors point out that the most consistent results are obtained from axial tension-impact tests when the specimen is notched in such a way that virtually all the energy must be absorbed in the region of the notch. Apparently the standard specimen developed for this program of testing fulfills this condition. Also, sharper and more definite transition regions are obtained at the lower values of initial energy.

One of the most interesting features of the test is the possibility of using reduction in area at the root section to determine the transition range. This means that simpler testing machines can be used, since

(Continued on p. 564)

**FOR GREATER
HARDNESS TESTER
ACCURACY...
SPECIFY CLARK
STEEL BALL
PENETRATORS**



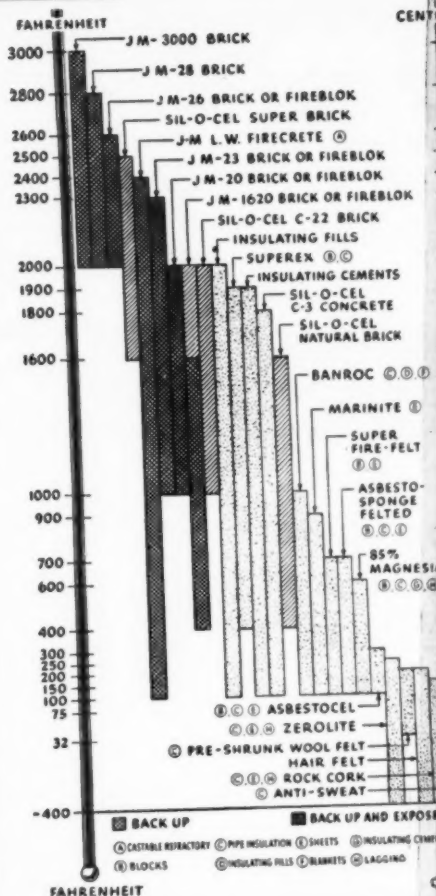
For dependably accurate hardness testing, every part of your testing equipment must be designed by experts. CLARK Hardened Steel Ball Penetrators are designed to give the most accurate possible results in the testing of soft metals such as unhardened steel, cast iron, brass, bronze, and similar metals and alloys. They are available in 1/16" and 1/8" diameters at \$5.00, and in 1/4", 1/2", 3/4" and 1" diameters at slightly higher prices. Specify CLARK Steel Ball Penetrators for more accurate "Rockwell" testing.

CLARK
TEMPERED ACCURACY TODAY

INSTRUMENT, INC.
10200 Ford Road • Dearborn, Michigan

Ready
reference
chart...

Johns-Manville THERMAL INSULATIONS



*Yours...
for better
insulation service!*

Now, you can see at a glance the recommended insulation for every temperature range, from minus 400F to plus 3000F.

It's all on this convenient Johns-Manville Thermal Insulation Chart (11 1/4" x 18") available for hanging in your office or on your plant wall.

Each insulation in this group of Johns-Manville products is tailor-made to do a specific type of job best. And, as part of the Johns-Manville Insulation Service, specialists are available to help you with present insulation problems... or with those connected with future plans.

By having these men select and apply Johns-Manville insulations, you will be dealing with men who have grown up in the business. You'll find that it will pay, in the long run, to have these experts help you... because they have to their credit more man-hours of insulation application experience than all other similar types of organizations combined.

For your copy of this chart, just fill in and mail the coupon below.

Johns-Manville
Box 290
New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me copy of Johns-Manville Insulation Chart IN-6D.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

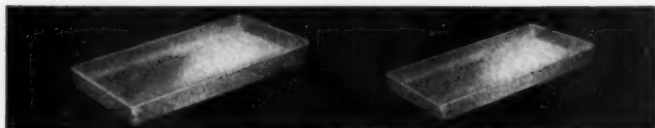
FOR EVERY TEMPERATURE



EVERY

For further information, write your nearest J-M office or Johns-Manville.

AMERSIL* SILICA TRAYS



—are suitable for repeated applications involving temperatures up to 1000°C. These trays are chemically inert—will not contaminate material treated—will withstand extreme thermal shock. For applications demanding temperatures over 1000°C., Amersil Trays may be used for short periods.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Roasting of fluorescent powders, ores and pigments.
Sintering of powdered metals.
Corrosive chemical handling.

Amersil Silica Trays are available in stock sizes and special sizes on short order. Flat, overlapping or matching covers can be furnished.

Write to Dept. "A" for further information.

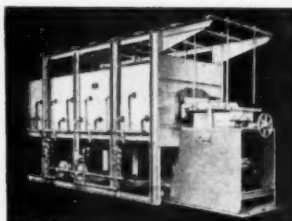
*Trade Name Registered

AMERSIL COMPANY Inc.

CHESTNUT AVENUE

ENGELHARD

HILLSIDE 5, N. J.



RECIPROCATING, CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACES

CONTINUOUS FURNACES SUITED TO WIDE RANGE OF GENERAL AND ATMOSPHERE WORK

VERSATILITY is an outstanding characteristic of A.G.F. Reciprocating Furnaces, which are suited to continuous clean hardening, annealing, normalizing, case-hardening by the patented Ni-Carb process, and many other types of work.

AMONG USERS are manufacturers of bearings, screws, lock washers, tools, wrenches, flat and coil springs, steel writing pens, and many others. Commercial heat treaters especially favor Reciprocating Furnaces because they are able to handle the many varied and different jobs daily received in a general heat-treating shop.

THE RECIPROCATING MUFFLE advances work through the heat by its own momentum. The complete elimination of conveying mechanism from the heating chamber reduces maintenance problems and heat losses to a minimum. There is no traveling belt to be alternately heated and cooled—only work enters and leaves the furnace.

MANUFACTURED IN FIVE SIZES, Reciprocating Furnaces have capacities ranging from 10 to 1200 pounds of work per hour. Write for detailed literature on these furnaces and other types of heat-treating equipment.



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE ST.

ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

Metal Progress; Page 562

Correct Furnace Atmosphere



You'll Always
Know with a

GORDON Furnace Atmosphere Indicator

Do you depend upon badly scaled or decarburized work to tell you that something has happened to your furnace atmosphere? And then spoil more work getting the atmosphere back to where it belongs?

A Gordon Furnace Atmosphere Indicator will watch that for you. It makes a continuous, thorough check of the furnace atmosphere, and as soon as it changes, the change is detected and indicated so that quick necessary adjustment can be made. It works on gas or oil-fired furnaces and in protective atmospheres on electric furnaces.

The Gordon Furnace Atmosphere Indicator works on the principle of the relative thermal conductivity of gases. It is so simple and easy to use that top results can be obtained with shop or non-technical personnel.

Where a continuous record of atmosphere readings is required, the indicator can be co-ordinated with a recorder.

You can't afford to be without this instrument any longer.

Price, complete with U-tube, **\$335.00**
and Sample Filter, 110 V, 60 C.

Write for descriptive bulletin
for full information.

GORDON SERVICE

CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 34 years in the Heat-Treating
and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 7016 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

**For Longer
Life and
Increased
Production...USE...**



TaSil pre-burned secondary blocks are preferred by many foundries. A variety of styles and sizes are produced. Write for prices and service data.

Taylor Sillimanite

No. 217 "AJAX" RAMMING MIX

Taylor Sillimanite No. 217 Ajax Ramming Mix and Tayco No. 219 Ajax Mix will give long life and increased furnace production, when used for either the crucible section or the slot or secondary block in Ajax-Wyatt induction furnaces melting yellow brass and high copper alloys. These mixes are designed for low permeability—high refractoriness—good ramming properties and high density.

Exclusive Agents in Canada:
REFRACTORIES ENGINEERING AND SUPPLIES, LTD.
Hamilton and Montreal



CHAS. TAYLOR SONS Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF REFRACTORIES • CINCINNATI • OHIO • U.S.A.

TENSION-IMPACT OF SHIP STEELS

(Starts on p. 556)

only measurements of temperature and diameter would be required.

These observations might be considered to suggest the following tentative conclusions: (a) Since energy absorption depends on the volume of metal deformed plastically during the test, the more precisely the volume affected can be defined the more uniform will be the energy absorption from specimen to specimen; and (b) less scatter in energy absorption is produced by lowering strain rate in metals of high transition temperature.

Although the authors have not exhibited plots of type of fracture versus temperature, the tabulated data on percentage of shear fracture seem to suggest the following tentative conclusions: (a) Appreciable energy absorption occurs at temperatures below that at which complete cleavage fracture appears; and (b) as strain rate decreases, the temperature at which complete cleavage fracture appears is lowered.

WEAR*

THE FIRST PART of this book was written by F. P. Bundy, General Electric Co., and deals with theory and research. Equipment for testing sliding wear under constant and variable pressures is discussed in relation to the wear of cylinders and rings. In spite of careful control of all the obvious variables, the author observed sudden changes in the rate of wear and was forced to conclude that some of the important factors are difficult to control.

In the second part, T. E. Eagan, chief metallurgist, Cooper-Bessemer Corp., describes the service conditions and results obtained from attempts to evaluate the importance of variation in metallurgical factors on the wear of cylinder liners. From these service tests, which included engines running under varying load conditions, in marine service and with corrosive fuels, the author concludes that for liners: (a) The best microstructure is a

random flake distribution of graphite in a pearlitic matrix; (b) copper, if not added with chromium and molybdenum, is detrimental to wear resistance; (c) cast irons containing 2.85 to 3.30% total C, 1.25 to 1.70% Si, 1.00% Mn max., 0.20% P max., 0.12% S max., 1.00 to 1.50% Ni, 0.30 to 0.40% Cr, and 0.25 to 0.35% Mo give the best combination of wear resistance and castability; and (d) hardening the liners from the normal 190 to 415 Brinell increases the wear resistance, but not enough to justify increased cost.

The book concludes with a discussion of the design aspects of cylinder and ring wear by Ralph L. Boyer, vice-president and chief engineer, Cooper-Bessemer Corp., who points out that better cooling of the top liner, better cooling of the ring itself and a narrower ring are the three major methods for reducing cylinder and ring wear.

The average metallurgist or the reader not familiar with this field may find it difficult to follow some of the concepts of rubbing intensity and wear factors, and to understand the diagrams in the last section. The book would be especially valuable to anyone who is considering setting up laboratory wear tests to simulate or interpret service results.

*Abstract of "Wear, as Applied Particularly to Cylinder and Piston Rings", Cooper-Bessemer Corp., 1948.



Features include indirect arc, automatic rocking and very easy tilting.

MELT and POUR

*Steels up to 3000° F in 15 min.
Bronzes " " 2400° F " 8 "*

Boder Pouring Furnace does all this and more.

By using the standard sillimanite lining, it is no problem to pour hard alloy steels as well as other metals at temperatures under 3000° F in 8 to 15 minutes.

This pilot-size pouring furnace has a spherical heating chamber, 6" in diameter, which will accommodate in its lower half approximately 10 pounds of steel or a like volume of other metals.

Here is a rugged, self-contained laboratory unit, desirable because of the great convenience in preparing samples, with guaranteed accuracy of composition, speed of melting, less porosity, and high tensile strength. Sample can always be duplicated quickly, if desired. Ask for Bulletin 471.



You tell Boder what you need

BODER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

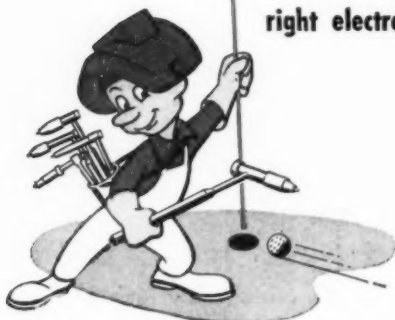
PHONE - ATLANTIC 5525
719-721 LIBERTY AVENUE

PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

6

New Inert-Arc* Holders

... will help you "beat par" with precisely the right electrode holder for your "difficult" welding application



Copyright 1949, General Electric Co.

FOR MACHINE WELDING

400-amp water-cooled holder furnished complete with one piece of each size of tungsten and one set of collets for each size. Electrode may be adjusted while welding. Electrode and collets may be changed without removing the nozzle.

800-amp water-cooled holder furnished with one electrode assembly for each size listed and with 3 water-cooled metal nozzles, one for 5/16- and 3/8-in. electrodes, one for 1/16-in. electrodes, and one for 1/2-in. electrodes.



FOR MANUAL WELDING

100-amp air-cooled holder with spring-type collets, metal nozzle, and gas-tight, heat-resistant, resilient gasket.



100 Amp

200-amp water-cooled holder with split-copper collets, ceramic nozzle, and gas-tight, heat-resistant, resilient gasket.



200 Amp

400-amp water-cooled holder with split-copper collets, ceramic nozzle, and gas-tight, heat-resistant, resilient gasket.



400 Amp

400-amp holder with integral water-cooled metal nozzle. Tips of 2 orifice diameters are furnished.



400 Amp

800-amp holder furnished with one electrode assembly for each size listed and with 3 water-cooled metal nozzles, one for 5/16- and 3/8-in. electrodes, one for 1/16-in. electrodes, and one for 1/2-in. electrodes.



800 Amp

"Balanced-wave" Welding Doesn't "Broadcast"

By using a high-frequency pilot for only 1/20th of a second while starting the arc, the General Electric WP Inert-Arc Welder eliminates continuous high-frequency radio signal. For more detailed information, see your local G-E Arc-welding Distributor, or write for Bulletins GEA-4930 and GEA-5146, Apparatus Dept., General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

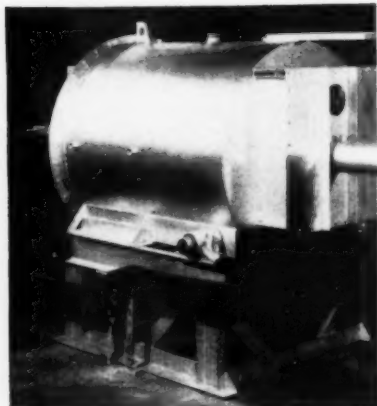
Minimized radio interference is just one of the many "plus values" offered by G-E Inert-Arc welding transformers. They also provide:

A Clean Process • Economy of Current • Savings in Gas • Superior Weld Contour • Proper Penetration • Close Control of Filler Metal • Concentrated Source of Heat

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



DESIGNERS and BUILDERS of SPECIAL HIGH TEMPERATURE ELECTRIC FURNACES



Harper Electric Special Carbon Tube Furnace for Sintering at High Temperatures

One of many Harper Furnaces designed for sintering metal powders in special atmospheres at high temperatures to 4500°F. It is equipped with 3" Dia. Graphite Tubular Element. Materials are

passed through entrance zone into a 13" long uniform heating zone and out into a 22" long water-cooled cooling chamber. Gas-tight construction permits use of special atmospheres inside the furnace shell and tubular element. Entrance and exit doors provided with flame seals for maintaining special atmospheres.

Write for information today on special designs for your high temperature firing needs.

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION
1450 Buffalo Avenue • Niagara Falls, New York

CERIUM

The most complete collection of current information about CERIUM's influence on ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



Ask us for your
copy of the
"Cerium Data
File".

The Source for Facts about Cerium

CERIUM METALS Corporation

Pioneer and Largest Producer
Cerium and Cerium Alloys

153 WAVERLY PLACE • NEW YORK 14, N. Y.



Convenience and Accuracy in Quantitative SPECTROCHEMICAL ANALYSIS



The Jaco Projection Comparator Microphotometer Offers:

1. Improved Resolution: Lines as narrow as 10-15 microns can be photometered.
2. Greater Certainty: The line can be observed as it is scanned.
3. A Wider Density Range: Lines can be photometered usefully to densities of 1.3 and higher.
4. Increased Comfort: The unknown spectrum, reference spectrum and galvanoscope scale are observed side by side at table level, as one would read a book.
5. High Speed: Controls are immediately at hand. An operator can readily photometer as many as 5 lines per minute.
6. A Wide Field of View: The master spectrum covers 20mm, 100A at 5 A/mm.
7. Precise Linear Measurement: A scale can be supplied to read to .01mm.

Our list of recent purchasers includes:

Solvay Process Company
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation
The Vatican Observatory
Anheuser-Busch
University of Chicago
Brookhaven National Laboratory (2 instruments)
Geological Survey (3 instruments)
National Lead Company
Watervliet Arsenal
National Bureau of Standards (2 instruments)
Watervliet Arsenal — M. I. T. Lab.
Indiana University
Dow Chemical Company
M. I. T. — Geology Department
Chance Vought Aircraft Corp.
Fairchild Aircraft Corp.
Iowa State College
National Spectrographic Labs.
Knapp, Tippett & Abbott Eng. Co.
Lowell Textile Institute
Philadelphia Mint

Ask for Catalogue I-4

JARRELL-ASH CO.

165 Newbury Street Boston 16, Mass.



This stainless kettle makes a fine brew

Before your favorite lager is brewed, the malt is analyzed to determine quality and yield per ton. Heart of the testing equipment is this stainless "kettle"—a combined water heater—circulator that keeps the mash bath at required temperature. While gently stirring the samples for uniform suspension, this ingenious device automatically provides a temperature of 45°C . . . increases it 1° per minute up to 70°C and holds this maximum for an hour . . . cools to 25°C—then shuts itself off.

Stainless steel is used throughout, since even the slightest contamination makes a test worthless. Water is heated electrically, by elements encased in stainless tubing. The cups are spun stainless sheet, the top is stainless plate, and the agitator assembly is stainless

bar. The machine also requires stainless strip, pipe, valves and pipe fittings—even the legs are stainless angles. Yet every bit of stainless used in this machine is obtained—overnight—from a nearby Frasse warehouse.

It's simpler, when you're working with stainless steels, to work from Frasse warehouse stocks. The wide range of forms and analyses, so quickly available from this nearby source, is a time and effort saving convenience. For stainless, call Frasse. *Peter A. Frasse and Co. Inc., 17 Grand Street, New York 13, N. Y. (Walker 5-2200) • 3911 Wissahickon Avenue, Philadelphia 29, Pa. (Baldwin 9-9900) • 50 Exchange Street, Buffalo 3, N. Y. (Washington 2000) • Jersey City • Syracuse • Hartford • Rochester • Baltimore.*

FRASSE

for Stainless Steels and Tubing

BARS • SHEETS • STRIP • PLATES • TUBING • ANGLES
PIPE, VALVES AND FITTINGS • ELECTRODES

NEW!

Stainless
Mechanical Properties for
Various Forms and Temperatures

This new Frasse data chart A-7 supplements the usual stainless property data with a wealth of additional detail. It shows typical properties—tensile, yield, hardness, etc.—of bars, strip, sheets, plates and wire in various stages of cold working or heat treating. Invaluable for careful selection of best stainless steel for your application. Send for a free copy today.



Schwartz Automatic Malt Mash Bath by
Schwartz Laboratories, Inc. Fabrication: Metropolitan Tool Works

Peter A. Frasse and Co., Inc.
17 Grand Street, New York 13, N. Y.

Please send me a free copy of your new stainless steel
mechanical properties data chart Sec. A, No. 7.

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

*Another First in Flame Hardening at Lakeside!

Pioneers in flame hardening since 1930, Lakeside now introduces the finest equipment of its type in your area . . . the new, Denver Universal Flame Hardener. Offers all four methods of flame hardening at their best—vertical progressive, rotary progressive, spinning and combination. Features "electronic heat eye", and complete system of hydraulic and electronic precision controls for uniform hardness and case depth. No scaling, no distortion! It's here to serve you! Arrange to see this machine in operation . . . call for details.

*Approved Steel
Treating Equip-
ment by U. S.
Air Force—Serial
No. DE-S-24-1
through 30.



OUR SERVICES:

Electronic Induction
Hardening. Flame
Hardening. Heat
Treating. Bar Stock
Treating and straight-
ening (mill lengths
and sizes). Anneal-
ing. Stress Reliev-
ing. Normalizing.
Pack, Gas or Liquid
Carburizing. Nitrid-
ing. Speed Nitriding.
Aerocasing. Chap-
manizing. Cyaniding.
Sand Blasting. Ten-
sile and Bend Tests.

THE *Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.*
3418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 9100



The NEW Model 2 Ames PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTER

WITH *increased
throat capacity*

Now a new Ames Portable Hardness Tester with 2" throat capacity (depth and width) for greater range. Tests flat and round stock, tubing and odd-shaped pieces directly in the Rockwell Scales. Anyone can operate to obtain accurate readings. Used by technicians, engineers, inspectors, stockmen and salesmen.

Ames Testers are available in other sizes.

Write for new bulletin.

AMES PRECISION MACHINE WORKS
WALTHAM 54, MASS., U. S. A.

HIGH SENSITIVITY TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT



is one of the
many applications of this

PORTABLE PRECISION POTENTIOMETER

Distinctive features include:

1. High sensitivity, sturdy, built-in Pointer-lite galvanometer—permits balancing to within 2 microvolts in low-resistance circuits—better than 0.05° C. on iron-constantan couples.
2. Completely self-contained assembly—no external accessories except the thermocouple circuit.
3. Two full-scale ranges—0 to 16.1 millivolts and 0 to 161 millivolts—readable to within 2 and 20 microvolts respectively.
4. Convenient arrangement of galvanometer scale, potentiometer dials, keys and battery rheostats for greatest ease in reading and adjustment.
5. Sturdy, compact construction for many years of service under hard use.

Portable Precision Potentiometers are available in a selection of ranges up to 1.6 volts. Described with other Rubicon potentiometers in Bulletin 270 and 270-A.

OTHER RUBICON PRODUCTS

Galvanometers • Resistance Standards
Resistance Bridges • Magnetic Hardness
testers for production testing • Evelyn
Photoelectric Colorimeter for rapid and
precise chemical analysis of metals • Mag-
netic Permeameters • Other equipment
involving precise measurement of
electrical quantities.

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

WHY EVERY METAL USER SHOULD...

Take a good look at **MAGNESIUM**

MAGNESIUM'S LIGHTNESS is vitally important to many users. But there are other significant facts that every metal consumer should know about magnesium.

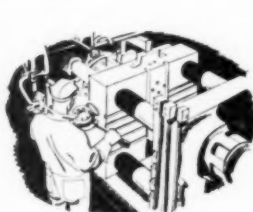
First, magnesium is an excellent production material. It's a workable material. Magnesium ingot is readily fabricated—in most cases with the same equipment used for other metals—into die castings, sand castings, and permanent mold castings possessing excellent strength, stiffness, and durability.

Second, magnesium ingot is readily available. Today's production facilities assure you of

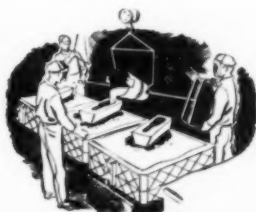
prompt delivery. More than that, magnesium is produced from sea water, insuring long range supply almost as inexhaustible as the sea itself.

Third, magnesium ingot is priced more favorably than ever before. While most other metal prices have been going up, the base price of magnesium has remained stable. In fact, by volume, magnesium ingot is one of the lowest priced structural metals today.

Take another "good look"! You'll find, as have numerous other manufacturers, that *it pays to use magnesium.*



Die Castings



Sand Castings



Permanent Mold Castings

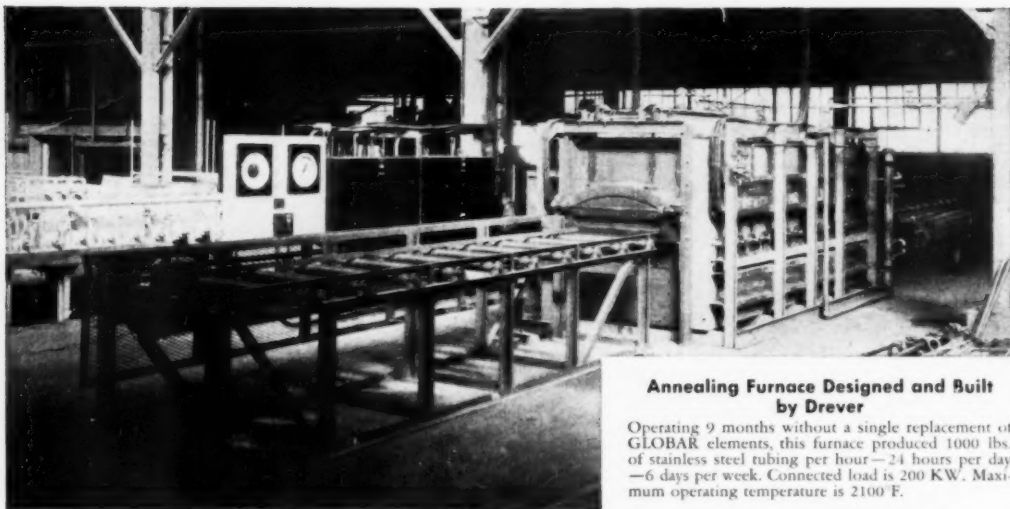
*Magnesium ingot is readily available
and easily fabricated*

MAGNESIUM DIVISION
THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago
St. Louis • Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle
Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada



How heat treaters benefit



Annealing Furnace Designed and Built by Drever

Operating 9 months without a single replacement of GLOBAR elements, this furnace produced 1000 lbs. of stainless steel tubing per hour—24 hours per day—6 days per week. Connected load is 200 KW. Maximum operating temperature is 2100° F.



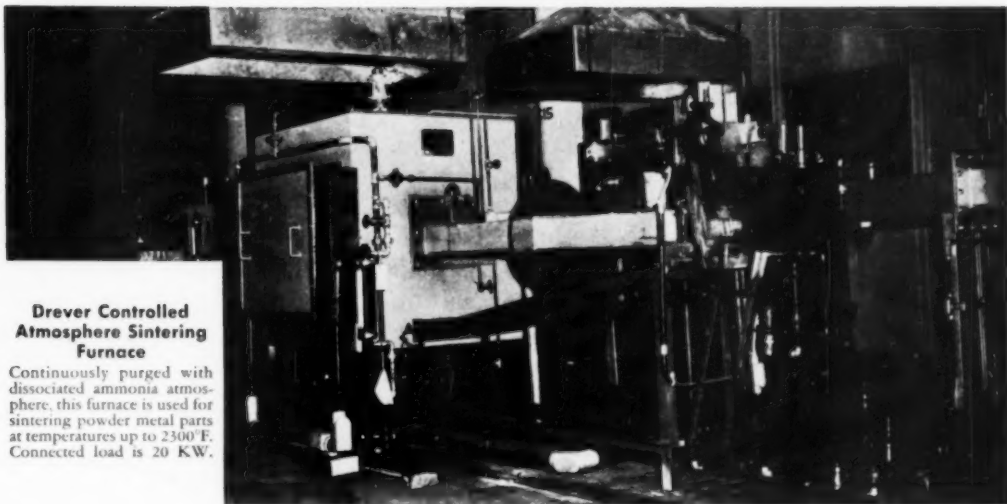
Sintering Furnace Designed and Built by Drever

For production work up to 2050 F, this conveyor belt furnace has purging, pre-heating and cooling zones. 18 GLOBAR elements give a connected load of 54 KW.



"Carborundum" and "Globar" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company

with **ELECTRIC HEAT**



**Drever Controlled
Atmosphere Sintering
Furnace**

Continuously purged with dissociated ammonia atmosphere, this furnace is used for sintering powder metal parts at temperatures up to 2300° F. Connected load is 20 K.W.

GLOBAR silicon carbide heating elements installed in properly engineered electric furnaces maintain uniform work chamber temperatures. This characteristic makes them especially desirable for handling many difficult heating assignments. It is an important reason why they can be depended upon to produce consistently excellent results.

Cleaner operation also characterizes electric furnaces equipped with GLOBAR heating elements. Expensive exhaust systems are unneces-

sary due to absence of dirt and fumes. Scale is eliminated. Time consuming cleaning operations are avoided. And since these elements burn very little oxygen out of the air, an oxidizing atmosphere is assured while a reducing atmosphere may be obtained under controlled conditions.

With GLOBAR elements, furnace maintenance is greatly simplified. Element service is long and dependable. Replacements are quickly and easily installed. Safer high tempera-

ture operation is realized through elimination of explosion and fire hazards.

Investigate the possibilities of electric heat in your operation. Our technical staff is at your disposal to aid you in seeking a solution to heating problems or analyzing present techniques. There is no obligation of course. Write Dept. X-49, The Carborundum Company, GLOBAR Division, Niagara Falls, New York.



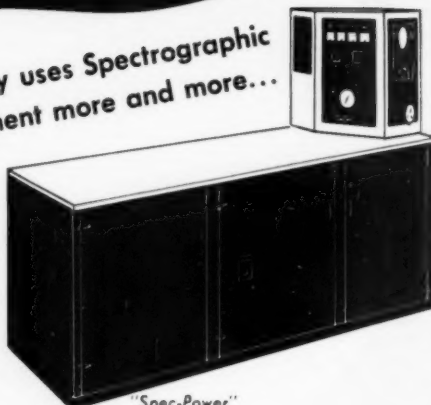
GLOBAR Heating Elements
BY **CARBORUNDUM**
TRADE MARK

PRECISELY!...

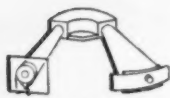
** N. S. L. has the equipment you need...
to fit the specific problems you encounter*

**Industry uses Spectrographic
Equipment more and more...**

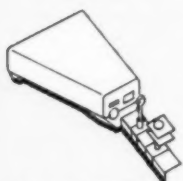
- Agriculture
- Biology
- Ceramics
- Geology
- Medicine
- Metallurgy
- Oils
- Research



"Spec-Power"
Multiple Source Units



Steeloscopes



Grating Spectrographs



Projection-comparators,
Microphotometers



Prism Spectrographs

ACCURACY... SPEED... ECONOMY...

Both industry and science... need precise results—and quickly—in their analytical work today. And because of the volume of work being handled in today's modern laboratories, the per-unit cost of analysis must be small.

Spectrographic Laboratory Equipment has met these requirements. They are capable of handling samples for analysis on a production-line basis—and yet maintain the highest degree of accuracy. Low unit cost of Spectrographic Analysis enables the continuing control of materials flowing into demanding industrial channels.

*National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc. furnishes a complete line of the finest Spectrographic instruments obtainable. In addition we furnish a complete analytical service, reporting your analysis within two days of receipt of your samples.

For further details, write or wire National Spectrographic Laboratories, Incorporated, 6295 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Quartz Step Filters • Pure Metals and Salts, by
Preformed Graphite Electrodes • Johnson, Matthey Ltd.
Graphite Shapes • Spectrometers
Photographic Films and Plates

*** NATIONAL SPECTROGRAPHIC LABORATORIES, INC.**
6298 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio

The series of
20 articles on

TITANIUM

which ran in recent issues of *Metal Progress* has now been reprinted as a 42-page pamphlet. These articles discuss:

PRODUCTION OF
POWDER

CONSOLIDATION OF
POWDER

INDUCTION AND
ARC MELTING

VACUUM MELTING
AND CASTING

SPOT WELDING

PHYSICAL
PROPERTIES

MECHANICAL
PROPERTIES

HIGH-TEMPERATURE
PROPERTIES

CORROSION
RESISTANCE

TITANIUM ALLOYS

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF 114 RECENT
REFERENCES

\$1.00 per copy

Send your check and
order to . . .

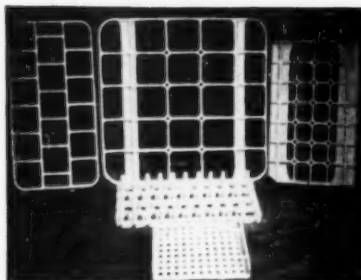
**American
Society for
Metals**

7301 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3 • Ohio

HI-TEMPERATURE TOOLING — ENGINEERED AND BUILT FOR THE JOB AS NEVER BEFORE!

By The Largest Manufacturer Of Retorts And Tooling For Modern Carburizing Processes

Better Planned — Better Tooled — Better Manned!



Continuous Furnace Trays



Carburizing Boxes

← Carburizing Retorts

WE MAKE A COMPLETE RANGE OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS

We have a standard line of highly developed heat treating equipment pressure cast from metal patterns which, if they are suited to your use, will render far better service than contemporary designs made by conventional foundry methods. These items include cyanide, lead and salt pots, carburizing retorts and boxes, trays, fixtures—trays for pusher furnaces—chain-hearth plates, etc. Nickel-chrome and chrome-alloy for all heat and corrosion resistant applications.

HEAT RESISTANT ALLOYS

Approximate Analysis

Name	Nickel	Chrome	Carbon (nominal)
Accoloy NC-1*	68%	18%	As Required
Accoloy NC-2	60%	12%	" "
Accoloy NC-3*	38%	18%	" "
Accoloy NC-4	35%	15%	" "
Accoloy NC-5	30%	10%	" "

Name	Chrome	Nickel	Carbon (nominal)
Accoloy CN-1	28%	3% Max.	.20%
Accoloy CN-2	28%	10%	.40%
Accoloy CN-3	25%	20%	.30%
Accoloy CN-4	25%	12%	.35%
Accoloy CN-5	18%	8%	.25%

*Top quality alloys recommended for maximum service at minimum overall cost. Each is definitely a much better value at slightly higher cost than the alloy immediately below it.

CORROSION RESISTANT ALLOYS

Approximate Analysis

Name	Chrome	Nickel	Carbon
Accoloy CNC-4D	24%	12%	.20% max.
Accoloy CNC-4B	24%	12%	.10% max.
Accoloy CNC-5C	18%	8%	.16% max.
Accoloy CNC-5B	18%	8%	.10% max.
Accoloy CNC-5A	18%	8%	.07% max.

All of the corrosion resistant alloys can be supplied with .30% Selenium for machining qualities; with Columbium or Titanium for carbide stabilization and with 1½% Molybdenum for special anti-corrosive properties. Molybdenum may be increased to 3% in some grades.

The Heat Resistant analyses are made with a variety of secondary alloying elements, manganese, silicon, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten, copper, aluminum, etc., for special purposes.

This is a partial list of the alloys we are most currently producing. We make many others.



ALLOY CASTING COMPANY

Champaign, Illinois

ENGINEERING OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Chicago: F. J. Storal — Tel. Delaware 7-4430

Detroit: Frank W. Faery — Tel. Temple 1-7878



with Du Pont

ACCELERATED SALT WS

The Free-Washing Liquid Carburizer

Check these 9 outstanding Advantages

1. Free washing—The salts composing this bath and their decomposition products are completely water soluble. Even detergents that may be used in cleaning oil-quenched work do not precipitate water insolubles with Du Pont Accelerated Salt WS.

2. Excellent carburizing activity—over a wide operating temperature range (1500°–1650°F.).

3. Bail-out eliminated—The high cyanide content of Accelerated Salt WS (66% NaCN, minimum) will maintain the average bath at operating strength by simply diminishing drag-out losses.

4. Excellent fluidity—A minimum of salt dragged out on the treated work.

5. Low molten density—Less salt for the initial charge and reduced fresh salt replenishments as compared to the barium-activated salt baths.

6. Minimum heat radiation losses and fuming—with the floating graphite cover. For the convenience of the

operator, graphite is incorporated into the Du Pont Accelerated Salt WS mixture.

7. Easy-to-handle pellets—uniformly sized weighing approximately one ounce. A minimum of dust to annoy the operators when making bath replenishment additions.

8. No sludge formation—from infusible salt residues. All salts in the Du Pont Accelerated Salt WS mixture and their decomposition products form an homogenous melt at operating temperature.

9. Simple bath control—A single replenishment will maintain activity for at least twenty-four hours at operating temperature. Cyanide analysis, which is rapid and simple, is the only chemical control required.

ONE BATH
FOR
CYANIDING AND
LIQUID CARBURIZING

For further information on Du Pont Accelerated Salt WS, or for experienced advice and technical assistance in selection and application of Du Pont heat treating materials, write or call our nearest district office. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

(Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

DISTRICT OFFICES: Baltimore, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, El Monte (Calif.), New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco.

**FREE MANUAL
ON MOLTEN SALT BATHS**

More than 70 pages of practical material on heat treatment, fully illustrated. Ask for your copy.



WILMINGTON, DEL.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



Tune in to Du Pont "Cavalcade of America" Monday nights—NBC Coast to Coast

DU PONT
CYANIDES and SALTS
for Steel Treating

MOORE JIG BORER

built with

MEEHANITE CASTINGS[®]

for...

"Control of Hardness"

"Uniform Grain"

"High Strength"

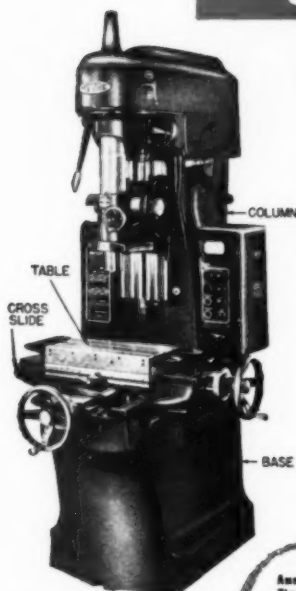


Fig. 1. Important Meehanite castings used in the construction of the Moore No. 2 Jig Borer.

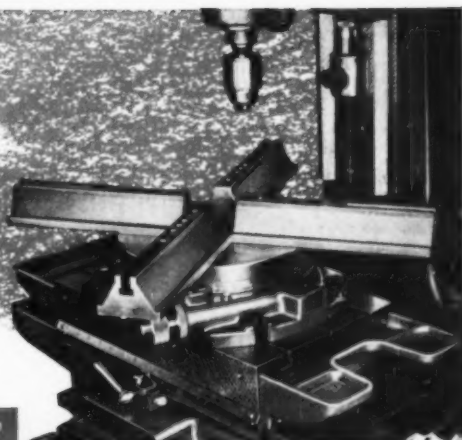


Fig. 2. Typical set-up of Meehanite extension parallels.

The precision jig borer illustrated (Fig. 1), manufactured by the Moore Special Tool Co., Inc., Bridgeport, Connecticut, uses Meehanite castings extensively because of their contribution to the quality, accuracy and precision operation of this machine tool.

The important castings indicated are, according to the chief engineer of the company, specified as Meehanite castings for the following reasons:

1. "Close control of hardness for maximum wear resistance, yet just within the range of hand scraping."
2. "Uniform close grain for good machinability and absence of blow holes."
3. "High tensile strength and resistance to deflection."

In addition a number of fixtures similar to the extension parallels (Fig. 2) are Meehanite castings for similar reasons.

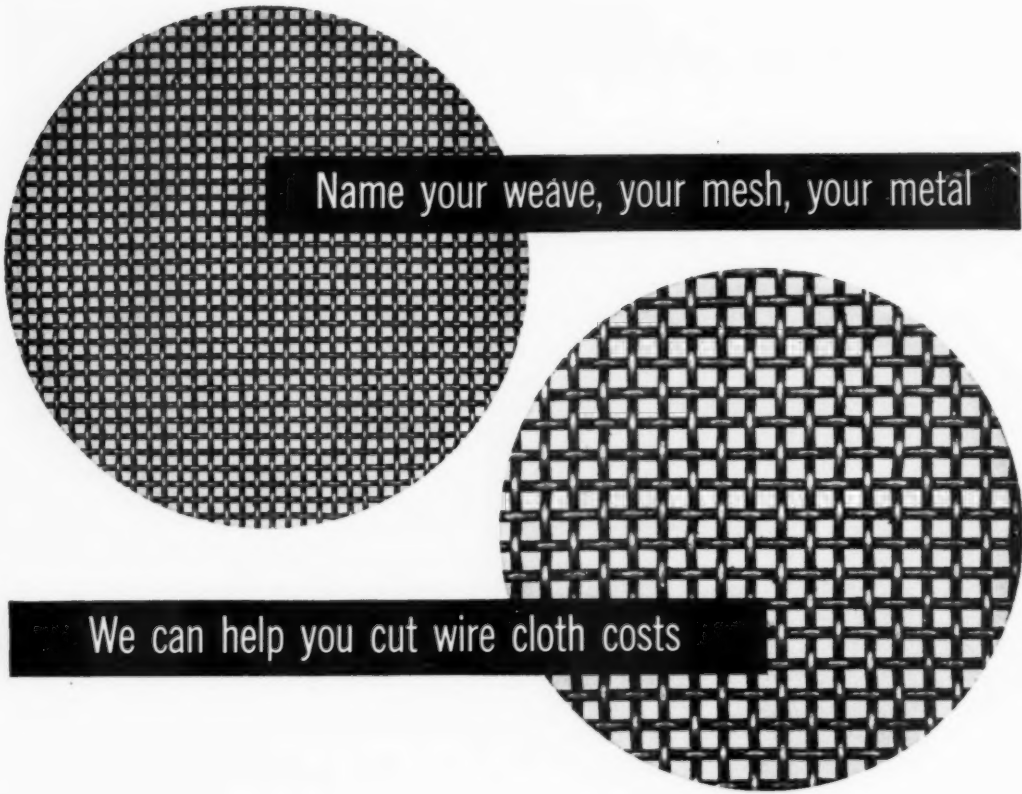
Complete machining data for various types of Meehanite castings is tabulated and illustrated in our new Bulletin No. 29 "How to Machine Meehanite Castings." For a copy write to any of the foundries listed.

MEEHANITE FOUNDRIES

American Brake Shoe Co.	Mahwah, New Jersey	Kearney Co.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
The American Laundry Machinery Co.	Rochester, New York	Lincoln Foundry Corp.	Los Angeles, California
Atlas Foundry Co.	Detroit, Michigan	The Henry Perkins Co.	Bridgewater, Massachusetts
Bassett Iron Works	St. Louis, Missouri	Parkman Foundry Co., Inc.	Buffalo, New York
Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.	Irvington, New Jersey	Russell Foundry & Machine Co.	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
H. W. Butterworth & Sons Co.	Bethlehem, Pennsylvania	Russ-Meehan Foundries	Shelton, Tennessee
Continental Sin Co.	Birmingham, Alabama	Shaw-Wood Foundry Co.	Cleveland, Ohio
The Cooper-Bessmer Bays	Mt. Vernon, Ohio and Grand City, Pa.	Smith Industries, Inc.	Indianapolis, Indiana
Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co.	Portland, Oregon	Standard Foundry Co.	Worcester, Massachusetts
Farral-Birmingham Co., Inc.	Ansonia, Connecticut	The Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co.	Denver, Colorado
Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.	Flavours, New Jersey	Taylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.	Allentown, Pennsylvania
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co., Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio	U. S. Challenge Co.	Centerville, Iowa and Solvay, Illinois
General Foundry & Manufacturing Co.	Flint, Michigan	Valley Iron Works, Inc.	St. Paul, Minnesota
Greenlee Foundry Co.	Chicago, Illinois	Vulcan Foundry Co.	Oakland, California
The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.	Hamilton, Ohio	Warren Foundry & Pipe Corporation	Phillipsburg, New Jersey
Johannes Foundries, Inc.	Grand City, Pennsylvania	E. Long Ltd.	Orillia, Ontario
Kazawa Manufacturing Co.	Charleston, West Virginia	Shi-Fanum Elevator Co., Ltd.	Hamilton, Ontario

This advertisement sponsored by foundries listed above.

Meehanite[®] NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.



Name your weave, your mesh, your metal

We can help you cut wire cloth costs

With manufacturing facilities on both the East and West Coasts, and engineering sales service in key cities throughout the nation, we can help you find the answers to your wire cloth problems.

Backed by 90 years' experience, our service to over 100 industries covers the precision fabrication of wire cloth in a dozen different coarse and fine weaves; in all commonly used metals; to withstand chemical action, corrosion, abrasion, moisture, or high temperature.

Whether you use wire cloth for screening,

filtering, grading, cleaning, or processing, you'll find Wissco and Calwico Wire Cloth will give long, dependable service.

Super-Tempered

PRECISION SCREENS

Even under excessive vibration these screens won't wear loose in service. They're made of tough, super-tempered steel and woven on new modern power looms. Wissco and Calwico Super-Tempered Precision Screens stay tight and accurate throughout a long life. Any length required for vibrating screen or trommel can be furnished with welded, hooked, or reinforced edge to fit any type of vibrator. Write for details.

WISSCO *Wire Cloth* **CALWICO**

East of the Rockies it's **WISSCO**
WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL
STERLING ST., CLINTON, MASS.



CALWICO On the Pacific Coast
THE CALIFORNIA WIRE CLOTH CORP.
1080—19TH AVE., OAKLAND, CAL.

Mn-Ti STEELS

[STRENGTH — DUCTILITY — WELDABILITY — ECONOMY]

Plus—INSENSITIVITY OF WELDMENTS TO NOTCHES

Manganese-Titanium Steels show a low sensitivity in the weld notch test that is unusual for a high strength steel. This is clearly illustrated in the notch test comparison of manganese-titanium steel with manganese-vanadium plate shown here.

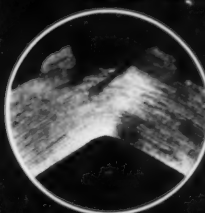
Mn-Ti Steels produce better structural and plate sections. A minimum yield strength of 50,000 psi. is consistently obtained with $\frac{1}{8}$ " sections. Greater economy also may be obtained because of the low cost of total alloys in the steel.

In addition to weldability, strength, and ductility, manganese-titanium steels resist abrasion and certain types of corrosion. Where cost is also a consideration, manganese-titanium steels have a decided advantage.

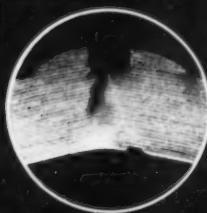
You can get detailed information on the latest developments in manganese-titanium steel plus technical advice on TAM Metallurgical Alloys and their application through our sales office or field engineers. Writing today is your first step towards obtaining a source of authoritative information and assistance.

SINGLE BEAD WELDS BENT BEYOND MAXIMUM LOAD

Saw-Cut notch prior to bending.

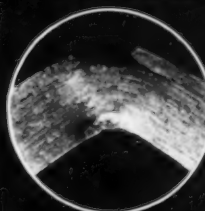


MANGANESE TITANIUM

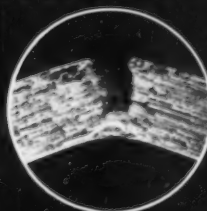


HIGH STRENGTH PLATE

V-Notch machined prior to bending.



MANGANESE TITANIUM



HIGH STRENGTH PLATE

TAM

Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

TAM is a registered trademark.

TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Executive and Sales Offices: 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y. • General Offices and Works: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Columbia TOOL STEEL

LOW COSTS—

With economical production the watch-words of the day, the value of good tool steel is increasingly important.

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

ARTHUR T. CLARKE, PRESIDENT
MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS
300 EAST 14TH STREET • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

CHAR

CARBURIZING COMPOUND

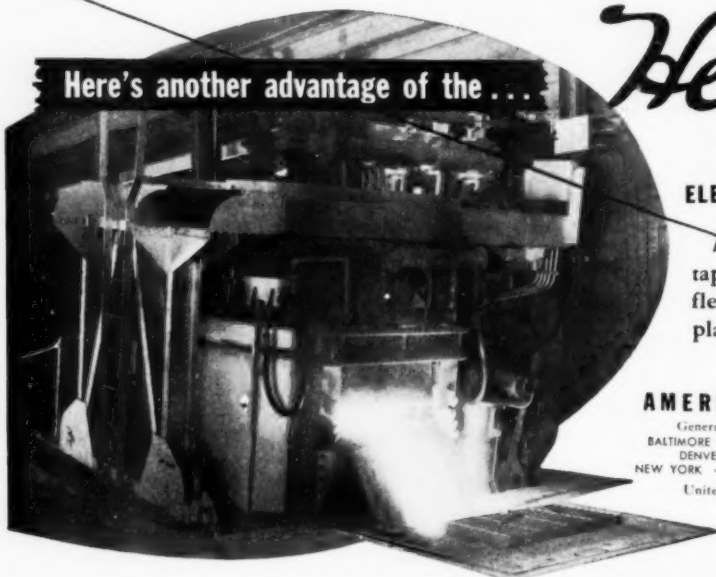
For Uniform Activity

Char Carburizers, with only 10% to 15% new added, give more uniform activity in continued runs than other carburizers with 25% new added. The reason is that in Char the energizing material is sealed within a heavy shell of carbon, and cannot dust away.

CHAR PRODUCTS COMPANY

MERCHANTS BANK BLDG., INDIANAPOLIS 4, IND.

Here's another advantage of the ...



Heroult

GANTRY-TYPE

ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

Roof moves over tapping pit, eliminating reflected heat, on operating platform.

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY

General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
BALTIMORE • BOSTON • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND
DENVER • DETROIT • DULUTH • MINNEAPOLIS
NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO
United States Steel Export Company, New York

Write for your free copy of the new Heroult Catalog.

UNITED STATES STEEL



Everything you want
IN A SINGLE PACKAGE



... Install the *Bryant Industrial*
Pow-r-sembly

... the pre-engineered
gas-combustion
package!

Here is the answer to the problem of firing many types of air heaters, ovens, kilns, boilers and other industrial appliances.

The Bryant *Pow-r-sembly* is supplied in various arrangements of accessories to provide completely automatic, semiautomatic or manual operation. Furnished either as single or twin-nozzle units with one blower and governor.

The *Pow-r-sembly* can be adjusted for any type of flame. And, once set by a simple, quick adjustment, it will maintain the same flame

characteristics day after day. The *Pow-r-sembly* is smooth-running and quiet in operation, burns any low-pressure gas. Flanged connections permit arrangement in any desired position... without special adapters or extra equipment.

Pow-r-sembly features the industry's most compact proportional mixer—the *Mixjector*. For prices, complete details and specifications, write Industrial Division, Bryant Heater Co., 1020 London Road, Cleveland 10, Ohio.

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
COMBUSTION FOR INDUSTRY
GAS *Bryant Heater Company* 

For research . . . for production . . .

TEMPERATURES **TWICE** THE
MELTING POINT OF STEEL!



**Industry Uses These Temperatures Today
. . . with Norton-Developed Refractories**

TEMPERATURES as high as 4300° F. for sintering carbides . . . up to 4700° F. in the manufacture of acetylene . . . even up to 5500° F. in certain research projects . . . that's the trend in industry today toward higher and higher temperatures.

High temperatures call for special refractories in which Norton Company has been pioneering for 36 years. As in many industries, metalworking plants also are turning to Norton for special refractories to handle today's super temperatures. Outstanding in high temperature operations are Norton's pure oxide refractories of thoria, zirconia, fused magnesia (MAGNORITE*) and fused alumina (ALUNDUM*). In addition to handling super temperatures in metalworking plants, Norton refractories are handling heat for many industries—chemical; ceramic; power and gas generating.

*Trade-mark reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



The main Worcester plant of Norton Company

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER 6, MASS.

Q-ALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

X-ite

La Jolla (La Hoy-ya), Califony, subject of Author Max ("I Cover Waterfront") Miller's last and feeblest book, "The Town with the Funny Name", has warmed our cockles and bent our checkbook thru February. (We ducked all responsibility — even M.P. George Loughner wrote our last month's M.P. "Copy". It looked more like an "ad". Thanks, George!) La Jolla is a beautiful seashore dead-end where old folks go to visit their parents. It has a fine "Average" climate, but is essentially a Summer resort for financially eugenic Refugees from the cow & cactus country. It's one of the best spots in California, but don't kid yourself that Cal. is a Winter-Resort.

Over at Palm Springs, where horses die laughing at Humans, — you get sun, sand and heterogeniology, — but even the snakes and birds move out from May to December. Swank, in spots, there are good ones, like Rancho La Quinta, and a few clubs. "The Atlantic City crowd with more flash and less clothes on".

We were getting *too fat, too bald, too fast*. When the babes start calling you "Pop", it's time to fan that *last spark*, if you can find one. We want to pass our half-century mark with enough steam in the old boiler to blow the whistle, — so we went for an over-due check-up to the Scripps Metabolic Clinic at La Jolla. Friends who've toured the Clinic Circuit say these folks have high Competence and Sincerity, and no "larceny" in their souls, that a "patient" has full access to his records at all times, is not a guinea-pig in a net of "Professional" apray.

The Scripps Clinic is endowed, it doesn't "Sell" anything, but it breaks even despite lower charges than average for even the bush-league hospitals. There is nothing a Doctor can do to you for a personal profit. There is, therefore, but one objective, to improve the health and life expectancy of us who come to seek their aid.

Dr. James W. Sherrill, who directs Scripps Clinic, is, basically, a Philosopher, as is Miss Helen B. Anderson, who heads Diatetics. The Staff is unexcelled in Professional experience, in fundamental scholarship, and in Human Understanding. "Loyalty to the Vision of Work Well Done" has built an ORGANIZATION high in Loyalty, Mentality and Vitality, whose Fine Morale is no product of propaganda, or smug mutual admiration, but of an individual and collective Sincerity of Purpose.

Fred Libby, once assistant to Donald Nelson, W.P.B. (remember the Libby Report on Steel?), renounced swivel chairs for Naval action, — liked seafaring, left Navy to become Chief Engineer of Tuna Fisherman "Sun Padre" out of San Diego.

Net "share" for seven weeks' fishing, \$3300.00 plus.

Bill Morse, who built Morse Tool and other Detroit Companies, now lives in La Jolla, is building three houses to sell Eastern Suckers, and running his Lincoln Continental on bottled gas. We left a new electric ice box, built into our Cadillac, for Bill to test. First test report: "Box keeps twelve bottles Wurtzberger three days on Desert on one battery charge". *Bill, or anybody else*, who can keep cold beer for three days on a Desert, has slipped from Detroit A.S.M. Standards. (Bob McCleary please note.)

The Sunshine of California has not often compared with the "Sunshine of France" from bottles labeled "Sauterne", "Barsac", "Graves", or even "Vin Ordinaire". John Hamelet, ex-Commander in the French Navy, now an Engineer at Convoir, has searched America for wine to his cultivated French Taste. His excellent judgment is: "Wente Brothers, Vintners, at Livermore, Cal., have cultivated their Sauvignon grapes since 1870. They don't spoil them by irrigation. Their 'Sauvignon' is a truly fine Sauterne". Check-and-double-check (and only buck-twenty-five a fifth). "21 Brands" is Eastern Distributor, ask your dealer.

W. K. (Kornflakes) Kellogg, Jr., operates the Kellogg Estate-owned La Jolla Beach & Tennis Club, hosting with a gracious informality that highly personalizes one of the most unique and attractive private club developments anywhere. Nowhere else have we dined with Ocean waves breaking against inch-thick-ply-glass windows.

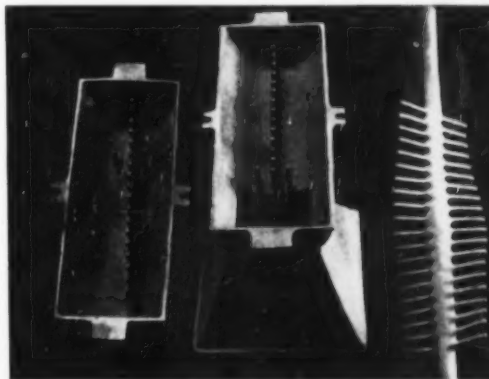
It seems we introduced Dr. Land's Polaroid Camera to California. (It takes, develops and prints a strikingly improved photograph in one minute.) This is a SENSATIONAL development! Equally new and technically advanced, if less spectacular, are the alloy casting developments in the making at General Alloys. In the industrial competition ahead, few plants can afford to buy "Cheap" alloy on the basis of low first cost. Heat Treating Departments are again keeping careful RECORDS of alloy life. Such records reveal THE MEASURABLE SAVINGS of G.A. products in relation to ALL other alloys tested, AND PARTICULARLY GREAT SAVINGS IN ULTIMATE COST AS COMPARED TO THE "BARGAIN" ALLOYS. VALUES can only be MEASURED by the SERVICE DELIVERED per Dollar COST. G.A. products are ENGINEERED to EXCEL by such standards. GENERAL ALLOYS WILL WELCOME YOUR INQUIRY.

W. K. Kellogg, Jr.

An advertisement of General Alloys Company, Boston, Mass.



Consolidated Aircraft Co.'s new XC99, "world's largest land plane", over Scripps Metabolic Clinic (Top Photo). Califony Alligator on our pillow at Clinic. Bambi makes a friend. "Sun Padre", Fred Libby's Tuna Boat. Yes, G.A. makes Heat & Corrosion Resistant Castings (Below).



THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY

“Everybody talks about the weather,
but nobody does anything about it!”
(Attributed to Mark Twain)

Except Chace!



**CHACE
THERMOSTATIC
BIMETAL**

**Selected for
Ohio Thermometer**

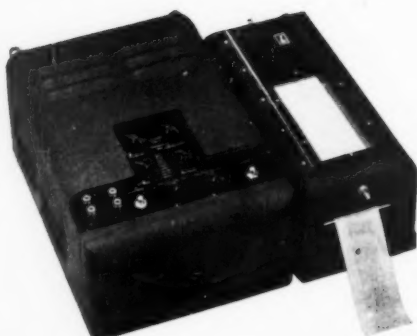
**No. 26 — Product of the
OHIO THERMOMETER COMPANY
Springfield, Ohio**

A coil of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal in the Ohio Advertising Thermometer helps keep advertisements before the public because, when “Everybody talks about the weather,” eyes travel at once to the nearest thermometer.

The Ohio Thermometer uses Chace No. 6650 Thermostatic Bimetal for the thermal element in the form of a spiral coil—one end of which is attached to the indicator shaft, the other end fixed. Change of temperature rotates the pointer to the correct temperature value. The markings on the dial have been carefully graduated to conform to the exact characteristics of the bimetal coil based on actual test, thereby giving accurate temperature indications, throughout its range from -30 to 120°F .

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is available in strips or finished pieces for various desired applications. For aid in designing the actuating element for temperature responsive devices, consult or write our engineering department.

W. M. CHACE CO.
Manufacturers of Thermostatic Bimetals
1626 BEARD AVE. • DETROIT 9, MICH.



The Brush Single-Channel Oscillograph with Carrier Amplifier, Model BL-310. Oscillographs available in Double and Six-Channel units also.

Strain

**analysis is instantaneous,
permanent, and accurate
with the “Strain Analyzer”**

Designed for use with wire strain gages or other resistance elements. Two “Strain Analyzer” models are available, which, with suitable pickups, give immediate records of strains, pressures, temperatures, torques, vibrations or accelerations. Either static or dynamic phenomena up to 100 c.p.s. may be recorded.

Investigate Brush measuring devices before you buy . . . they offer more for your money.

Write today for detailed information on this equipment.

THE **Brush**
DEVELOPMENT CO.

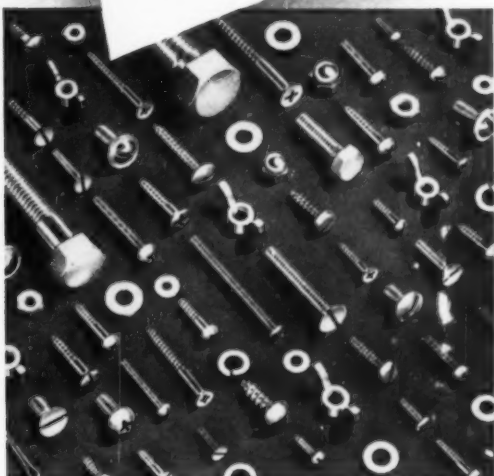
3405 Perkins Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio, U.S.A.
MAGNETIC RECORDING DIV. • ACOUSTIC PROD. DIV.
INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS DIV. • CRYSTAL DIVISION

Canadian Representatives:
A. C. Wickman (Canada) Ltd., P. O. Box 9, Station N, Toronto 14

**NO
RUST STREAKS
LIKE THIS**



**WITH
FASTENERS
LIKE THESE**



Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners offer you corrosion resistance at lowest cost



Alcoa Fasteners are corrosion resistant all the way through—won't ever red rust-streak your aluminum assemblies. Made of tough aluminum alloy, they pull up into a strong, tight joint.

Alcoa Fasteners are available from stock with Phillips or slotted heads; in sheet metal, wood and machine screws; standard threads in all popular sizes and

head types; nuts, bolts, washers, lock washers, solid or tubular rivets and cotter pins also available.

Investigate the low cost and sales advantages Alcoa Fasteners can give you! Write today, on your letterhead, for free samples to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 2101 Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Penna. Please specify types and sizes.

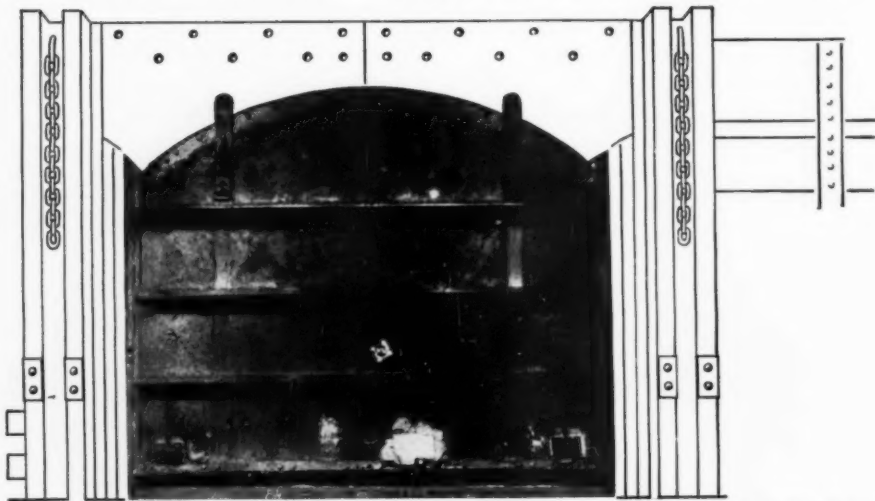
ALCOA *Aluminum* **FASTENERS**



Annealing Furnace Door and Car Top

easier, more economical to build... more serviceable

with **LUMNITE REFRACTORY CONCRETE**

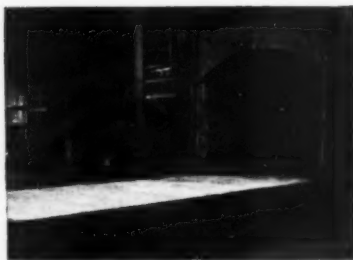


Exterior of door linings on Annealing Furnace, built with Refractory Insulating Concrete.

CONSTRUCTION: This big furnace door was cast in the metal door frame. Refractory Insulating Concrete, made with "LUMNITE" cement and crushed insulating firebrick grog, was placed in the forms. Within 24 hours after placing the door was ready for service.

SERVICE: Operating costs are reduced. With its monolithic, one-piece construction, there are no small units to work loose and weaken the installation. Absence of joints and the exceptional insulating properties of Refractory Concrete reduce heat loss and infiltration of cold air. Repeated heating and cooling of the furnace does not cause the Refractory Concrete to deteriorate, because it is exceptionally resistant to spalling and other effects of furnace temperatures. Thus furnace efficiency is kept at a high peak and maintenance expense remains low.

Send for detailed information on methods of using Refractory Concrete in annealing furnaces. Write to LUMNITE DIVISION, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York.



FURNACE CAR TOP of Refractory Concrete was cast in place in simple side forms. Monolithic construction with Refractory Concrete, made with LUMNITE calcium-aluminate cement and crushed firebrick, permits easy setting of heavy forgings, castings or annealing boxes. No small units to tear out and leave ragged, rough surfaces. No joints to fill with scale and dirt. Highly resistant to spalling.

MP-L-7



"LUMNITE" is the registered trade mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

LUMNITE

FOR REFRACTORY CONCRETE

"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—ABC Network

2 Two helps in answering your new Heat-treating Problems



In the new Furnace Catalog No. 110 you will find equipment that applies the famous "Certain Curtain" atmosphere-control principles to hardening all steels, sintering, tempering, brazing, annealing, soldering. Also you will find a wealth of data and tables. Here is your key to what is most modern and successful for the best in heat-treating.



**THE HAYES CATALOG with
ATMOSPHERE CONTROL DATA**



Here we work on your samples to find a way to accomplish the heat treating results you require. Once the successful method is established here in the "pilot plant", you know you can duplicate the results in your plant because we use only production models of "Certain Curtain" equipment. USE OUR LAB SERVICE FREELY. Ask our representative nearest you.

**THE HAYES LABORATORY
WHERE YOUR INDIVIDUAL
PROBLEMS ARE ANALYZED**

C. I. HAYES INC. 76 BAKER ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

R. G. HESS
Room 711, 26 Journal Sq.
Jersey City, New Jersey

C. A. HOOKER
203 Forest Ave.
Royal Oak, Mich.

W. G. FRAED
416 N. State St.
Chicago, Ill.

E. F. BURKE AGENCY
Room 205, 1900 Euclid Ave.
Cleveland 15, Ohio

G. F. COTTER SUPPLY CO.
Union National Bank Bldg.
Houston, Tex.

L. J. EDWARDS
New England Bldg.
75 Baker St., Prov., R. I.

JOHN E. FIGHES CO.
1123 LaClair Ave., Export Sq.
Pittsburgh 18, Pa.

L. WAGNER
115 Louwer Avenue
San Jose 12, Calif.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
PLEASE SEND FURNACE CATALOG & DATA BOOK NO. 110

Mr. _____ Position _____
Firm _____
Address _____

LIFT A HANDLE
AND *Presto!*

YOU'VE GOT AN ACCURATE

BRINELL *Impression*

It's just that simple to operate this advanced hardness-testing machine—especially designed for small shops, laboratories, heat-treat plants, schools, foundries, etc. It's called the



Model J

(Manually operated—
dead weight type)

BRINELL TESTING MACHINE

Model J requires no laboratory technique—you lift the handle to apply the load—you bring the handle forward and down to raise the weights and release the part. No maintenance trouble or expense, nothing to get out of order—few moving parts. Accurately calibrated for loads of 3000—2500—2000—1500—1000—500 kilograms. Other valuable and exclusive features. Available in bench model or floor model—also motorized. Write for descriptive leaflet.

PUT YOUR TESTING PROBLEM UP TO US

We have the machine you need, or can produce it. Full line of Brinell hardness, transverse, tensile, ductility, compression and hydrostatic testing machines. A 30 year record of successful accomplishment for American industry. Write for information on our entire line or send us details of your problem.

***Steel City* TESTING MACHINES, INC.**

8835 LIVERNOIS • DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN



INCREASED DIVERSITY —in production control

To the proven instrumentation for X-ray diffraction, which serves as a practical aid in rapidly identifying, comparing and analyzing raw and finished materials, processes, finishes, etc., NORELCO now adds its latest development in X-ray Diffraction Spectrometry—the High-Angle Spectrometer.

Besides achieving higher back reflection angles than hitherto, with a greater degree of accuracy and higher intensities, the Spectrometer incorporates the NORELCO Geiger Tube-Recorder System which provides patterns of relative diffraction intensities on a chart—offering definite proof of identity for production control in a relatively short time.

Write today for complete details on this important advancement in research and control equipment.



**NORTH AMERICAN
PHILIPS
COMPANY, INC.**

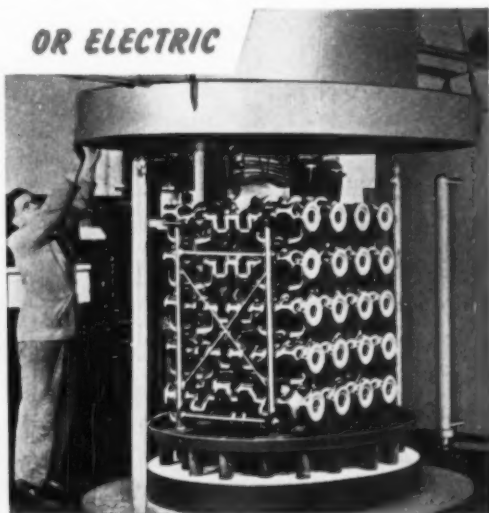
Research and Control Instruments Division
750 SOUTH FULTON AVENUE, MT. VERNON, N. Y.

In Canada: Philips Industries Ltd., 1203 Philips Square, Montreal
Export Representative: Philips Export Corp., 750 South Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse



GAS-FIRED



OR ELECTRIC

**FOR THE MAN
WHO CAN'T BE "SOLD"**

Careful buyer? Then, here is help in selecting the equipment to do your job best. You see, Westinghouse makes both electric and gas-fired furnaces, plus the atmosphere equipment that may be required. Thus, Westinghouse engineers have no favorite type of firing or construction to sell. Instead, they study your heat-treating problems with a view toward recommending the equipment to do your job best.

And you can preview results! A well-equipped metallurgical laboratory will sample heat-treat your work and demonstrate the mass production results you may expect.

This unbiased engineering and metallurgical service is called Therm-a-neering. It matches the equipment to your job . . . provides the hundreds of design details that make your heat-treat line run smoothly and economically.

Give Therm-a-neering a chance to help you. You won't have to be sold. You'll know why it's best to buy Westinghouse. Call your nearby Westinghouse representative for details, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 180 Mercer Street, Meadville, Pa.

J-10346

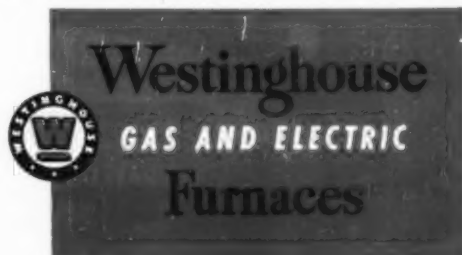
Therm-a-neering. A HEAT AND METALLURGICAL SERVICE THAT OFFERS WITHOUT OBLIGATION:

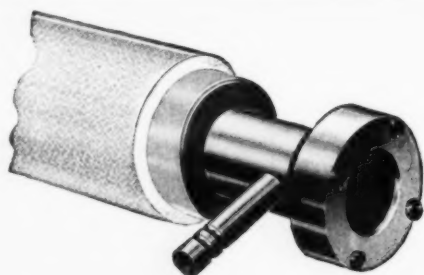
ENGINEERS—Thermal, design and metallurgical engineers to help you study your heat-treating problems with a view toward recommending specific heat-treating furnaces and atmospheres.

RESEARCH—A well-equipped metallurgical laboratory in which to run test samples to demonstrate the finish, hardness, and metallurgical results that can be expected on a production basis.

PRODUCTION—A modern plant devoted entirely to industrial heating.

EXPERIENCE—Manufacturers of a wide variety of furnaces—both gas and electric—and protective atmosphere generators.





EBERBACH COMBUSTION TUBE WINDOW

Reaction inside the combustion tube may be observed through the cobalt glass eyepiece without disconnecting the apparatus. Tubulature connects to the combustion train. The window fits the intake end of combustion tube by means of a rubber stopper. The cobalt glass window is fitted into the nickel-plated brass unit with washers so that it is gas-tight. No. 24-670 Combustion Tube Window sells for \$5.00.

Eberbach
ANN ARBOR, MICH.

LABORATORY
APPARATUS
& SUPPLIES
SON COMPANY
ANN ARBOR, MICH.

A METALLURGICAL LIBRARY in "pamphlet size"

● Here is a handy reprint for your reference shelves—a convenient source when you want to dig out some "book-learning".

SIBYL WARREN'S

Bibliography of Metallurgical Books 1936-1946

which ran serially in *Metals Review* during the past year has now been reprinted as a 20-page, 8x11 pamphlet. An author index is added and its convenient classification by subject will help you locate sources of information at the moment you need it.

\$1.00 per copy

Send your check and order to:

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 Euclid Avenue Cleveland 3, Ohio



For more information, send
for Illustrated Technical Folder

MARSHALL *Equipment*

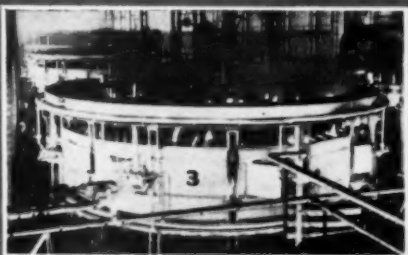
**insures
ACCURACY
in high temperature
testing of metals**

Laboratory technicians demand Marshall high temperature equipment where accuracy and temperature uniformity are essential. They know that the Marshall Furnace provides uniform temperature distribution, and the Marshall Controller regulates heat and holds temperature fluctuation to a minimum.

With the Marshall Furnace and Controller, a temperature uniformity of $\pm 3^\circ \text{F.}$ over the gauge length of the specimen is easily obtained. In fact, many users report holding the temperature to $\pm 1^\circ \text{F.}$ throughout the test length.

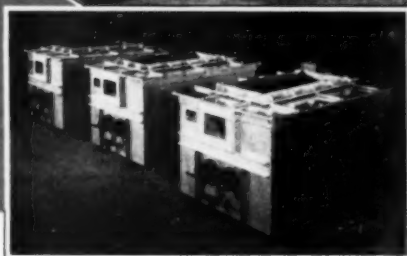
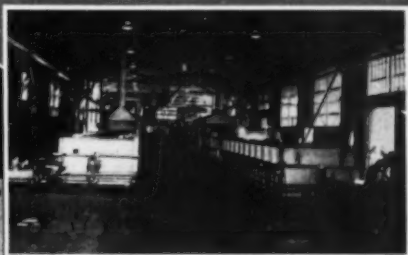
Marshall Equipment is readily adaptable to many laboratory tests. It is especially suitable where tensile, fatigue, creep or stress-strain rupture tests are made at high temperatures.

L. H. MARSHALL CO.
270 W. LANE AVE. COLUMBUS 1, OHIO



IT'S LOFTUS

*All
Along the Line*



From the metal stock to the finished heat treated product Loftus serves the Metallurgical field with a complete line of —

HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

Consult Loftus for a single furnace or an entire plant.



CAMPION FURNACE DIVISION

610 SMITHFIELD ST

LOFTUS ENGINEERING
Corporation

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Designers and Builders

Engineers, Consultants, Contractors

■ **Accurate Temperatures**
AT A GLANCE WITH THE SIMPLIFIED
PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER



Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to 7500° F.). Ask for free Catalog No. 80.

8 Instruments in One
The NEW Pyro Pyrometer handles—
all surface temperature measuring jobs. Has 8 types of thermocouples; all interchangeable in seconds with no recalibration or adjustment. Automatic cold end compensator.

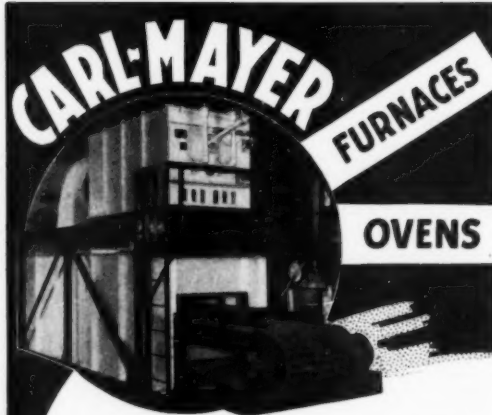


Shock, moisture and dust proof. Accurate, big 4 3/4" indicator. Available in 5 temperature ranges.

ASK FOR FREE
CATALOG No. 160

The Pyrometer Instrument Company
New Plant and Laboratory **BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY**

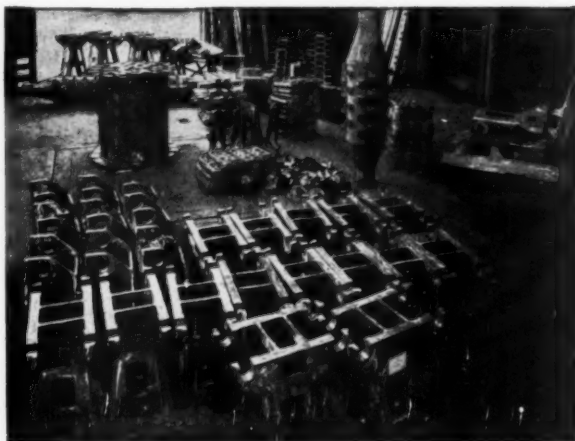
Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion
and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years



CARL-MAYER HIGH TEMPERATURE FURNACE, recirculating air heater type, for temperatures up to 1,200° F., as installed for Timken Roller Bearing Company. • We also build Conveyor and Batch Type Furnaces up to 2,000° F., for heat treating, normalizing, drawing, etc., using gas, oil and other fuels. • Our many outstanding achievements make it well worth your while to consult Carl-Mayer Engineers on your next installation.

The CARL-MAYER Corp.
3030 Euclid Avenue, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

You can solve any heat or corrosion problem with . . .



**STANDARD NICKEL CHROME
ALLOY CASTINGS**

Obviously, no one alloy is versatile enough to meet every requirement. Each installation presents different demands and must be considered individually. Therefore, to insure that each problem receives full and intelligent consideration Standard Alloy has amassed a wealth of data, from tests and actual operation, showing the composition of alloys and unit-design necessary for the successful operation of high temperature equipment. Standard Alloy's background and advancements in the design and production of all types of heat and corrosion resistant alloys is your assurance of dependable, quality castings.

Write for Standard Alloy 24-page Catalog

STANDARD ALLOY COMPANY, INC. 1677 COLLAMER ROAD
CLEVELAND, OHIO

BUFFALO
E. A. Mansfield
Ellicott Square

CINCINNATI
Pearson Brown
1st National Bank Bldg.

DETROIT
Gehring & Forsyth
16151 James Couzens
Highway

PHILADELPHIA
Towle & Son
18 W. Chelton Ave. Bldg.

MILWAUKEE
Ed. P. Lindgren
3748 W. Greenfield Ave.

LONGMEADOW, MASS.
B. G. Constantine
Control Engineering Co.
51 Converse St.

CHICAGO
Harry N. Steffen
4821 W. Cortland St.

CLEVELAND
C. B. Jackson Sales &
Engr. Co.
15201 St. Clair Ave.

HOUSTON
B. F. Coombs
309 Oil & Gas Bldg.

PITTSBURGH
Robert A. Schmidt
404 Frick Building

MINNEAPOLIS
R. E. Hayden
200 Lumber Exchange

NEW YORK CITY
R. B. Steele
254 West 31st St.

Sunbeam STEWART

WIDE RANGE OVEN

(Operating range 300°—2400° F.)

Covers practically every phase
of heat treatment

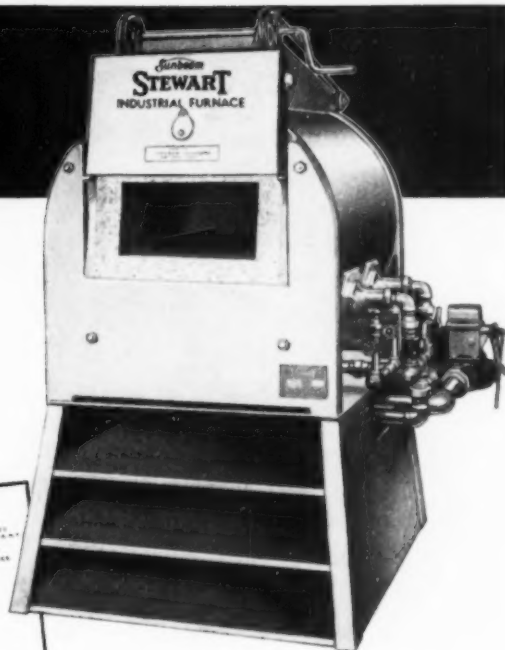
ALL IN ONE FURNACE - -

300° in 5 mins.—300 to 900° in 3 mins.—

900 to 1500° in 7 mins.—1500 to 2000° in 13 mins.—

2000 to 2400° in 12 mins.—

Returns from 2400 to 1100° in 30 mins.



IDEAL FOR SHOP OR GENERAL PLANT USE

Designed for all types of heat treating—
from low temperature draws to hardening of
high speed steels. Wide range operation in
one furnace eliminates need for two furnaces
of different temperature ranges. Gas-fired,
this spread of 2100° F. is made possible by
new Sunbeam Stewart burners which permit
a 95% turn-down range of fuel. Mail coupon
below for complete information on the size
to meet your needs.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

Attach to company letterhead,
or write on company stationery
MAIL TODAY

Sunbeam Stewart Furnace Div., 4433 Ogden Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.

Heating Space: ☐ 4"x8"x12" ☐ 6"x12"x18" ☐ 9"x15"x24"

(Name)

(Position)

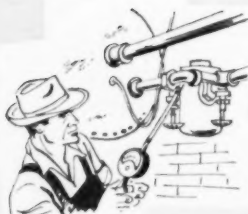
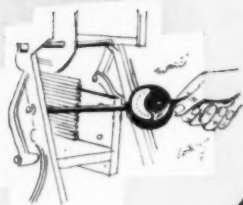
(Firm)

(Address)

SUNBEAM STEWART INDUSTRIAL FURNACE DIVISION of SUNBEAM CORPORATION
(Formerly CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.)

Main Office: Dept. 108, 4433 Ogden Ave., Chicago 23 — New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., N. Y. 19 — Detroit Office: 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2
Canada Factory: 321 Weston Rd., So., Toronto 9

Pyrocon easily gets into those "out-of-the-way" places.

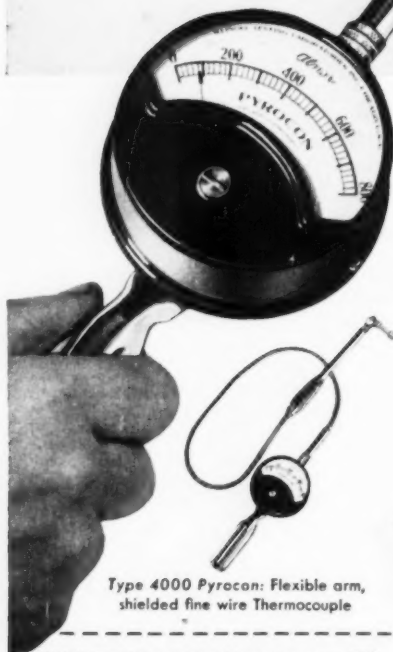


The rigid arm Pyrocon is ideal for checking steam trap temperatures.



Flexible arm gives Pyrocon additional usefulness.

Type 4000 Pyrocon:
Rigid arm, shielded fine wire Thermocouple.



Type 4000 Pyrocon: Flexible arm, shielded fine wire Thermocouple

Take any surface temperature *Quickly, Accurately* with the handy **PYROCON!**

AMONG portable pyrometers the Pyrocon sets new standards for accuracy and fast indications! And its usefulness extends to almost every case where surface temperatures must be closely watched. Available with any or all of ten interchangeable thermocouples, (no recalibration required after changing) the well-balanced hand-held Pyrocon is used in every industry . . . die-casting, plastics, rubber and paper processing, refinery service, etc. Readings are fast and, like all Alnor instruments, the Pyrocon's accuracy is of laboratory quality.

TAKE A MINUTE to get the whole story!

Use this coupon to get your copy of Bulletin 4257.

We promise you, you'll be glad you did.

. . . Alnor Representatives are conveniently listed in classified directories in over 24 major cities.



ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC., Room 523
429 N. La Salle Street, Chicago 10, Illinois

- ☐ Send me Bulletin No. 4257
☐ Have Alnor representative call

Name

Company Name

Address

City

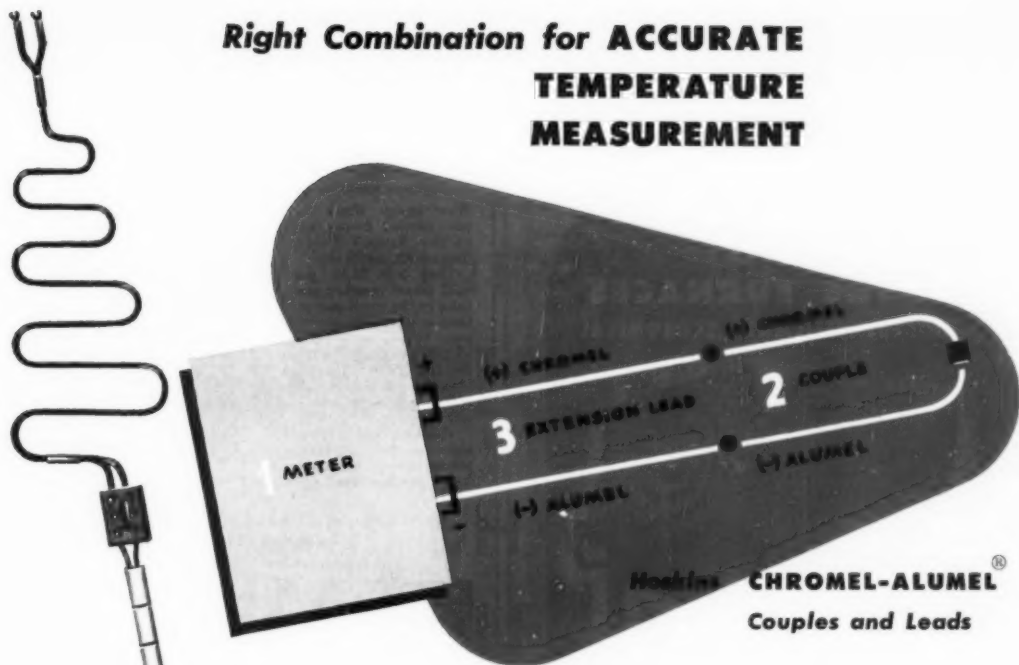
State

Alnor

**PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY**

ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.
Chicago 10, Illinois

Right Combination for **ACCURATE TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT**



If you're concerned with accurate temperature measurement in your heat treating operations, you'll do well to check your meter installations against the diagram shown above. It means simply this:

- (1) Make sure your pyrometers are of recent manufacture . . . precision built . . . capable of accurately registering true temperature—EMF values . . . and calibrated for dependably accurate Chromel-Alumel Thermocouples.
- (2) Standardize on durable Chromel-Alumel Thermocouples. They're highly responsive to temperature fluctuations . . . so resistant to oxidation you need not pack the protection tube. And they carry a positive accuracy guarantee of $\pm 5^\circ\text{F}$. from 32° to 660°F ., and $\pm \frac{3}{4}\%$ at temperatures above 660°F .
- (3) Then, of course, complete your chain of accuracy by using Chromel-Alumel "extension" leads. For, by using wires of identical compositions for both couples and leads, you eliminate all possibility of "cold-end" errors.

Our Catalog M¹ tells the complete technical story . . . and additional reference can be found in the following Bureau of Standards Research papers: R.P. 767—"Standard Tables for Chromel-Alumel Thermocouples"; R.P. 768—"Methods of Testing Thermocouples"; R.P. 1278—"Stability of Base Metal Thermocouples in Air at 800° to 2200°F ."

Chromel-Alumel couples and leads are available through your pyrometer manufacturer.

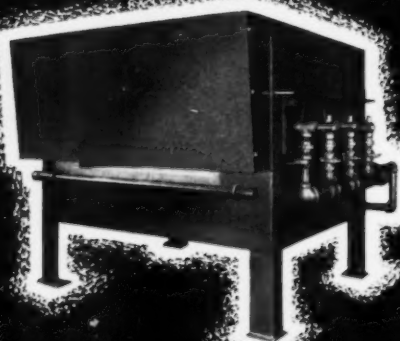
HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4445 LAWTON AVE. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

Heating Element Alloys ★ Heat Resistant Alloys ★ Thermocouple Alloys ★ Spark Plug
Electrode Wire ★ Special Alloys of Nickel ★ Electric Heat Treating and Laboratory Furnaces

Performance Proves...

ECLIPSE

**GAS-FIRED
FORGE FURNACES**
RUGGED...EFFICIENT...ECONOMICAL



- ◆ ELECTRIC-WELDED, HEAVY STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- ◆ HIGH GRADE FIREBRICK AND INSULATING FIREBRICK
- ◆ REFRACTORY-LINED SHIELD FOR RADIATION PROTECTION
- ◆ INDIVIDUALLY-CONTROLLED ENTRAINMENT BURNERS

The Eclipse gas-fired Forge Furnace offers you many new advantages of design, protection and operating efficiency. Its compact shell construction is of heavy angle and sheet steel. Available in hearth sizes 12" x 6" to 48" x 72". Wall and arch are built to assure long wall life and minimum heat loss. Specially-designed, adjustable shield and air pipe carry radiated heat up and away from personnel. Flues are located in each corner for controlled distribution of heat. Square removable cast iron burner and tuyere block holder prevents flow of hot gases from chamber to outer shell. Furnace comes equipped with McKee zero governor and single valve control. Entrainment burners are individually adjusted... will not backfire, even when turned down to low capacity.

for full information write for bulletin E-3

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
ROCKFORD ILLINOIS

McKee
Eclipse

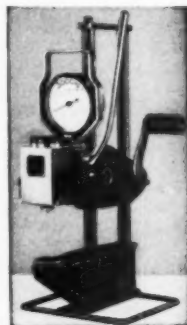
KING PORTABLE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTER

How many times have you carried heavy work to the Brinell Tester? Too often, you'll say.

Here is a 26-lb. portable tester you can easily take to the work and save time and trouble by doing your Brinell work on the job. The King Portable Brinell puts an actual load of 3000kg on a 10mm ball. It can be used in any position.

The test head is removable for testing larger pieces beyond the capacity of the standard base.



Throat—4" deep. Gap—10" high.
Weight—26 lbs.

Let us show you how we can lighten your Brinell testing.



**ANDREW
KING**

NARBERTH, PENNA.

ROLLING MILL



Guaranteed to be
Unlimited
In
Dependable
Efficient
Service



Alloy Steel

CALUMET STEEL CASTINGS CORP.
1636 SUMMER ST. • HAMMOND, IND.

NOW
for immediate shipment



QUALITY CONTROLLED

J&L ELECTRICWELD tubing

NOW ALL SHAPES
AVAILABLE!

You've asked for J&L *Electricweld* Tubing in shapes. Now you can get them in a wide range of sizes—squares, rectangles, ovals and other special shapes.

USE the structural advantages of J&L *Electricweld* Tubing to strengthen and lighten the weight of your products.

USE the quality-controlled surface of J&L *Electricweld* Tubing to obtain *better, smoother* finishes.

USE J&L's experience in tubing design and manufacture to help you select the best sections and to determine the most practical tolerances that will give you the lowest possible cost.

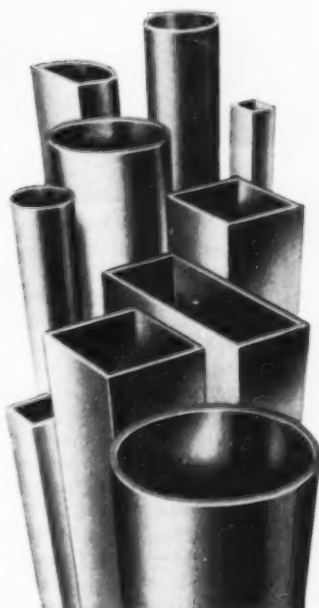
There's nothing more versatile than a tube. There's no tubing better than J&L *Electricweld* Tubing.

Let us send you the booklet: "J&L ELECTRICWELD TUBING for *more strength with less weight.*" The coupon is for your convenience.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

From its own raw materials, J&L manufactures a full line of carbon steel products, as well as certain products in OTISCOLOY and JALLOY (hi-tensile steels).

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: HOT ROLLED AND COLD FINISHED BARS AND SHAPES • STRUCTURAL SHAPES • HOT AND COLD ROLLED STRIP AND SHEETS • TUBULAR, WIRE AND TIN MILL PRODUCTS • "PRECISIONBILT" WIRE ROPE • COAL CHEMICALS



Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
405 Jones & Laughlin Building
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

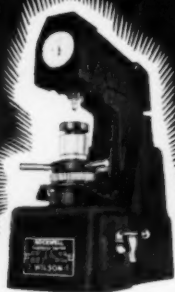
Please send me your booklet: "J&L
ELECTRICWELD TUBING for *more
strength with less weight.*"

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

THE
Helping Hand
IN
Precision Hardness Testing



WILSON has maintained in the past and continues to maintain a staff of Field Service Engineers—responsible hardness testing specialists. Their responsibility is to (1) study users' hardness testing requirements, (2) recommend the equipment that will serve best, (3) see that it is correctly installed and (4) make sure that it continues to give dependable service.

We are originators and exclusive manufacturers of "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers, "ROCKWELL" Superficial and TUKON Microhardness Testers. Our years of concentration on developing and improving hardness testing equipment give our factory-trained representatives the necessary background for the best possible service to you.



BRALE is the only diamond indenter made to Wilson's precision standards for use on "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers and "ROCKWELL" Superficial Hardness Testers.

WILSON
MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, INC.

230-F PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

ACCO



HAVING A METAL JOINING
PROBLEM? Ask Us—



"Eutectic Low Temperature Weldrods" can solve it for you the modern way by joining metals at low heat — avoiding distortion, stress, warping, overheating.

Write to
sole manufacturer —

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CORP. — DEPT. D
40 Worth Street New York 13, N. Y.
Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas, Detroit,
Los Angeles, San Francisco, etc.

160 Field Engineers Everywhere to Help You

America's Welding Alloy Specialists

**OVER
100
ALLOYS**
to solve
Gas or Arc
WELDING
BRAZING
SOLDERING
Hard Surfacing
Fluxing
problems

X-RAY VIEW reveals
finest engineering and
craftsmanship in the
DoALL construction.

SAWS ANYTHING



**WORLD'S FASTEST
STOCK REMOVING PROCESS**

Used in all industries to "slice" off stock in minutes instead of "whittling" to shape. Gives continuous cutting on external or internal shaping operations.

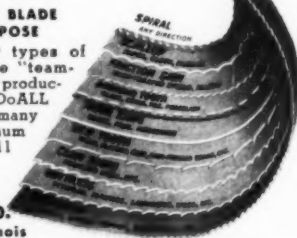
**THE RIGHT SAW BLADE
FOR EVERY PURPOSE**

DoALL's many types of blades give the "team-work" needed for production economies. DoALL pioneered these many blades for optimum cutting of all materials.

The DoALL Co.
Des Plaines, Illinois



*cut it
with a
DoALL*
BIG & FAT CUT





RESEARCH



ENGINEERING



MINING

**"YOU BUY A LOT OF *SERVICE*
IN A CHEMICAL FROM GENERAL"**



PRODUCTION



SALES



TRANSPORTATION

50 YEARS OF SERVICE



ACIDS
ALUMS
SODIUM COMPOUNDS
PHOSPHATES
FLUORINE DERIVATIVES
OTHER INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS
REAGENTS
FINE & SPECIAL CHEMICALS

It takes scores of steady customers to keep a company climbing through the business peaks and valleys of 50 years. Satisfying them means providing a lot of service of the right kind at the right time.

In 1899, the founders of General Chemical believed in this when they combined a dozen small companies into one well-knit organization. Today, that concept of General Chemical service has resulted in more than 90 producing and distributing facilities in centers of commerce from coast to coast.

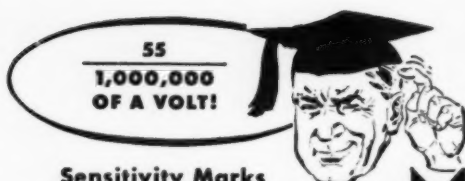
In research, engineering, production, and in sales, everything is done that can be done to serve you well. Remember this when you specify General Chemical—first for Basic Chemicals for American Industry.

GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES FROM COAST TO COAST



Sensitivity Marks
ENGELHARD WALL TYPE
Indicating Pyrometers

Response to variations of 55 millionths of a volt, to show 10°F temperature changes—even under heavy operating conditions—indicates the extreme sensitivity of the Engelhard switch-board model Pyrometer. High resistance per millivolt insures accuracy, regardless of lead length or thermocouple resistance. Instant readings in either millivolts or temperatures are by direct deflection. Calibrated to your requirements, for one or two types of thermocouples in any desired combination. For full information just fill out coupon below.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Please send me free copy of Bulletin 400

NAME

ADDRESS

D-4

CE-108

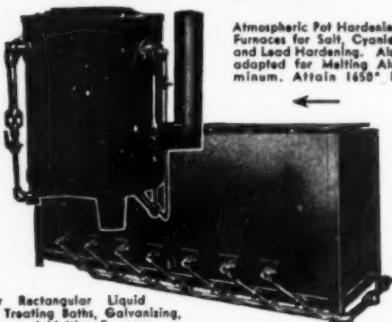
CHARLES ENGELHARD, INC.

850 PASSAIC AVENUE, EAST NEWARK, N. J.

✓ **PLAN TO INSTALL**

BUZZER
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
INDUSTRIAL Gas EQUIPMENT

NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
 ... just connect to gas supply



Atmospheric Pot Hardening Furnaces for Salt, Cyanide and Lead Hardening. Also adapted for Melting Aluminum. Attains 1650° F.

Buzzer Rectangular Liquid Heat Treating Baths, Galvanizing, Tinning and Melting Furnaces.

Send for the complete "BUZZER" Catalog

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 So. Grand Ave.

Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

Control Equipment needn't be costly —

Look at these prices



With the Dietert Carbon Determinator, you can get carbon content of metals to an accuracy of one-half point in two minutes. Other materials having up to 60% carbon are tested with comparable accuracy.

The PRICE is
\$235.00



The sulfur content of metals and other materials can be just as accurately obtained by the Dietert Sulfur Determinator in three minutes.

The PRICE is
\$153.00



The Dietert Varitemp Furnace used in the combustion of samples for carbon and sulfur determination develops temperatures under close control up to 2750° F.

The PRICE is
\$228.00

5202



Zircotube combustion tubes have especially long service life and even at temperatures of 2800° F. they do not crack, sag or become porous. They resist thermal shock and metal splatter.



Dietert Combustion Boats likewise are highly refractory, resist metal shock and metal penetration.

The PRICE is \$49.00 a thousand

Write to Department 9
 for complete specifications.

Harry W. DIETERT Company
 9330 Roselawn Ave. *Detroit 4, Michigan*
 CONTROL EQUIPMENT • SAND • MOLD • MOISTURE • CARBON • SULFUR

Uniform... Flexible...

AERO CASE

Fast...

CASE HARDENING COMPOUNDS

Cyanamid AERO CASE® Case Hardening Compounds
offer the following important advantages:

- **THEY ARE LOW IN COST**
- **THEY CAN BE USED IN CERAMIC POTS—AS WELL AS IN STEEL POTS**
- **THEY CAN BE USED FOR NEUTRAL HARDENING**
- **YOU CAN QUENCH FROM THEM DIRECTLY INTO LOW TEMPERATURE NITRATE BATHS FOR ISOTHERMAL TREATMENT**

Cyanamid AERO CASE Compounds provide a high degree of flexibility—for applications covering a wide variety of products. They quickly produce a hard, wear-resisting case of uniform penetration—with low drag-out losses and economy of operation. They are the *only* case hardening compounds used in Ceramic Pots—thus, longer pot life is assured.

Send coupon today for technical data sheet on AERO CASE Compounds.

®Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

YOU CAN TREAT MORE METAL BETTER, FASTER, AND AT LOWER COST—WITH SALT BATHS

"When Performance Counts . . . Call on Cyanamid"

DISTRICT OFFICES: Boston, Mass. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Baltimore, Md.
Charlotte, N. C. • Cleveland, Ohio • Chicago, Ill. • Kalamazoo, Mich.
Detroit, Mich. • St. Louis, Mo. • Azusa, Calif.



AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION, DEPT. P4

30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me technical data sheet on AERO CASE Case Hardening Compounds.

Name _____

Company _____ Position _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

METAL PROGRESS

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

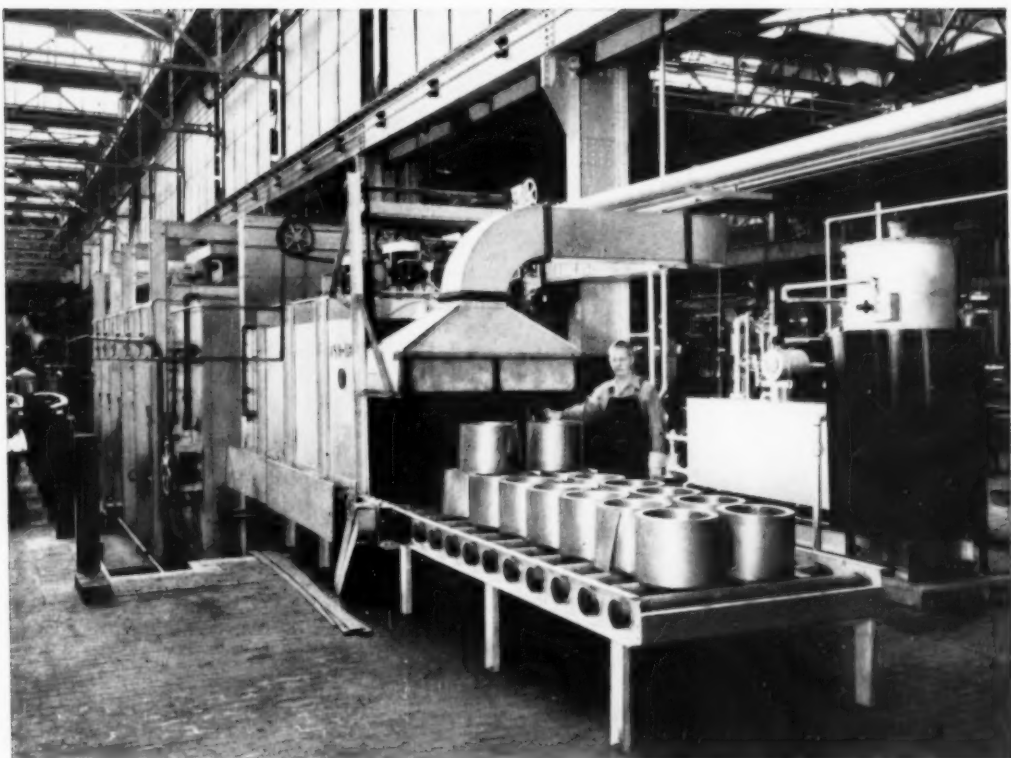
A. P. FORD, Advertising Manager; GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

ROBERT S. MULLER, Eastern Manager
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

DON HARWAY, Pacific Coast, 1709 West 8th St., Los Angeles 14—FAirfax 8576
57 Post St., San Francisco 4—Yukon 6-1069

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	Back Cover	Driver-Harris Co.	471	McKay Co.	549
Air Reduction Sales Co.	522	duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	574	Meehanite Metal Corp.	575
Ajax Electric Co.	445	Eastman Kodak Co.	523	Michigan Steel Casting Co.	547
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	469	Eberbach & Son Co.	585	Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.	518
Ajax Engineering Co.	546	Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.	594	Moraine Products Div.	527
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	446	Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover	National Carbon Co.	553
Alloy Casting Co.	573	Electro Alloys Div.	551	National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc.	572
Aluminum Co. of America	465, 583	Engelhard, Inc., Chas.	598	Niagara Blower Co.	542
American Brake Shoe Co.		Erb & Gray	526	Niagara Falls Smelting & Refining Co.	536
Brake Shoe Casting Div.	520	Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.	596	North American Phillips Co., Inc.	586
Electro Alloys Div.	551	Federated Metals Div., American Smelting & Refining Corp.	460	Northwest Chemical Co.	536B
American Bridge Co.	578	Foxboro Co.	462	Norton Co.	580
American Cyanamid & Chemical Corp.	599	Frane & Co., Peter A.	567	Ohio Crankshaft Co.	441
American Gas Association	456B	General Alloys Co.	581	Pangborn Corp.	449, 554
American Gas Furnace Co.	562	General Chemical Co.	597	Park Chemical Co.	541
American Hot Dip Galv. Assn.	560	General Electric Co.	565	Preclon Scientific Co.	490
American Platinum Works	534	Gordon Co., Claud S.	556, 562	Pressed Steel Co.	555
American Society for Metals	588	Great Lakes Steel Corp.	525	Pyrometer Instrument Co.	590
Amerall Co., Inc.	562	Gulf Oil Corp.	455	Republic Steel Corp.	472, 545
Ames Precision Machine Works	568	Handy & Harman	557	Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	517
Ampco Metal, Inc.	530	Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	566	Rolock, Inc.	453
Amplex Mfg. Co.	457	Hayes, Inc., C. I.	585	Rubicon Co.	568
Apex Smelting Co.	467	Hevi Duty Electric Co.	464	Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T.	474
Armco Steel Corp.	466	Holcroft & Co.	524	Spencer Turbine Co.	447
Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.	504C	Hones, Inc., Charles A.	598	Sperry Products, Inc.	550
Baldwin Locomotive Works	468	Hoskins Mfg. Co.	593	Stainless Foundry & Engr. Co.	543
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	504D	Illinois Testing Laboratories	592	Standard Alloy Co., Inc.	590
Bethlehem Steel Co.	452	International Nickel Co., Inc.	504A, 539	Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	586
Bliss & Laughlin, Inc.	531	Ipsen Industries, Inc.	516	Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	558
Boder Scientific Co.	564	Jarrell-Ash Co.	566	Sunbeam Stewart Industrial Furnace Div.	591
Bristol Co.	470	Johns-Manville	561	Superior Steel Corp.	536A
Brown Instrument Co.	444	Johnston Mfg. Co.	548	Superior Tube Co.	540
Brush Development Co.	582	Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	595	Surface Combustion Corp.	Inside Front Cover
Bryant Heater Co.	579	Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.	552	Taylor Sons Co., Charles	563
Buehler, Ltd.	454	King, Andrew	594	Thermo Electric Co.	528
Burrell Technical Supply Co.	558	Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	568	Timken Roller Bearing Co.	533
Calumet Steel Castings Corp.	594	Latrobe Electric Steel Co.	442	Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	577
Carborundum Co.	570-571	Lebanon Steel Foundry	538	United States Steel Corp.	521
Carl-Mayer Corp.	590	Leeds & Northrup Co.	443	Vanadium Corp. of America	559
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	532	Lepel High Frequency Labs.	461	Warren Petroleum Corp.	528
Cerium Metals Corp.	566	Lindberg Engineering Co.	537	Weirton Steel Co.	456A
Chace Co., W. M.	582	Linde Air Products Co.	458-459	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	529, 587
Char Products, Inc.	578	Loftus Engineering Corp.	589	Wheelco Instruments Co.	456
Chase Brass & Copper Co., Inc.	535	Lumnite Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.	584	Wickwire Spencer Steel Div.	576
Cities Service Oil Co.	463	Macmillan Co.	554	Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	596
Clark Instrument Co.	560	Marshall Co., L. H.	588	Wiaconsin Steel Co.	451
Climax Molybdenum Corp.	556	Mathieson Chemical Corp.	548	Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	448
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	578				
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	544				
Dietert Co., Harry W.	888				
DoAll Co.	596				
Dow Chemical Co.	519, 569				



SCALE-FREE FINISH ANNEALING BRASS STRIP IN COILS

● The EF gas-fired roller hearth furnace pictured above scale-free finish anneals brass strip at temperatures ranging from 900° F. to 1450° F. . . has burner capacity to heat 5000 pounds per hour to 1450° F.—60 tons per day.

This furnace is one of EF's direct gas-fired semi-continuous intermittent operating designs, with separate chambers for preheating, annealing and cooling. Special ratio control burner equipment produces the exact atmosphere desired. An ingeniously designed forced circulation system assures accurate temperature distribution—and uniform anneal and surface finish—day after day.

EF research, EF design, and EF experience have greatly advanced the metallurgical processing of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, resulting in closer physical tolerances, more uniform results and more efficient, low cost, trouble-free operation. Let us work with you on your furnace problems!

EF GAS-FIRED OIL-FIRED and ELECTRIC FURNACES

for

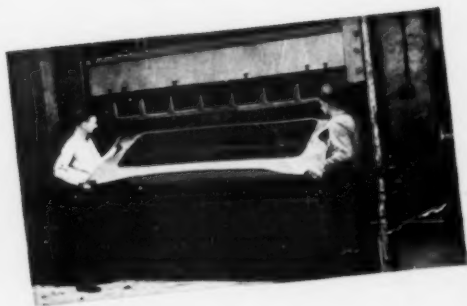
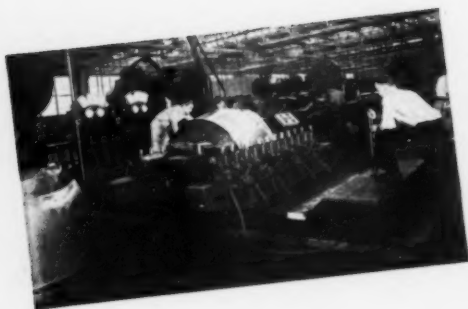
- AGING
- ANNEALING
- BRAZING
- CARBON
- RESTORATION
- CARBURIZING
- CERAMIC
- DECORATING
- DRAWING
- HARDENING
- HOMOGENIZING
- MALLEABILIZING
- NORMALIZING
- NITRIDING
- SINTERING
- SOLUTION
- TREATING
- SPECIAL ATMOSPHERE TREATMENTS



THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

GAS FIRED, OIL FIRED AND ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR ANY PROCESS, PRODUCT OR PRODUCTION

WILSON STREET
Salem - Ohio



**FORGING
EXTRUDING
DEEP PIERCING
STRETCH FORMING**

**OPERATION
TORRID!**

**CASTING
STAMPING
WIRE DRAWING
MOLD STRIPPING**

THESE metal forming operations, performed at 400° F. and up, need constant, positive lubrication to battle friction. When conventional lubricants fail, then versatile "dag" colloidal graphite dispersions will . . .

in deep piercing—produce smooth forgings to close tolerances . . . and reduce die damage

in casting and mold stripping—insure smooth surfaces and clean parting

in wire drawing — assure longer die life and uniform diameter

in forging—minimize scaling and sticking . . . improve finish . . . lengthen die life

in stretch forming—reduce tearing and rippling

"dag" colloidal graphite dispersions, when applied to friction

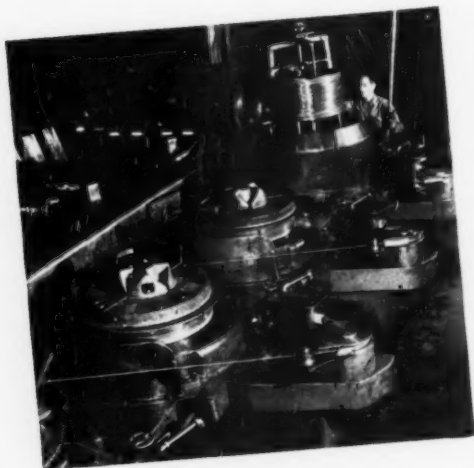
surfaces of metals, create an extremely low coefficient of friction, resist oxidation, and function at temperatures well above the burning point of oil.

Use "dag" colloidal graphite dispersions as lubricants for all your metal forming operations, save wear and tear on machines, and get better products and fewer rejects.

Acheson Colloids engineers can show you how to secure positive lubrication at high temperatures, 400° F. and up, with "dag" colloidal graphite dispersions. Send coupon NOW . . . detailed information will follow.

dag
COLLOIDS

ACHESON COLLOIDS CORPORATION, Port Huron, Michigan



ACHESON COLLOIDS CORPORATION
Port Huron, Michigan

- ☐ Send me more information
☐ Send a sales engineer at my convenience

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____

STATE _____

D-19